

SECTION **AV**

AUDIO, VISUAL & NAVIGATION SYSTEM

CONTENTS

BASE AUDIO	Diagnosis Procedure	26	F
BASIC INSPECTION	TELEPHONE ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT	28	G
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	Description	28	
Work Flow	Diagnosis Procedure	28	
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT	29	H
AUDIO SYSTEM	Description	29	
System Diagram	Diagnosis Procedure	29	
System Description	Component Inspection	30	
Component Parts Location	STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT	31	I
Component Description	Description	31	
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)	Diagnosis Procedure	31	J
On Board Diagnosis Function	Component Inspection	32	
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TEL ADAPTER UNIT) ...	STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL GND CIRCUIT ...	33	K
Diagnosis Description	Description	33	
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	Diagnosis Procedure	33	
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	Component Inspection	34	
AUDIO UNIT	ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	35	L
AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	AUDIO UNIT	35	M
TEL ADAPTER UNIT	Reference Value	35	
TEL ADAPTER UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	TEL ADAPTER UNIT	38	
VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL CIRCUIT	Reference Value	38	
AUDIO UNIT	WIRING DIAGRAM	41	AV
AUDIO UNIT : Component Function Check	BASE AUDIO	41	O
AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	Wiring Diagram	41	
TEL ADAPTER UNIT	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	53	P
TEL ADAPTER UNIT : Component Function	AUDIO SYSTEM SYMPTOMS	53	
Check	Symptom Table	53	
TEL ADAPTER UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	HANDS-FREE PHONE SYMPTOMS	55	
MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	Symptom Table	55	
Description	NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	56	

Description	56	ROADSTER	68
PRECAUTION	58	ROADSTER : Feeder Layout	69
PRECAUTIONS	58	USB CONNECTOR AND AUX JACK	70
EXCEPT FOR MEXICO	58	Removal and Installation	70
EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	58	MICROPHONE	71
EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Battery Service	58	Exploded View	71
EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal	58	Removal and Installation	71
EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Harness Repair	59	TEL ADAPTER UNIT	72
FOR MEXICO	59	Exploded View	72
FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	59	Removal and Installation	72
FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Battery Service	60	BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION	
FOR MEXICO : Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal	60	BASIC INSPECTION	73
FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Harness Repair	60	DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW	73
PREPARATION	61	Work Flow (Audio System)	73
PREPARATION	61	Work Flow (Active Noise Control & Active Sound Control)	74
Commercial Service Tools	61	SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	76
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	62	AUDIO SYSTEM	76
AUDIO UNIT	62	System Diagram	76
Exploded View	62	System Description	76
Removal and Installation	62	Component Parts Location	79
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	63	Component Description	80
Exploded View	63	DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)	81
Removal and Installation	63	On Board Diagnosis Function	81
TWEETER	64	DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [BOSE AMP.(ACTIVE NOISE CONTROL SYSTEM)]	85
Exploded View	64	CONSULT Function	85
Removal and Installation	64	DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TEL ADAPTER UNIT)..	87
STEERING SWITCH	65	Diagnosis Description	87
Exploded View	65	DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	89
Removal and Installation	65	B1F00-49 BOSE AMP.	89
ANTENNA AMP.	66	DTC Logic	89
Exploded View	66	Diagnosis Procedure	89
Removal and Installation	66	B1F01-62 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL	90
ANTENNA BASE	67	DTC Logic	90
Exploded View	67	Diagnosis Procedure	90
Removal and Installation	67	B1F05-29 CAN SIGNAL ERROR	92
ANTENNA FEEDER	68	DTC Logic	92
COUPE	68	Diagnosis Procedure	92
COUPE : Feeder Layout	68	B1F06-29 CAN SIGNAL ERROR	93
		DTC Logic	93
		Diagnosis Procedure	93
		B1F20-29 CAN SIGNAL ERROR	94
		DTC Logic	94
		Diagnosis Procedure	94

B1F0B-01, B1F0B-11, B1F0B-12, B1F0B-13	Diagnosis Procedure	115	
ANC MIC1		95	A
DTC Logic		95	
Diagnosis Procedure		95	
B1F10-01, B1F10-11, B1F10-12, B1F10-13			B
ANC MIC2		97	
DTC Logic		97	
Diagnosis Procedure		97	
B1F15-01, B1F15-11, B1F15-12, B1F15-13			C
ANC MIC3		99	
DTC Logic		99	
Diagnosis Procedure		99	
U0100-00 CAN COMMUNICATION		101	D
DTC Logic		101	
Diagnosis Procedure		101	
U0140-00 CAN COMMUNICATION		103	E
DTC Logic		103	
Diagnosis Procedure		103	
U0155-00 CAN COMMUNICATION		105	F
DTC Logic		105	
Diagnosis Procedure		105	
U1000-01 CAN COMM CIRCUIT		107	G
DTC Logic		107	
Diagnosis Procedure		107	
U1010-49 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)		108	H
DTC Logic		108	
Diagnosis Procedure		108	
POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ...		109	I
AUDIO UNIT		109	J
AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure		109	
BOSE AMP.		109	K
BOSE AMP. : Diagnosis Procedure		109	
TEL ADAPTER UNIT		110	L
TEL ADAPTER UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure		110	
BOSE AMP. ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT		111	M
Description		111	
Diagnosis Procedure		111	
VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL CIRCUIT		112	
AUDIO UNIT		112	
AUDIO UNIT : Component Function Check		112	
AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure		112	
TEL ADAPTER UNIT		113	
TEL ADAPTER UNIT : Component Function			
Check		113	
TEL ADAPTER UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure		113	
MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT		115	
Description		115	
TELEPHONE ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT		117	
Description		117	
Diagnosis Procedure		117	
STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT		118	
Description		118	
Diagnosis Procedure		118	
Component Inspection		119	
STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT		120	
Description		120	
Diagnosis Procedure		120	
Component Inspection		121	
STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL GND CIRCUIT .		122	
Description		122	
Diagnosis Procedure		122	
Component Inspection		123	
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION		124	
AUDIO UNIT		124	
Reference Value		124	
BOSE AMP.		127	
Reference Value		127	
Fail-Safe [BOSE AMP.(ACTIVE NOISE CON-			
TROL SYSTEM)]		130	
DTC Inspection Priority Chart		131	
DTC Index		131	
TEL ADAPTER UNIT		133	
Reference Value		133	
WIRING DIAGRAM		136	
BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION		136	
Wiring Diagram		136	
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS		149	
AUDIO SYSTEM SYMPTOMS		149	
Symptom Table		149	
HANDS-FREE PHONE SYMPTOMS		151	
Symptom Table		151	
NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION		152	
Description		152	
PRECAUTION		154	
PRECAUTIONS		154	
EXCEPT FOR MEXICO		154	
EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Supple-			
mental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and			
"SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"		154	
EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Battery			
Service		154	

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal	154	MICROPHONE	169
EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis	155	Exploded View	169
EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Harness Repair	155	Removal and Installation	169
FOR MEXICO	155	TEL ADAPTER UNIT	170
FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	155	Exploded View	170
FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Battery Service	156	Removal and Installation	170
FOR MEXICO : Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal	156	FRONT MICROPHONE (ACTIVE NOISE CONTROL SYSTEM)	171
FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis	156	Removal and Installation	171
FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Harness Repair	156	REAR MICROPHONE (ACTIVE NOISE CONTROL SYSTEM)	172
PREPARATION	158	Removal and Installation	172
PREPARATION	158	BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION	
Commercial Service Tools	158	PRECAUTION	173
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	159	PRECAUTIONS	173
AUDIO UNIT	159	EXCEPT FOR MEXICO	173
Exploded View	159	EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	173
Removal and Installation	159	EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Battery Service	173
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	160	EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal	173
Exploded View	160	EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis	174
Removal and Installation	160	EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Harness Repair	174
TWEETER	161	FOR MEXICO	174
Exploded View	161	FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	174
Removal and Installation	161	FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Battery Service	175
REAR SPEAKER	162	FOR MEXICO : Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal	175
Exploded View	162	FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis	175
Removal and Installation	162	FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Harness Repair	175
WOOFER	163	PREPARATION	177
Exploded View	163	PREPARATION	177
Removal and Installation	163	Commercial Service Tools	177
BOSE AMP.	164	SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	178
Exploded View	164	COMPONENT PARTS	178
Removal and Installation	164	Component Parts Location	178
STEERING SWITCH	165	Component Description	180
Exploded View	165	SYSTEM	182
Removal and Installation	165	MULTI AV SYSTEM	182
ANTENNA AMP.	166	MULTI AV SYSTEM : System Diagram	182
Exploded View	166	MULTI AV SYSTEM : System Description	183
Removal and Installation	166	MULTI AV SYSTEM : Fail-Safe (AV Control Unit)	189
ANTENNA FEEDER	167		
Feeder Layout	167		
USB CONNECTOR AND AUX JACK	168		
Removal and Installation	168		

MULTI AV SYSTEM : Fail-Safe [BOSE AMP.(ACTIVE NOISE CONTROL SYSTEM)]	190	DTC Logic	256	
		Diagnosis Procedure	256	A
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)..	192	B1F05-29 CAN SIGNAL ERROR	258	
Description	192	DTC Logic	258	B
On Board Diagnosis Function	192	Diagnosis Procedure	258	
CONSULT Function	203	B1F06-29 CAN SIGNAL ERROR	259	
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [BOSE AMP.(ACTIVE NOISE CONTROL SYSTEM)]	207	DTC Logic	259	C
CONSULT Function	207	Diagnosis Procedure	259	
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	209	B1F20-29 CAN SIGNAL ERROR	260	
AV CONTROL UNIT	209	DTC Logic	260	D
Reference Value	209	Diagnosis Procedure	260	
Fail-Safe (AV Control Unit)	214	B1F0B-01, B1F0B-11, B1F0B-12, B1F0B-13		E
DTC Index	215	ANC MIC1	261	
FRONT DISPLAY UNIT	216	DTC Logic	261	F
Reference Value	216	Diagnosis Procedure	261	
BOSE AMP.	218	B1F10-01, B1F10-11, B1F10-12, B1F10-13		
COUPE	218	ANC MIC2	263	G
COUPE : Reference Value	218	DTC Logic	263	
COUPE : Fail-Safe [BOSE AMP.(ACTIVE NOISE CONTROL SYSTEM)]	221	Diagnosis Procedure	263	
COUPE : DTC Inspection Priority Chart	222	B1F15-01, B1F15-11, B1F15-12, B1F15-13		H
COUPE : DTC Index	222	ANC MIC3	265	
ROADSTER	223	DTC Logic	265	I
ROADSTER : Reference Value	223	Diagnosis Procedure	265	
WIRING DIAGRAM	227	U0100-00 CAN COMMUNICATION	267	J
BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM..	227	DTC Logic	267	
Wiring Diagram	227	Diagnosis Procedure	267	
BASIC INSPECTION	248	U0140-00 CAN COMMUNICATION	269	K
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW	248	DTC Logic	269	
Work Flow (Multi AV)	248	Diagnosis Procedure	269	
Work Flow (Active Noise Control & Active Sound Control)	250	U0155-00 CAN COMMUNICATION	271	L
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT	252	DTC Logic	271	
Description	252	Diagnosis Procedure	271	
Work Procedure	252	U1000-01 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	273	M
CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT)	253	DTC Logic	273	
Description	253	Diagnosis Procedure	273	
Work Procedure	253	U1010-49 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	274	AV
Configuration List	253	DTC Logic	274	
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	255	Diagnosis Procedure	274	
B1F00-49 BOSE AMP.	255	U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	275	O
DTC Logic	255	Description	275	
Diagnosis Procedure	255	DTC Logic	275	
B1F01-62 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL	256	Diagnosis Procedure	275	P
		U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	276	
		DTC Logic	276	
		U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT	277	
		DTC Logic	277	
		U1201 AV CONTROL UNIT	278	

DTC Logic	278	DTC Logic	295
U1202 AV CONTROL UNIT	279	U1229 AV CONTROL UNIT	296
DTC Logic	279	DTC Logic	296
U1204 AV CONTROL UNIT	280	U122A AV CONTROL UNIT	297
DTC Logic	280	DTC Logic	297
Diagnosis Procedure	280	Diagnosis Procedure	297
U1205 AV CONTROL UNIT	281	U122E AV CONTROL UNIT	298
DTC Logic	281	DTC Logic	298
Diagnosis Procedure	281	U1232 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR	299
U1206 AV CONTROL UNIT	282	DTC Logic	299
DTC Logic	282	Diagnosis Procedure	299
Diagnosis Procedure	282	U1243 DISPLAY UNIT	300
U1207 AV CONTROL UNIT	283	DTC Logic	300
DTC Logic	283	Diagnosis Procedure	300
Diagnosis Procedure	283	U1244 GPS ANTENNA	302
U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT	284	DTC Logic	302
DTC Logic	284	Diagnosis Procedure	302
U1217 AV CONTROL UNIT	285	U1258 SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA	303
DTC Logic	285	DTC Logic	303
U1218 AV CONTROL UNIT	286	Diagnosis Procedure	303
DTC Logic	286	U1263 USB	304
Diagnosis Procedure	286	DTC Logic	304
U1219 AV CONTROL UNIT	287	Diagnosis Procedure	304
DTC Logic	287	U1264 ANTENNA AMP.	305
Diagnosis Procedure	287	DTC Logic	305
U121A AV CONTROL UNIT	288	COUPE	305
DTC Logic	288	COUPE : Diagnosis Procedure	305
Diagnosis Procedure	288	ROADSTER	305
U121B AV CONTROL UNIT	289	ROADSTER : Diagnosis Procedure	305
DTC Logic	289	U1265 BOSE AMP.	307
Diagnosis Procedure	289	DTC Logic	307
U121C AV CONTROL UNIT	290	Diagnosis Procedure	307
DTC Logic	290	U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT	308
Diagnosis Procedure	290	Description	308
U121D AV CONTROL UNIT	291	U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT	309
DTC Logic	291	DTC Logic	309
Diagnosis Procedure	291	POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT ...	310
U121E AV CONTROL UNIT	292	AV CONTROL UNIT	310
DTC Logic	292	AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure	310
Diagnosis Procedure	292	FRONT DISPLAY UNIT	310
U1225 AV CONTROL UNIT	293	FRONT DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure ...	310
DTC Logic	293	BOSE AMP.	311
U1227 AV CONTROL UNIT	294	BOSE AMP. : Diagnosis Procedure	311
DTC Logic	294	RGB DIGITAL IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	313
Diagnosis Procedure	294	Description	313
U1228 AV CONTROL UNIT	295		

Diagnosis Procedure	313	REAR SPEAKER	346	
COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	314	Exploded View	346	A
Description	314	Removal and Installation	346	
Diagnosis Procedure	314	WOOFER	347	B
AUX IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	315	Exploded View	347	
Description	315	Removal and Installation	347	
Diagnosis Procedure	315	REAR WOOFER	348	C
DISK EJECT SIGNAL CIRCUIT	316	Removal and Installation	348	
Description	316	BOSE AMP.	349	D
Diagnosis Procedure	316	COUPE	349	
MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	317	COUPE : Exploded View	349	E
Description	317	COUPE : Removal and Installation	349	
Diagnosis Procedure	317	ROADSTER	349	F
CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT	319	ROADSTER : Removal and Installation	349	
Description	319	ANTENNA AMP.	350	G
Diagnosis Procedure	319	Exploded View	350	
STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT	321	Removal and Installation	350	
Description	321	ANTENNA BASE	351	H
Diagnosis Procedure	321	Exploded View	351	
Component Inspection	321	Removal and Installation	351	
STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT	323	MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH	352	I
Description	323	Exploded View	352	
Diagnosis Procedure	323	Removal and Installation	352	
Component Inspection	323	PRESET SWITCH	353	J
STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT	325	Exploded View	353	
Description	325	Removal and Installation	353	
Diagnosis Procedure	325	STEERING SWITCH	354	K
Component Inspection	325	Exploded View	354	
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	327	Removal and Installation	354	
MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS	327	USB CONNECTOR	355	L
Symptom Table	327	Removal and Installation	355	
NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION	334	AUXILIARY INPUT JACKS	356	M
Description	334	Exploded View	356	
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	341	Removal and Installation	356	
AV CONTROL UNIT	341	MICROPHONE	357	AV
Exploded View	341	Exploded View	357	
Removal and Installation	341	Removal and Installation	357	
FRONT DISPLAY UNIT	343	FRONT MICROPHONE (ACTIVE NOISE CONTROL SYSTEM)	358	O
Exploded View	343	Removal and Installation	358	
Removal and Installation	343	REAR MICROPHONE (ACTIVE NOISE CONTROL SYSTEM)	359	P
FRONT DOOR SPEAKER	344	Removal and Installation	359	
Exploded View	344	GPS ANTENNA	360	
Removal and Installation	344	Feeder Layout	360	
TWEETER	345	Removal and Installation	361	
Exploded View	345			
Removal and Installation	345			

SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA	363	Removal and Installation	365
Exploded View	363		
Removal and Installation	363		
REAR VIEW CAMERA	364	ANTENNA FEEDER	366
Removal and Installation	364	COUPE	366
Adjustment	364	COUPE : Feeder Layout	366
STEERING ANGLE SENSOR	365	ROADSTER	366
		ROADSTER : Feeder Layout	367

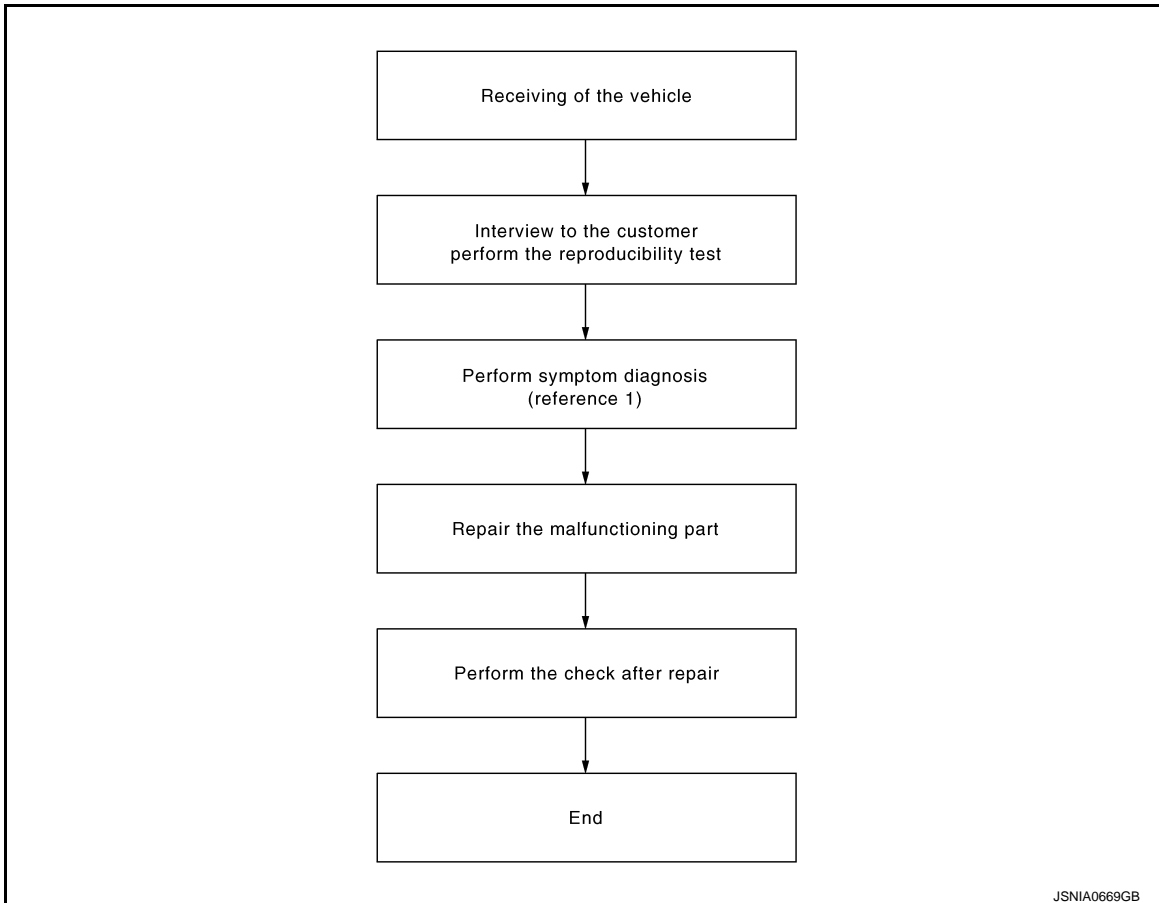
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:000000011739365

OVERALL SEQUENCE



Reference 1 ... Refer to [AV-53, "Symptom Table"](#).

DETAILED FLOW

1. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check the malfunction symptoms by performing the following items.

- Interview the customer to obtain the malfunction information (conditions and environment when the malfunction occurred).
- Check the symptom.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DIAGNOSIS BY SYMPTOM

Perform the relevant diagnosis referring to the diagnosis chart by symptom. Refer to [AV-53, "Symptom Table"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. REPAIR OR REPLACE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

>> GO TO 4.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BASE AUDIO]

4. FINAL CHECK

Perform the operation to check that the malfunction symptom is solved or any other symptoms are present.

Is there any symptom?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> INSPECTION END

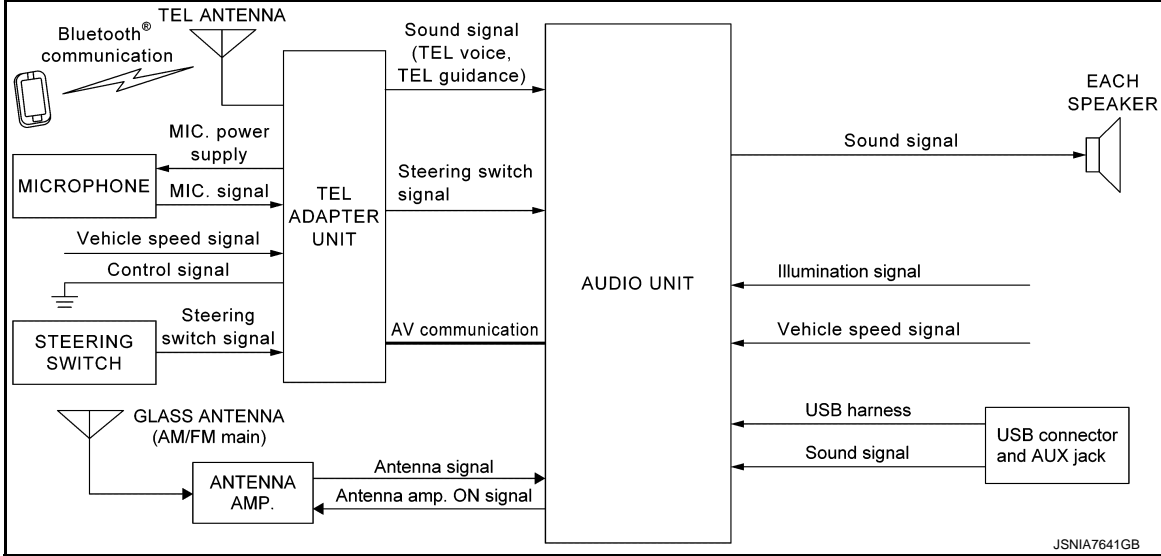
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

AUDIO SYSTEM

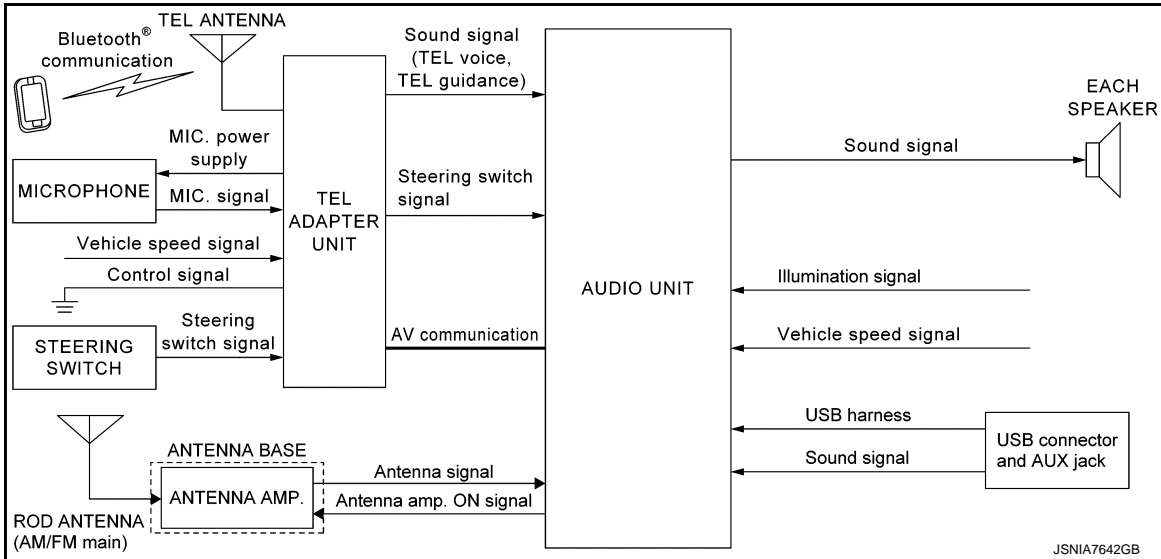
System Diagram

INFOID:000000011739366

COUPE MODELS



ROADSTER MODELS



System Description

INFOID:000000011739367

AUDIO SYSTEM

The audio system is equipped with following functions.

Functions
AM/FM radio
Traffic information (RBDS)
CD playback
AUX connection
Speed sensitive volume

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

Functions

USB connection

Hands-free phone function

FUNCTION DESCRIPTION

The MP3/WMA playback function enables music to play for a long time: the user need not change the CD during a long trip. The text display function is also adopted so that the title name and artist name of the ID3 tag/WMA tag can be displayed.

Operating signal

Audio system operation can be performed with audio fascia switch.

AM/FM Radio Function

- AM/FM radio tuner is built into audio unit.
- Radio signal are received by glass antenna, next it is amplified by antenna amp., and finally it is input to audio unit. (coupe models)
- Radio signal are received by rod antenna, next it is amplified by antenna amp., and finally it is input to audio unit. (roadster models)
- Audio unit outputs the sound signal to each speaker.

Traffic Information (RBDS) Function

- Traffic information function is built into audio unit.
- Traffic information is received by radio antenna, next it is amplified by antenna amp., and finally it is input to audio unit.

CD Playback Function

- CD function is built into audio unit.
- Audio unit outputs sound signal to each speaker when CD is inserted to audio unit.

AUX Connection Function

- When the external device is connected to the AUX (auxiliary) input jack of the audio unit, the external device inputs a sound signal to the audio unit.
- When AUX mode is selected, audio unit outputs sound signal to each speaker.

USB Connection

- Music can be played by connecting iPod® or USB memory.
- iPod® sound signals are transmitted from USB connector to each speaker via audio unit.
- iPod® is recharged when connected to USB connector.

iPod® is a trademark of Apple inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

Speed Sensitive Volume Function

- The audio unit receives the vehicle speed signal from the combination meter and changes the sound volume in conjunction with the vehicle speed.
- The control level can be selected by the customer.

Hands-free Phone Function

- When the cellular phone is connected to the TEL adapter unit via TEL antenna in Bluetooth® communication, hands-free phone communication can be performed.
- Simply operating the steering switch without releasing hands from the steering wheel allows the driver to make a phone call or receive a phone call.
- When a Bluetooth® communication compliant phone is registered to the TEL adapter unit, hands-free phone communication can be performed. Five units of Bluetooth® communication devices can be registered to the TEL adapter unit.
- TEL adapter unit has the on board self-diagnosis function. Refer to [AV-16, "On Board Diagnosis Function"](#).

Bluetooth® compliant profile

HFP1.5

Core specification 2.0 + EDR

When A Call Is Originated

- Spoken voice sound output from the microphone (microphone signal) is input to TEL adapter unit.
- TEL adapter unit outputs to cellular phone with Bluetooth® communication as a TEL voice signal.
- Voice sound is then heard at the other party.

AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO]

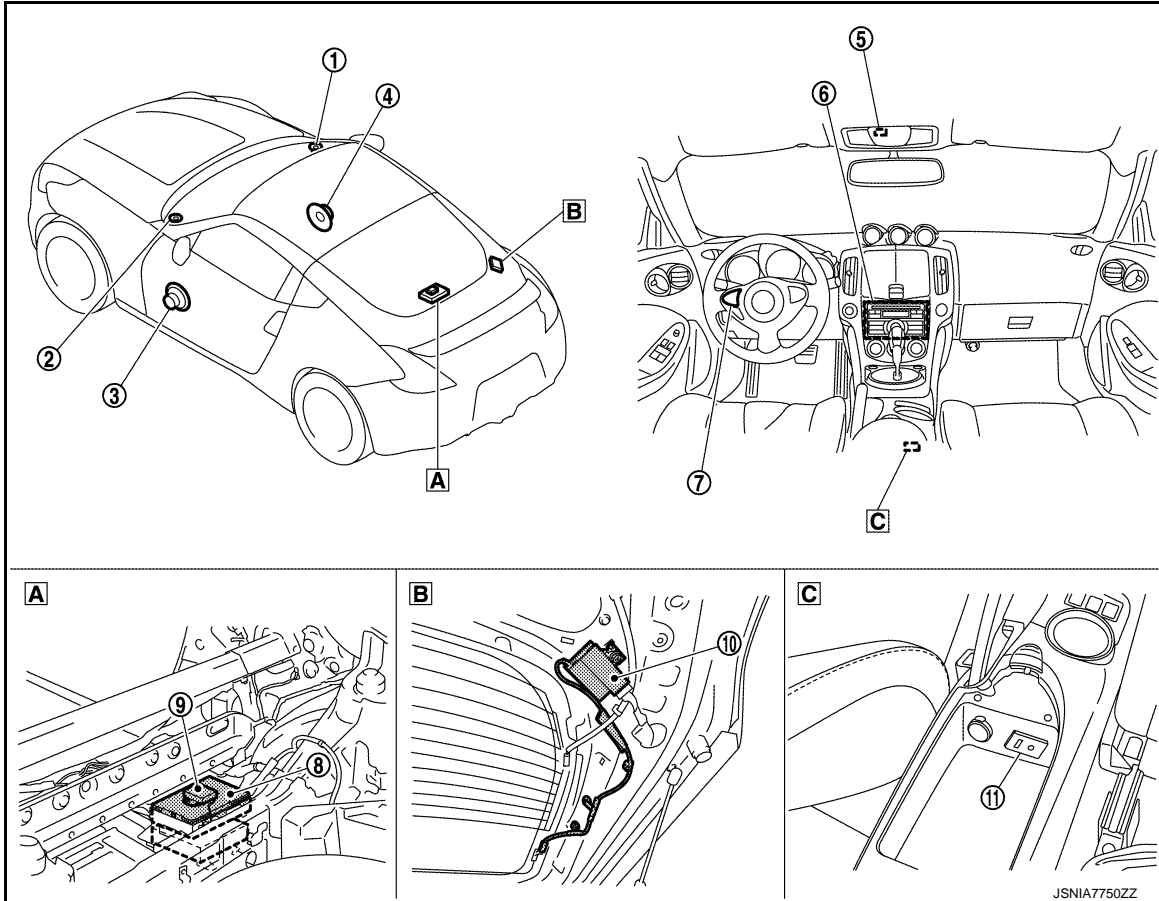
When Receiving A Call

- Voice sound is input to own cellular phone from the other party.
- TEL voice signal is input to TEL adapter unit by establishing Bluetooth[®] communication from cellular phone, and the signal is output to front speaker.

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000011739368

COUPE MODELS



- | | | |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1. Tweeter RH | 2. Tweeter LH | 3. Front door speaker LH |
| 4. Front door speaker RH | 5. Microphone | 6. Audio unit |
| 7. Steering switch | 8. TEL adapter unit | 9. TEL antenna |
| 10. Antenna amp. | 11. USB connector and AUX jack | |
| A. Luggage side RH | B. Back door side RH | C. Console box inner |

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

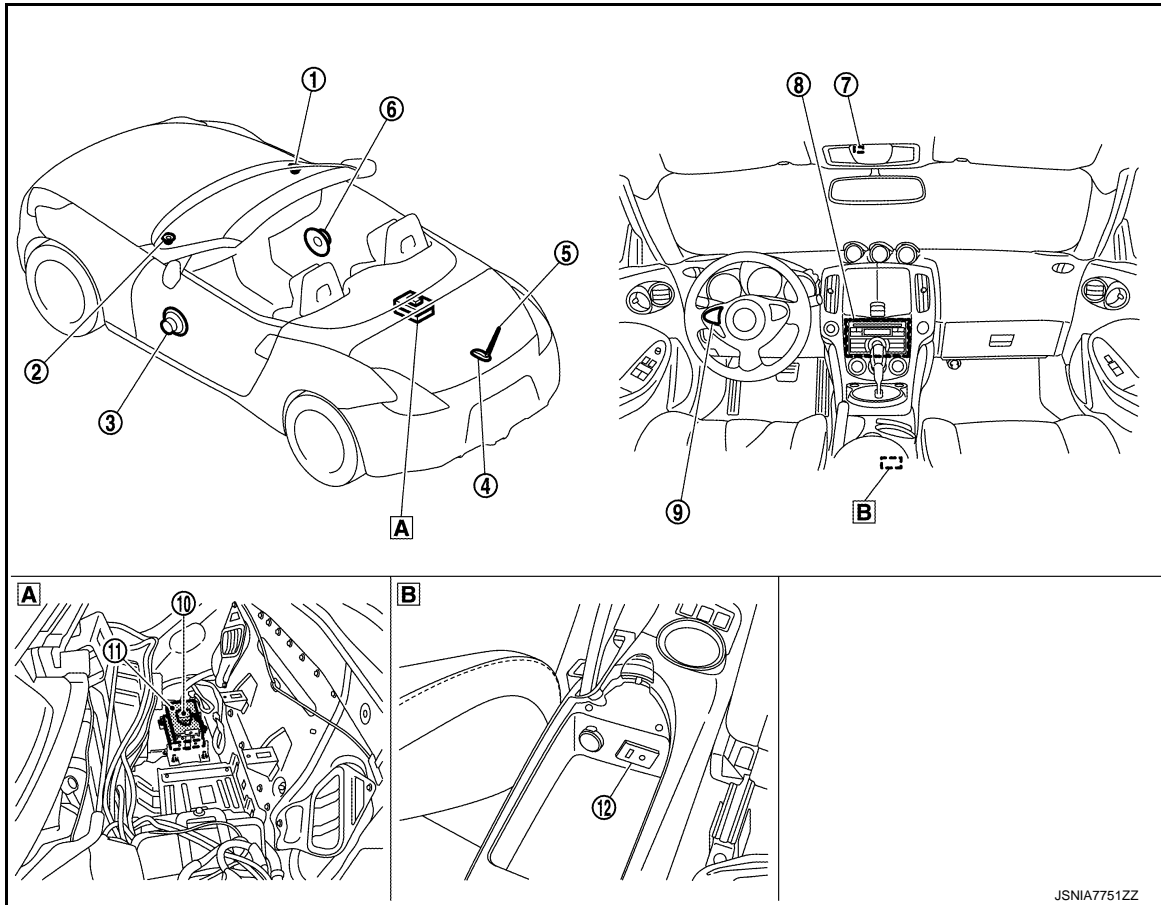
AV

AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO]

ROADSTER MODELS



- | | | |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Tweeter RH | 2. Tweeter LH | 3. Front door speaker LH |
| 4. Antenna base | 5. Rod antenna | 6. Front door speaker RH |
| 7. Microphone | 8. Audio unit | 9. Steering switch |
| 10. TEL antenna | 11. TEL adapter unit | 12. USB connector and AUX jack |
| A. Luggage side RH | B. Console box inner | |

Component Description

INFOID:000000011739369

Part name	Description
Audio unit	Controls audio system functions.
Front door speaker	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs sound signal from audio unit. Outputs high, mid and low range sounds.
Tweeter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs sound signal from audio unit. Outputs high range sounds.
Antenna amp. (coupe models)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Radio signal received by glass antenna is amplified and transmitted to audio unit. Power (antenna amp. ON signal) is supplied from audio unit.
Antenna base (roadster models)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> An antenna base integrated with radio antenna amp. is adopted. Radio signal received by rod antenna is amplified and transmitted to audio unit. Power (antenna amp. ON signal) is supplied from audio unit.
Steering switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Each audio operation can be operated. Steering switch signal (operation signal) is output to audio unit.
Microphone	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Used for hands-free phone operation and voice recognition. Microphone signal is transmitted to audio unit. Power (Microphone VCC) is supplied from audio unit.

AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO]

Part name	Description
USB connector and AUX jack	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Sound signal of auxiliary input is transmitted to audio unit.• Sound signal of USB input is transmitted to audio unit.
TEL adapter unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Inputs the telephone voice signal from TEL antenna during reception and outputs into the audio unit.• Inputs the telephone voice signal from microphone during speech recognition and outputs it to the TEL antenna.• Input roof status signal from retractable soft top control unit. (roadster models)

A
B
C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)

On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:000000011739370

DESCRIPTION

- On board diagnosis is performed in service mode.
- On board diagnosis checks if the system operates normally.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS ITEM

Self-diagnosis mode can perform the following items.

Item		Content
Diagnostics	Version	The following information is available for the audio unit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Software version. • EQ pin info.
	Unit Config	The current system status is displayed.
	Monitor	Comparison can be performed between actual vehicle signal and signal recognized by the audio system.
	LCD Contrast	The contrast setting of the display can be adjusted.
	Speaker Check	The connection of the speakers to the audio unit can be confirmed.
	Mecha Error	The system malfunction and the frequency when occurring in the past are displayed. When the malfunctioning item is selected, the time and place that the selected malfunction last occurred are displayed.
Communication Diagnosis		The AV communication (M-CAN) message history can be monitored.

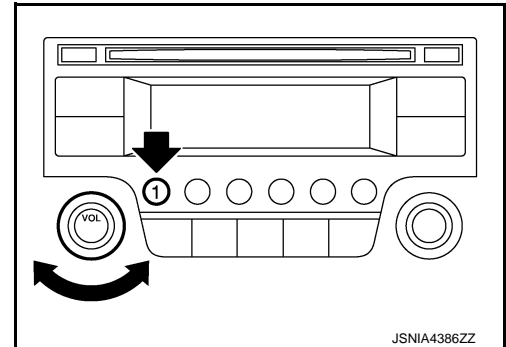
DIAGNOSTICS

Method of Starting

1. Turn ignition switch to the ACC position.
2. Turn the audio unit OFF.
3. While pressing the "1" button, turn the volume control dial clockwise or counterclockwise 30 clicks or more. When the self-diagnosis mode is started, diagnosis default screen is displayed.

NOTE:

- Push "ENTER": Display details of each item.
- Push "BACK": Return to Main menu.
- Turn "VOL": Select diagnosis items.



Version

Software version can be checked.

Item	Description
MAIN	Displays software version of Main CPU.
SUB	Displays software version of CPU.
EQ	Displays EQ Pin value at cold start. NOTE: Normal if the value is within 00-15.
Cali2	Displays software version of Internal Data 1.
Cali3	Displays software version of Internal Data 2.
Cali4	Displays software version of Internal Data 3.

Unit Config

The settings of audio unit can be checked.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO]

Item	Display	Description	
SSV Pulse	2	Displays the type of vehicle speed signal transmitted from meter.	A
Antenna	Active/Pas- sive	Displays antenna type. NOTE: For this vehicle, " Active " is displayed.	B
Clock	ON/OFF	Displays clock settings. • ON: Shown • OFF: Not shown	C
Tuner Region	NAM/LAM	Displays radio region settings.	D
Steering Wheel	1	Displays steering switch type. NOTE: For this vehicle, " 1 " is displayed.	E
Illumination Table	No.2	Displays the table of illumination brightness settings. NOTE: For this vehicle, " No.2 " is displayed.	E

Monitor

Monitor settings can be checked.

Item	Display	Description	
Vehicle Speed	(0) - (8)	Displays a value calculated according to vehicle speed.	G
	0 - 255		H
STRG Button	00 - 30	Displays number of steering switch pushed down. • 00: Ignition switch OFF • 10: Source • 02: Seek up • 20: Seek down • 03: Volume up • 30: Volume down	I
Illumination	ON/OFF	Displays illumination settings. • ON: Illuminated • OFF: Not illuminated	J
EQ Pin	1011/1100	Displays EQ PIN value. • 1011: Coupe models • 1100: Roadster models	K

LCD Contrast

The contrast setting of the display can be adjusted.

Item	Display	Description	
Contrast	000 - 100	Displays LCD contrast value	M

Speaker Check

The connection of the speakers to the audio unit can be confirmed.

Item	Description	
Front Left tweeter	Speaker connection status can be checked via test tone	O
Front Right tweeter		P
Front Right door		
Rear Right door		
Rear Left door		
Front Left door		

NOTE:

Push "ENTER": Switch speakers.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO]

Mechanical Error
Details of error can be checked.

Item		Description
Check Error History	Error Code	Displays occurrence order and error type
	Error Count	Displays error type number and the number of occurrences
Delete Error History	Error Code	Error history of each item can be erased
	Error Count	
	All History	

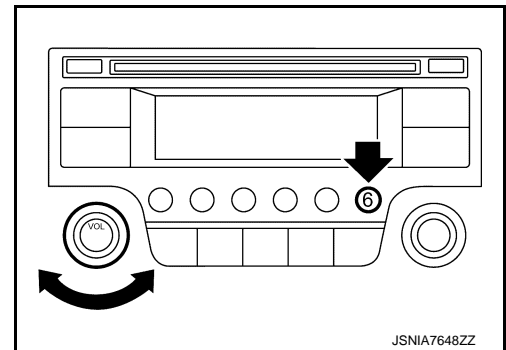
NOTE:

Push "ENTER": Display and confirm.

COMMUNICATION DIAGNOSIS

Method of Starting

1. Turn ignition switch to the ACC position.
2. Turn the audio unit OFF.
3. While pressing the "6" button, turn the volume control dial clockwise or counterclockwise 30 clicks or more. When the self-diagnosis mode is started, diagnosis default screen is displayed.



4. To exit communication diagnosis, turn the ignition OFF.

AV COMM Diagnosis

Communication Error History

- Displays the communication status between audio unit (master unit) and TEL adapter unit.
- The error counter displays "OK" if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays "0" if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.

Items	Status (Current)	Counter (Past)
TRANSMIT	OK/UN	OK/0 - 39
TEL	OK/UN	OK/0 - 39

Communication Delete Error History

When pressing ►► or ◀◀, the Confirming Delete Error History screen is displayed, and error history is erased by selecting YES and pressing Enter.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TEL ADAPTER UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TEL ADAPTER UNIT)

Diagnosis Description

INFOID:000000011739371

HANDS FREE PHONE SYSTEM ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS

During on board diagnosis the diagnosis function of TEL adapter unit starts with the operation of the steering switch and performs the diagnosis when ignition switch ACC.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS ITEM

The on board diagnosis has 3 modes: the self-diagnosis mode that performs the trouble diagnosis, the speaker adaptation data deleting mode and the hands free phone system initialization mode.

CAUTION:

- Perform the diagnosis with the vehicle stopped.
- Perform STEP2 if necessary.

STEP	MODE	Description
STEP 1	Self-diagnosis	The self-diagnosis mode performs the microphone test and the diagnosis of TEL adapter unit, TEL antenna and steering unit, and then reads out the results with the sound and indicates them on the audio screen.
STEP 2	Hands free phone system initialization	Hands free phone system initialization mode can perform the initialization of hands free phone system.
	Speaker adaptation data deleting	The speaker adaptation data deleting mode can delete the speaker adaptation data.

SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Self-diagnosis mode reads out the self-diagnosis results and indicates DTC on the audio screen.

NOTE:

- Error count is read out simultaneously when reading out the DTC name.
- The errors are read out continuously when some errors occur at the same time. The DTC displays are combined and displayed. For example, DTC 01100 is displayed when DTC 01000 and DTC 00100 are indicated at the same time.

Self-diagnosis results

DTC (Audio screen)	Failure message	Possible causes
DTC 10000	Internal failure	TEL adapter unit
DTC 01000	Bluetooth antenna open	TEL antenna
DTC 00100	Bluetooth antenna shorted	
DTC 00010	Button ladder A is stuck	Steering switch
DTC 00001	Button ladder B is stuck	
DTC 00000	There are no failure records to report	—

The Details of Error Count

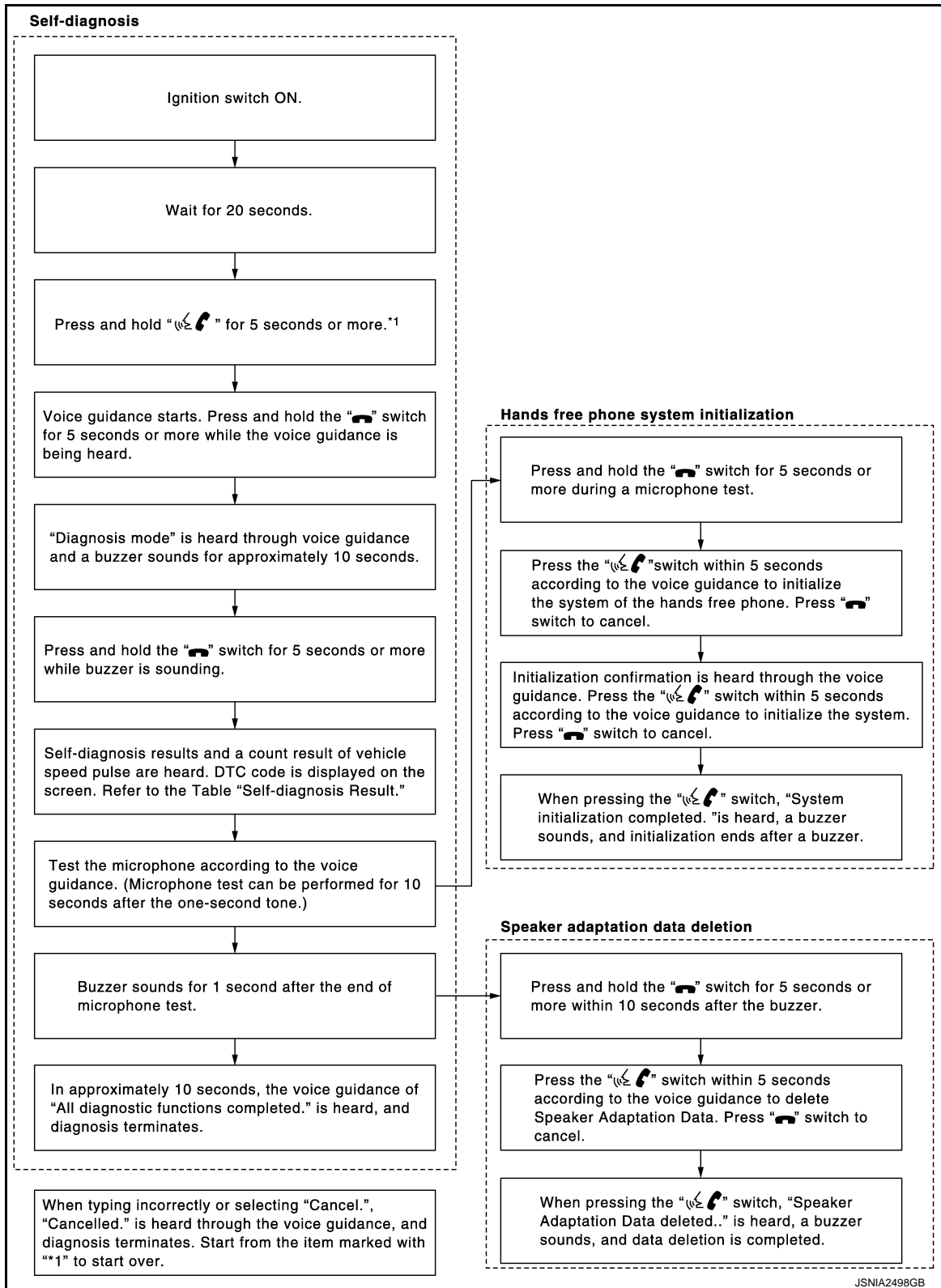
The error count guides "0" when the error occurs. The next time it counts up "1" if it is normal with the ignition switch ON. It continues the count up unless the initialization of hands free phone system is performed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TEL ADAPTER UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BASE AUDIO]

FLOW CHART OF TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS



POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT AUDIO UNIT

AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739372

1.CHECK FUSE

Check that the following fuses of the audio unit are not blown.

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	34
Ignition switch ACC or ON	19

Is inspection result OK?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK AUDIO UNIT POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between the audio unit and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Voltage
Battery power supply	M28	19	OFF	Battery voltage
ACC power supply		7	ACC	

Is inspection result OK?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check harness between audio unit and fuse.

TEL ADAPTER UNIT

TEL ADAPTER UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739373

1.CHECK FUSES

Check that the following fuses of the TEL adapter unit are not blown.

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	34
Ignition switch ACC or ON	19

Is inspection result OK?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between TEL adapter unit harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Voltage
Battery power supply	B237	1	OFF	Battery voltage
ACC power supply		2	ACC	

Is inspection result OK?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between TEL adapter unit and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TEL adapter unit connector.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

3. Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	B237	4	OFF	Existed

Is inspection result OK?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

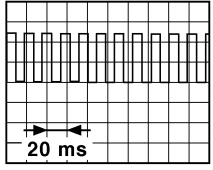
VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL CIRCUIT AUDIO UNIT

AUDIO UNIT : Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000011739392

1. VEHICLE SPEED FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between audio unit harness connector and ground.

Terminals		(-)	Condition	Reference value (Approx.)
(+)				
Connector	Terminal			
M28	18	Ground	Speedometer operated [When vehicle speed is approx. 40 km/h (25 MPH)]	<p>NOTE: The maximum voltage varies depending on the specification (destination unit).</p>  <p>JSNIA0012GB</p>

CAUTION:

Always drive safely.

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Refer to [AV-23, "AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011739393

1. CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect audio unit harness connector and combination meter harness connector.
3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector and combination meter harness connector.

Audio unit		Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M28	18	M53	4	Existed

4. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M28	18		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK DTC WITH "METER/M&A"

Perform "Self Diagnostic Result" of "METER/M&A" with CONSULT. Refer to [MWI-34, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is any DTC detected?

VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

- YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.
 NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-103, "Removal and Installation"](#).

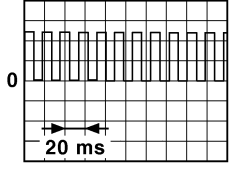
TEL ADAPTER UNIT

TEL ADAPTER UNIT : Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000012069612

1.VEHICLE SPEED FUNCTION

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between TEL adapter unit harness connector and ground.

Terminals		(-)	Condition	Reference value (Approx.)
(+)				
Connector	Terminal			
M287	28	Ground	Speedometer operated [When vehicle speed is approx. 40 km/h (25 MPH)]	<p>NOTE: The maximum voltage varies depending on the specification (destination unit).</p>  <p>JSNIA0012GB</p>

CAUTION:
Always drive safely.

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Refer to [AV-24, "TEL ADAPTER UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

TEL ADAPTER UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012069613

1.CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect TEL adapter unit harness connector and combination meter harness connector.
- Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and combination meter harness connector.

TEL adapter unit		Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M287	28	M53	4	Existed

- Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and ground.

TEL adapter unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M287	28		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK DTC WITH "METER/M&A"

Perform "Self Diagnostic Result" of "METER/M&A" with CONSULT. Refer to [MWI-34, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is any DTC detected?

VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-103, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000011739394

TEL adapter unit supplies power to microphone. The microphone transmits the sound voice to the TEL adapter unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739395

1. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN TEL ADAPTER UNIT AND MICROPHONE CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TEL adapter unit connector and microphone connector.
3. Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and microphone harness connector.

TEL adapter unit		Microphone		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B237	7	R5	1	Existed
	8		2	
	29		4	

4. Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and ground.

TEL adapter unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B237	7		Not existed
	29		

Is inspection result OK?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK MICROPHONE POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect TEL adapter unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between TEL adapter unit harness connector and ground.

TEL adapter unit		Ground	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B237	29		5.0 V

Is inspection result OK?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace TEL adapter unit. Refer to [AV-72, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3. CHECK MICROPHONE SIGNAL

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect microphone connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check signal between TEL adapter unit harness connector.

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

TEL adapter unit		TEL adapter unit		Condition	Reference value
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
B237	7	B237	8	Give a voice.	

Is inspection result OK?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace microphone. Refer to [AV-71, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

TELEPHONE ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

TELEPHONE ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000011739396

When telephone is being used. TEL adapter unit transmits telephone ON signal to audio unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739397

1. CHECK CONTINUITY TELEPHONE ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TEL adapter unit connector and audio unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and audio unit harness connector.

TEL adapter unit		Audio unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B237	11	M29	39	Existed

4. Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and ground.

TEL adapter unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B237	11		Not existed

Is inspection result OK?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK TELEPHONE ON SIGNAL

1. Connect audio unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between audio unit harness connector and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
M29	39		While using hands-free phone system	0 V
			While not using hands-free phone system	5.0 V

Is inspection result OK?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-62. "Removal and Installation"](#).

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000012072887

Transmits the steering switch signal to audio unit via TEL adapter unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012072888

1. CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A (INPUT) CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TEL adapter unit connector and spiral cable connector.
3. Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and spiral cable harness connector.

TEL adapter unit		Spiral cable		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M237	12	M36	24	Existed

4. Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and ground.

TEL adapter unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M237	12		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check spiral cable.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace spiral cable.

3. CHECK TEL ADAPTER UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect TEL adapter unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between TEL adapter unit harness connector.

(+)		(-)		Voltage (Approx.)
TEL adapter unit				
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M237	12	M237	14	5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK TEL ADAPTER UNIT POWER SUPPLY

Check TEL adapter unit power supply circuit. Refer to [AV-21, "TEL ADAPTER UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace TEL adapter unit. Refer to [AV-72, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Check the power supply circuit.

5. CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A (OUTPUT) CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect audio unit connector and TEL adapter unit connector.
3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector and TEL adapter unit harness connector.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

Audio unit		TEL adapter unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M28	6	M237	17	Existed

4. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M28	6		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

6. CHECK AUDIO UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect audio unit connector and TEL adapter unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between audio unit harness connector.

(+)		(-)		Voltage (Approx.)
Audio unit				
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M28	6	M28	15	3.3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-62, "Removal and Installation"](#).

7. CHECK STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check steering switch. Refer to [AV-30, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

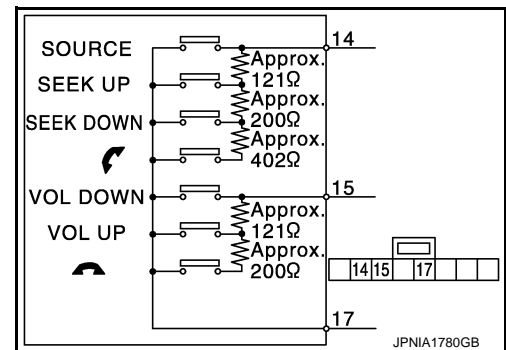
NO >> Replace steering switch. Refer to [AV-65, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000012072889

Measure the resistance between the steering switch connector terminals 14 to 15 and 16 to 17.

Steering switch		Condition	Resistance Ω
Terminal	Terminal		
14	17	switch ON	709 – 737
		SEEK DOWN switch ON	315 – 327
		SEEK UP switch ON	119 – 123
		SOURCE switch ON	0
15	17	VOL DOWN switch ON	0
		VOL UP switch ON	119 – 123
		switch ON	315 – 327



JPNIA1780GB

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000012072890

Transmits the steering switch signal to audio unit via TEL adapter unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012072891

1. CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B (INPUT) CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TEL adapter unit connector and spiral cable connector.
3. Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and spiral cable harness connector.

TEL adapter unit		Spiral cable		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M237	13	M36	31	Existed

4. Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and ground.

TEL adapter unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M237	13		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check spiral cable.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace spiral cable.

3. CHECK TEL ADAPTER UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect TEL adapter unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between TEL adapter unit harness connector.

(+)		(-)		Voltage (Approx.)
TEL adapter unit				
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M237	13	M237	14	5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK TEL ADAPTER UNIT POWER SUPPLY

Check TEL adapter unit power supply circuit. Refer to [AV-21, "TEL ADAPTER UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace TEL adapter unit. Refer to [AV-72, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Check the power supply circuit.

5. CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B (OUTPUT) CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect audio unit connector and TEL adapter unit connector.
3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector and TEL adapter unit harness connector.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

Audio unit		TEL adapter unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M28	16	M237	18	Existed

4. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M28	16		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

6. CHECK AUDIO UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect audio unit connector and TEL adapter unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between audio unit harness connector.

(+)		(-)		Voltage (Approx.)
Audio unit				
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M28	16	M28	15	3.3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-62, "Removal and Installation"](#).

7. CHECK STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check steering switch. Refer to [AV-32, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

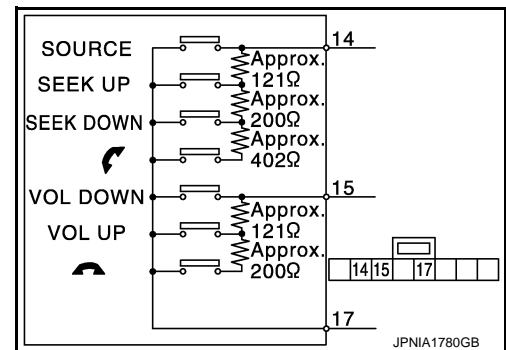
NO >> Replace steering switch. Refer to [AV-65, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000012072892

Measure the resistance between the steering switch connector terminals 14 to 15 and 16 to 17.

Steering switch		Condition	Resistance Ω
Terminal	Terminal		
14	17	switch ON	709 – 737
		SEEK DOWN switch ON	315 – 327
		SEEK UP switch ON	119 – 123
		SOURCE switch ON	0
15	17	VOL DOWN switch ON	0
		VOL UP switch ON	119 – 123
		switch ON	315 – 327



JPNIA1780GB

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL GND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL GND CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000012072894

Transmits the steering switch signal to audio unit via TEL adapter unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012072895

1.CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL GROUND (INPUT) CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TEL adapter unit connector and spiral cable connector.
3. Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and spiral cable harness connector.

TEL adapter unit		Spiral cable		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B237	14	M36	33	Existed

4. Connect TEL adapter unit connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check spiral cable.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace spiral cable.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Connect TEL adapter unit connector.
2. Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and ground.

TEL adapter unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B237	14		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace TEL adapter unit. Refer to [AV-72. "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL GROUND (OUTPUT) CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect audio unit connector and TEL adapter unit connector.
2. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector and TEL adapter unit harness connector.

Audio unit		TEL adapter unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M28	15	B237	19	Existed

3. Connect audio unit connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

5.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Connect audio unit connector.
2. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector and ground.

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL GND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M28	15		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-62, "Removal and Installation"](#).

6. CHECK STEERING SWITCH

Check steering switch. Refer to [AV-34, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

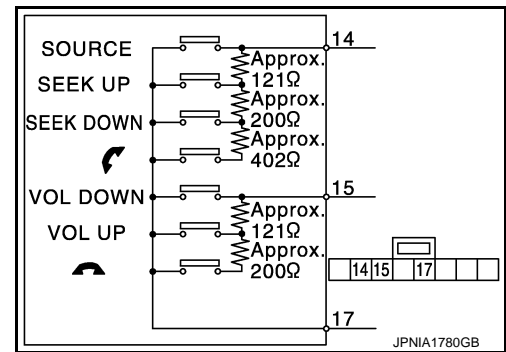
NO >> Replace steering switch. Refer to [AV-65, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000012072896

Measure the resistance between the steering switch connector terminals 14 to 15 and 16 to 17.

Steering switch		Condition	Resistance Ω
Terminal	Terminal		
14	17	switch ON	709 – 737
		SEEK DOWN switch ON	315 – 327
		SEEK UP switch ON	119 – 123
		SOURCE switch ON	0
15	17	VOL DOWN switch ON	0
		VOL UP switch ON	119 – 123
		switch ON	315 – 327



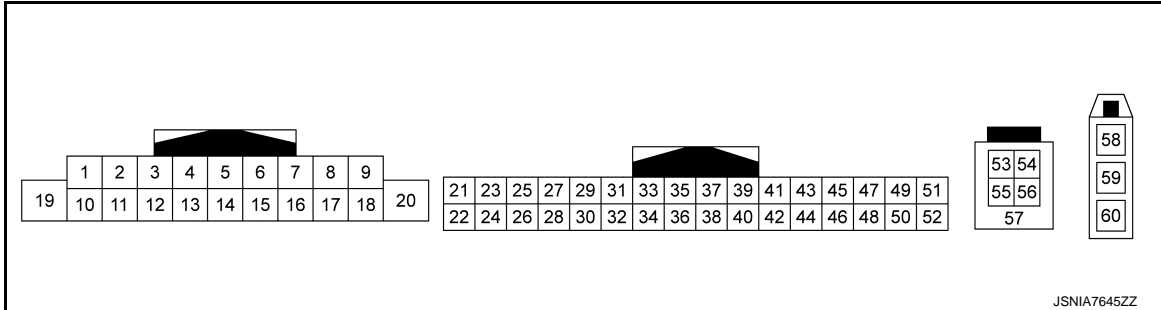
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

AUDIO UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:0000000011739398

TERMINAL LAYOUT



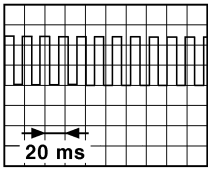
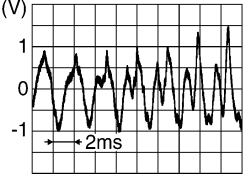
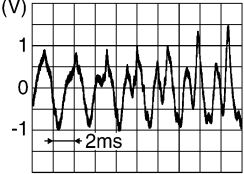
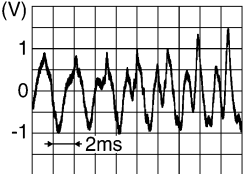
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output			
2 (L)	3 (V)	Sound signal front speaker LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio signal output	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
6 (W)	15 (B)	Steering switch signal A	Input	Ignition switch ON	Keep pressing SOURCE switch	0 V
					Keep pressing SEEK UP switch	1.25 V
					Keep pressing SEEK DOWN switch	2.5 V
					Keep pressing switch	3.7 V
					Except for above	5.0 V
7 (L)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
9 (R)	8 (W)	Illumination signal	Input	Ignition switch OFF	Lighting switch is OFF.	0 V
					Lighting switch is 1ST or 2ND.	12.0 V
11 (V)	12 (LG)	Sound signal front speaker RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Audio signal output	<p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>

AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BASE AUDIO]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
16 (GR)	15 (B)	Steering switch signal B	Input	Ignition switch ON	Keep pressing VOL DOWN switch	0 V
					Keep pressing VOL UP switch	1.25 V
					Keep pressing switch	2.5 V
					Except for above.	5.0 V
18 (Y)	Ground	Vehicle speed signal (8-pulse)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When vehicle speed is approx. 40 km/h (25 MPH)	<p>NOTE: The maximum voltage depending on the specification (destination unit).</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSNIA0012GB</p>
19 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
21 (L)	23 (Y)	AUX sound signal RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is selected.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
24 (G)	23 (Y)	AUX sound signal LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is selected.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
25	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
39 (O)	Ground	Telephone ON signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	While using hands-free phone system	0 V
					While not using hands-free phone system	5.0 V
40	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
41 (B)	42 (V)	Sound signal (Telephone voice, telephone guidance)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Give a voice	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
43 (B)	—	Control signal	—	—	—	0 V

AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BASE AUDIO]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
44 (B)	—	Control signal	—	—	—	0 V
45 (B)	—	Control signal	—	—	—	0 V
46 (B)	—	Control signal	—	—	—	0 V
47 (R)	—	AV communication signal (H)	—	Input/ Output	—	—
48 (G)	—	AV communication signal (L)	—	Input/ Output	—	—
53 (BR)	—	V BUS signal	—	—	—	—
54 (R)	—	USB D+ signal	—	—	—	—
55 (O)	—	USB ground	—	—	—	—
56 (L)	—	USB D- signal	—	—	—	—
57	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
58	Ground	Antenna amp. ON signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	12.0 V
59	—	Antenna signal	Input	—	—	—

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

TEL ADAPTER UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

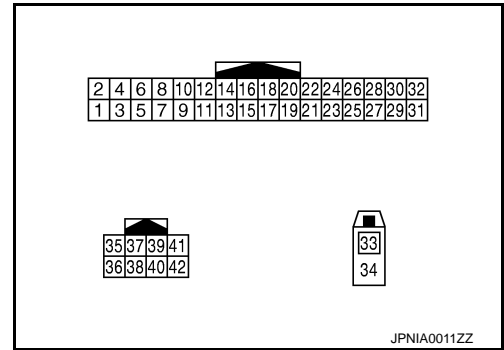
[BASE AUDIO]

TEL ADAPTER UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000011739399

TERMINAL LAYOUT







PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
2 (V)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
3 (SB)	Ground	Ignition signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	Battery voltage
4 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
7 (L)	8	Microphone signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Give a voice	
8	—	Shield (microphone signal ground)	—	—	—	—
9 (BR)	10 (Y)	Sound signal (Telephone voice, tele- phone guidance)	Output	Ignition switch ON	During voice guide output with the switch pressed	
11 (BG)	Ground	Telephone on signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	While using hands-free phone system	0 V
					While not using hands-free phone system	5.0 V

TEL ADAPTER UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BASE AUDIO]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Reference value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
12 (P)	14 (B)	Steering switch signal A (input)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Keep pressing SOURCE switch	0 V
					Keep pressing SEEK UP switch	1.25 V
					Keep pressing SEEK DOWN switch	2.5 V
					Keep pressing  switch	3.7 V
					Except for above	5.0 V
13 (L)	14 (B)	Steering switch signal B (input)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Keep pressing VOL DOWN switch	0 V
					Keep pressing VOL UP switch	1.25 V
					Keep pressing  switch	2.5 V
					Except for above.	5.0 V
14 (B)	Ground	Steering switch signal ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
16 (R)	Ground	Roof status signal (AUDIO)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Retractable soft top fully open	Battery voltage
					Retractable soft top other than above	0 V
17 (W)	19 (B)	Steering switch signal A (output)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Keep pressing SOURCE switch	0 V
					Keep pressing SEEK UP switch	1.25 V
					Keep pressing SEEK DOWN switch	2.5 V
					Keep pressing  switch	3.7 V
					Except for above	5.0 V
18 (GR)	19 (B)	Steering switch signal B (output)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Keep pressing VOL DOWN switch	0 V
					Keep pressing VOL UP switch	1.25 V
					Keep pressing  switch	2.5 V
					Except for above.	5.0 V
20 (L)	Ground	Control signal	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
21 (V) ^{*1} (B) ^{*2}	Ground	Control signal	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
22 (P)	Ground	Control signal	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
23 (GR) ^{*3} (P) ^{*4}	Ground	Control signal	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V

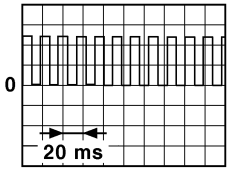
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
P

AV

TEL ADAPTER UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BASE AUDIO]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
27 (W)	Ground	Control signal	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
28 (V)	Ground	Vehicle speed signal (8-pulse)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When vehicle speed is ap- prox. 40 km/h (25 MPH)	<p>NOTE: The maximum voltage varies de- pending on the specification (destination unit).</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSNIA0012GB</p>
29 (P)	Ground	Microphone power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	5.0 V
33	—	TEL antenna signal	Input	—	Not connected to TEL an- tenna connector	5.0 V
34	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
35 (R)	—	AV communication signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
36 (G)	—	AV communication signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
39 (L)	—	AV communication signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
40 (L)	—	AV communication signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
41 (Y)	—	AV communication signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
42 (Y)	—	AV communication signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—

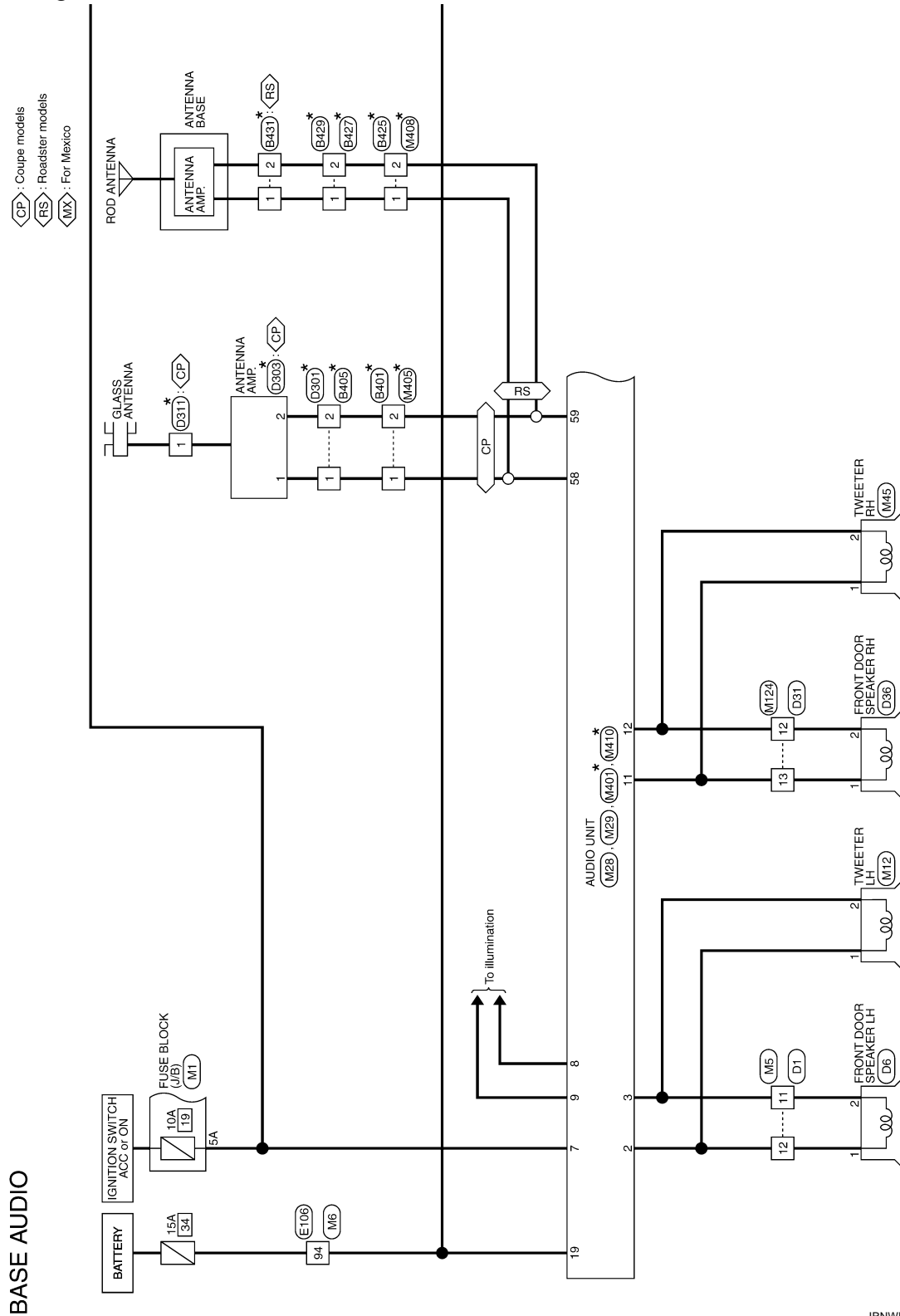
- *1: Coupe models
- *2: Roadster models
- *3: Except for Mexico
- *4: For Mexico

WIRING DIAGRAM

BASE AUDIO

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000011739400



*: This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".

2015/01/09

JRNWE3786GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
P

AV

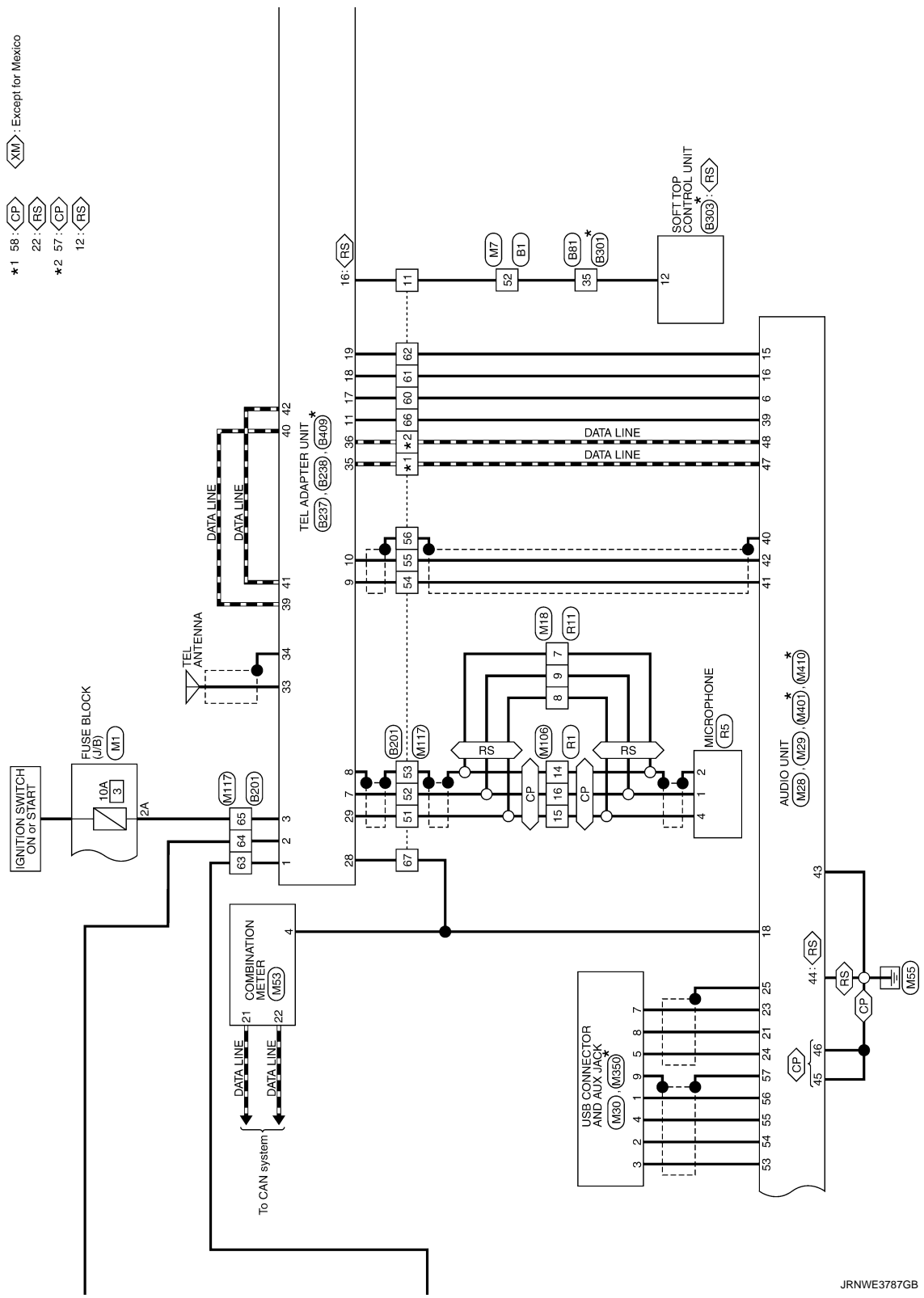
BASE AUDIO

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO]

XM : Except for Mexico

- *1 58 : CP
- 22 : RS
- *2 57 : CP
- 12 : RS



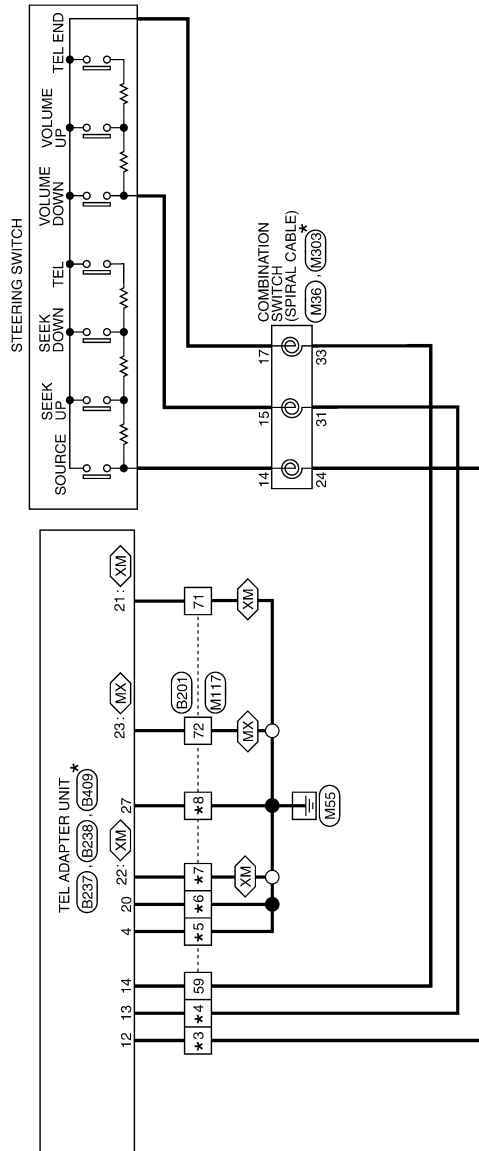
JRNWE3787GB

BASE AUDIO

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO]

- *3 57: <RS> *5 75: <RS> *7 73: <RS>
- 68: <CP> 76: <CP> 74: <CP>
- *4 58: <RS> *6 72: <RS> *8 76: <RS>
- 69: <CP> 73: <CP> 77: <CP>



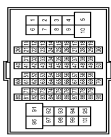
JRNWE3788GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

BASE AUDIO

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	G	-
2	BE	-
3	V	-
4	W	-
5	V	-
6	LG	-
7	GR	-
8	GR	-
9	W	-
10	W	-
11	W	-
12	W	-
13	BR	-
14	LG	-
15	B	-
16	V	-
17	R	-
18	B	-
20	S8	-
21	G	-
22	GR	-
23	V	-
24	BE	-
25	L	-
26	P	-
27	W	-
28	SHIELD	-
31	W	-
32	B	-
33	P	-
33	W	- [Couple models]
34	R	- [Roadster models]
35	B	- [Roadster models]
35	W	- [Couple models]
36	B	-
37	S8	-
38	S8	-

39	S8	-
40	Y	-
41	L	-
42	GR	-
43	BR	-
44	R	-
45	BE	-
46	S8	- [Roadster models]
46	SHIELD	- [Couple models]
47	V	-
48	SHIELD	- [Roadster models]
49	V	- [Couple models]
51	W	-
52	L	- [Couple models]
52	R	- [Roadster models]
53	P	-
54	G	-
55	R	-
57	SHIELD	-
58	B	-
59	S8	-
62	SHIELD	-
63	BR	-
64	Y	-
65	SHIELD	-
66	P	-
67	L	-
68	SHIELD	-
69	R	-
70	G	-
71	V	-
72	P	-
73	BR	-
74	GR	-
75	BE	-
80	Y	-
81	R	-
82	B	-
83	GR	-
84	G	-
84	L	- [Couple models]
85	LG	- [Roadster models]
86	V	-
87	BR	-
88	GR	-
89	V	-
94	G	-

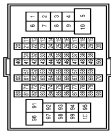
95	LG	-
96	L	-
97	Y	-
98	W	- [Couple models]
98	V/B	- [Roadster models]
99	LG	-
100	B	-

Connector No.	B81
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
4	W	-
5	BR	-
6	B	-
8	V	-
9	BE	-
14	GR	-
15	S8	-
16	V	-
17	G	-
24	LG	-
25	V	-
31	L	-
32	P	-
34	BE	-
35	R	-

Connector No.	B201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
2	R	-
3	B	-
4	G	-
5	SHIELD	-
7	R	- [Couple models]
7	R	- [Roadster models]
8	GR	- [Couple models]
8	LY	- [Roadster models]
11	R	-
12	G	-
22	R	-
30	B	-
40	W	-
41	V	-
42	G	-
43	L	-
44	S8	-
51	P	-
52	L	-
53	SHIELD	-
54	BR	-
55	Y	-
56	SHIELD	-
57	G	- [Couple models]
57	P	- [Roadster models]
58	L	- [Roadster models]
58	R	- [Couple models]
59	B	-
60	W	-
61	GR	-
62	B	-
63	V	-
64	V	-
64	Y	-
65	S8	-

BASE AUDIO

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

BASE AUDIO

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
66	BG	-
67	V	-
68	P	-
69	L	-
70	G	-
71	B	- [Roadster models]
72	GR	- [Coupe models]
73	P	- [Roadster models]
74	L	- [Coupe models]
75	B	- [Roadster models]
76	B	- [Coupe models]
77	W	- [Roadster models]
78	W	- [Coupe models]
79	LG	- [Roadster models]
80	LG	- [Coupe models]
81	V	- [Roadster models]
82	V	- [Coupe models]
83	W	- [Roadster models]
84	W	- [Coupe models]
85	SHIELD	- [Roadster models]
86	SHIELD	- [Coupe models]
87	LG	- [Roadster models]
88	W	- [Coupe models]
89	V/B	- [Roadster models]
90	BR	- [Coupe models]
91	Y	- [Roadster models]

Connector No.	B237
Connector Name	TEL ADAPTER UNIT
Connector Type	TH3ZFV-AH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	BATTERY
2	V	ACC
3	SR	IGNITION SIGNAL
4	B	GROUND
7	L	MICROPHONE SIGNAL
8	SHIELD	MICROPHONE GND
9	BR	TEL VOICE SIGNAL (-)
10	Y	TEL VOICE SIGNAL (+)
11	BG	TELEPHONE ON SIGNAL
12	P	STRG SW A (INPUT)
13	L	STRG SW B (INPUT)
14	B	STRG SW GND (INPUT)
16	R	ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (AUDIO)
17	W	STRG SW A (OUTPUT)
18	GR	STRG SW B (OUTPUT)
19	B	STRG SW GND (OUTPUT)
20	L	CONTROL SIGNAL
21	B	CONTR [Roadster models]
21	V	CONTR [Coupe models]
22	R	CONTROL SIGNAL
23	GR	CONTR [Except for Mexico]
24	W	CONTR [Mexico]
27	W	CONTROL SIGNAL
28	V	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (& PULSES)
29	P	MICROPHONE VCC

Connector No.	B238
Connector Name	TEL ADAPTER UNIT
Connector Type	TH08FM-AH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
35	R	AV COMM (H)
36	G	AV COMM (L)
39	L	AV COMM (H)
40	L	AV COMM (H)
41	V	AV COMM (L)
42	Y	AV COMM (L)

Connector No.	B301
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MW-AH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	LG	-
5	L	-
6	P	-
8	O	-
9	Y	-
14	BR	-
15	BR	-
16	W	-
17	W	-
18	OG	-
19	OG	-
25	LS	-
31	BG	-
32	P	-
34	O	-
35	SR	-

Connector No.	B303
Connector Name	SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH40FB-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (ROOF STRIKER SENSOR LH)
3	DG	ROOF STRIKER SENSOR RH
4	W	ROOF STRIKER SENSOR LH
8	L	REVERSE SIGNAL
9	SR	POWER CONDITION (POWER WINDOW)

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10	O	TRUNK LID OPEN SIGNAL
11	O	ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (INDICATOR)
12	SR	ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (AUDIO)
14	L	ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SWITCH (CLOSE)
15	LG	ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SWITCH (OPEN)
16	V	TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH
17	BG	CAN-H
18	P	CAN-L
19	LG	LOCAL COMMUNICATION (POWER WINDOW)
20	V	LOCAL COMMUNICATION (BCM)
21	BR	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (ROOF STRIKER SENSOR RH)
29	DG	GROUND
35	P	ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SWITCH (GND)

Connector No.	B401
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT13SKN-1_3PP-HU



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-

Connector No.	B405
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT13SKN-1_3PP-HU(21)



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-

JRNWE3790GB

BASE AUDIO

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO]

BASE AUDIO

Connector No.	B409
Connector Name	TEL ADAPTER UNIT
Connector Type	GT13CC15-HU



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
33	SHIELD	TEL ANTENNA SIGNAL
34	SHIELD	SHIELD

Connector No.	B425
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT13SCN1_PP-HU



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-

Connector No.	B427
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT13SSN1_PP-HU(21)



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-

Connector No.	B429
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT13SS1_1S-HU(21)



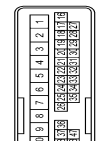
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-

Connector No.	B431
Connector Name	ANTENNA BASE
Connector Type	GT13SSN1_PP-HU



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	ANTENNA AMP. ON SIGNAL
2	-	AMP-FM MAIN

Connector No.	D1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH4DFW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
7	Y	-
8	Y	-
9	G	-
10	B/C	-
11	P	- [With BOSE system]
12	L	- [Without BOSE system]
13	B	-
14	S/B	- [Couple module]
15	W	- [Roadster models]
19	Y	-
23	Y/B	-
25	R	-
26	SHIELD	-
35	G	-
44	L	-
47	B	-

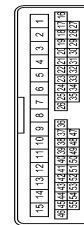
48	S/R	-
49	W	-
50	LG	-
51	R	-
52	V	-
53	B/G	-
54	GR	-
55	G	-

Connector No.	D5
Connector Name	FRONT DOORS SPEAKER LH
Connector Type	NSD2FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	P	- [With BOSE system]
2	V	- [Without BOSE system]

Connector No.	D31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH4DFW-CS15

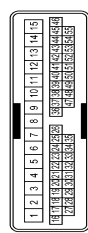


Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
9	SHIELD	-
10	V	-
11	LG	-
12	IG	- [With BOSE system]
13	P	- [With BOSE system]
13	L	- [Without BOSE system]

BASE AUDIO

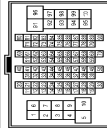
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1A	V	-
2A	G	-
3A	L	-
4A	P	-
5A	L	-
6A	Y	-
7A	BR	-
8A	L	-

Connector No.	M5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MW-CS15



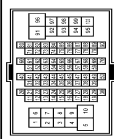
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
53	W	-
54	G	-
55	R	-

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
59	L	-
60	R	-
70	GR	-
80	LG	-
81	GR	-
82	V	-
83	V	-
84	L	-
85	BR	-
86	Y	-
87	G	-
89	P	-
91	W	-
92	P	-
93	P	-
94	Y	-
96	P	-
98	O	-
99	W	-
100	R	-

Connector No.	M7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	O	-
3	LG	-
4	O	-
6	V	-
7	LG	-
8	SR	-
9	GR	-
11	Y	-
12	V	-
13	BR	-
14	V	-
15	R	-
16	G	-
17	BR	-
20	GR	-
21	R	-
31	BR	-
32	V	-
36	SR	-
37	Y	-
38	LG	-
39	SR	-
40	W	-
41	LG	-
42	R	-
43	G	-
44	G	-
44	R	-
45	O	-
48	Y	-
49	W	-
50	W	-
51	R	-
52	L	-
53	P	-
54	G	-
55	R	-
57	SHIELD	-
58	B	-
60	L	-
61	R	-
62	SHIELD	-
63	R	-
64	G	-
65	SHIELD	-
66	LG	-
67	R	-
68	SHIELD	-
69	L	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
18	L	-
20	SR	-
21	G	-
22	GR	-
23	V	-
24	R	-
25	L	-
26	P	-
27	B	-
28	SHIELD	-
31	W	-
32	B	-
33	W	-
34	R	-
35	B	-
36	L	-
37	SR	-
38	SR	-
39	SR	-
40	L	-
41	GR	-
42	GR	-
43	R	-
44	R	-
45	O	-
46	G	-
46	SHIELD	- [Reader models]
47	R	- [Coupe models]
47	V	- [Reader models]
48	SHIELD	- [Reader models]
48	V	- [Coupe models]
49	V	-
51	V	-
52	L	- [Coupe models]
52	R	- [Reader models]
53	P	-
54	G	-
55	R	-
57	SHIELD	-
58	B	-
60	L	-
61	R	-
62	SHIELD	-
63	R	-
64	G	-
65	SHIELD	-
66	LG	-
67	R	-
68	SHIELD	-
69	L	-

JRNWE3793GB

BASE AUDIO

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO]

BASE AUDIO

Connector No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
70	P	-
71	V	-
72	P	-
73	BR	-
74	GR	-
75	O	-
80	Y	-
81	W	-
82	BR	-
83	GR	-
84	L	-
85	LG	-
86	V	-
87	BR	-
88	SB	-
93	Y	-
94	L	-
95	W	-
96	L	-
97	LG	- [Couple models]
98	SB	- [Rearster models]
99	WB	- [Rearster models]
100	B	-

Connector No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
121	-	-



Connector No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
123	V	-
124	W	-
125	R	-
126	B	-
127	P	-
128	R	-
129	G	-
130	Y	-
131	G	-
132	Y	-



Connector No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
133	B	-
134	W	-
135	R	-
136	B	-
137	P	-
138	R	-
139	R	-
140	G	-
141	G	-
142	Y	-

Connector No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
8	W	ILLUMINATION SIGNAL (L)
9	R	ILLUMINATION SIGNAL (H)
10	SHIELD	SHIELD
11	L	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SPEAKER RH (L) [With active noise control]
12	V	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SPEAKER RH (R) [With active noise control]
13	LG	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SPEAKER RH (L) [Without active noise control]
14	P	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SPEAKER RH (R) [Without active noise control]
15	R	SOUND SIGNAL REAR SPEAKER RH (L)
16	G	SOUND SIGNAL REAR SPEAKER RH (R)
17	B	STEERING SW SIGNAL GROUND
18	GR	STEERING SW SIGNAL B
19	Y	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)
20	SHIELD	BATTERY SHIELD

Connector No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
143	-	-



Connector No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
144	-	-



Connector No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	BOSE AMP ON SIGNAL
2	L	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SPEAKER LH (L) [With active noise control]
3	V	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SPEAKER LH (R) [With active noise control]
4	L	SOUND SIGNAL REAR SPEAKER LH (L)
5	R	SOUND SIGNAL REAR SPEAKER LH (R)
6	W	STEERING SW SIGNAL A
7	L	ACC POWER SUPPLY

Connector No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
145	-	-



Connector No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
146	G	AUDIO_L
147	Y	AUDIO_GND
148	L	AUDIO_R

Connector No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
149	-	-



Connector No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
24	P	-
25	SB	-
26	W	-
31	L	-
32	Y	-
33	B	-
34	LG	-

A B C D E F G H I J K L M O P

BASE AUDIO

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO]

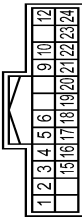
BASE AUDIO

Connector No.	M45
Connector Name	TWEEETER RH
Connector Type	TK02FBR



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	W	-

Connector No.	M53
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Type	TH24FVH-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
2	O	IGNITION SIGNAL
3	L	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (2-PULSE)
4	V	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE) [For Mexico]
4	Y	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE) [Except for Mexico]
5	B	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL
6	R	ROOF STATUS SIGNAL
9	BR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (METER->TRIPLE METER)
10	L	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (TRIPLE METER->METER)
12	G	S-MODE SWITCH SIGNAL
15	L	ACC POWER SUPPLY
16	R	AIR BAG SIGNAL
17	B	GROUND
18	V	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL
19	G	A/C AUTO-AMP CORRECTION/RECOGNITION SIGNAL
20	GR	AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND
21	L	ORHT
22	P	ORHT

23	B	GROUND
24	Y	FUEL LEVEL SENSOR GROUND

Connector No.	M106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	THLEBWV-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	W	-
5	R	-
5	B	-
6	P	-
8	R	-
8	B	-
11	B	-
12	G	-
13	Y	-
14	SHIELD	-
15	R	-
16	G	-

Connector No.	M117
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80WV-CS16-TM4

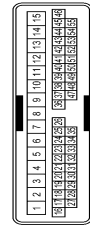


Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	LG	-
3	B	-
4	SHIELD	-
6	SHIELD	-
7	LG	-

7	Y	- [Roadster models]
8	BR	- [Roadster models]
8	LG	- [Coupe models]
9	Y	- [Roadster models]
11	R	-
12	G	-
22	R	-
30	B	-
40	O	-
41	Y	-
42	G	-
43	L	-
44	SH	-
51	R	-
52	G	-
53	SHIELD	-
54	LG	-
55	V	-
55	SHIELD	-
57	G	- [Coupe models]
57	P	- [Roadster models]
58	R	- [Coupe models]
58	B	- [Roadster models]
59	W	-
60	W	-
61	GR	-
62	B	-
63	Y	-
64	L	-
65	G	-
66	O	-
67	V	-
68	P	-
69	L	-
70	L	-
71	B	-
72	B	-
73	B	-
74	B	-
75	B	-
76	B	-
77	B	-
92	G	- [Coupe models]
92	LG	- [Roadster models]
93	R	- [Coupe models]
93	V	- [Roadster models]
94	G	- [Coupe models]
94	SHIELD	- [Roadster models]
95	LG	- [Coupe models]
95	R	- [Roadster models]

97	LG	- [Coupe models]
97	V	- [Roadster models]
98	V	- [Coupe models]
98	V/B	- [Roadster models]
99	G	-
100	BR	- [Coupe models]
100	Y	- [Roadster models]

Connector No.	M124
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40WV-CS15



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
9	SHIELD	-
10	G	-
11	V	-
12	LG	- [Without active noise control unit]
12	Y	- [With active noise control unit]
13	BR	- [With active noise control unit]
13	V	- [Without active noise control unit]
14	B	-
15	W	-
19	Y	-
23	V/B	-
25	W	-
26	SHIELD	-
35	B	-
44	O	-
50	Y	-
51	Y	-
52	GR	-
53	W	-
54	G	-
55	R	-

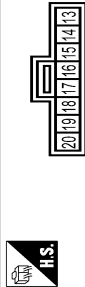
BASE AUDIO

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO]

BASE AUDIO

Connector No.	IM303
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Type	TK08FEVY



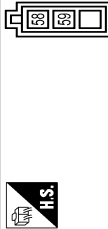
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	-	-
17	-	-
18	-	-
19	-	-
20	-	-

Connector No.	IM290
Connector Name	USB CONNECTOR AND AUX JACK
Connector Type	HIBOSE_G117H-4S-HU



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	R	-
3	O	-
4	L	-
9	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	IM401
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT
Connector Type	GT135H-2_1S-HU



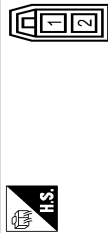
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
58	-	ANTENNA AMP. ON SIGNAL
59	-	ANTENNA SIGNAL

Connector No.	IM405
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT135C-1_1S-HU



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-

Connector No.	IM408
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT135C-1_1S-HU



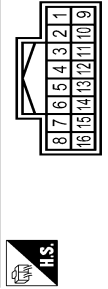
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-

Connector No.	IM410
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT
Connector Type	HABDFL



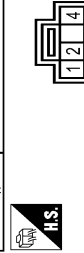
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
53	BR	V BUS SIGNAL
54	R	USB D+ SIGNAL
55	O	USB GROUND
56	L	USB D- SIGNAL
57	SHIELD	SHIELD

Connector No.	RS
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK06FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	W	-
5	R	-
6	B	-
7	P	-
8	R	-
11	B	-
12	Y	-
13	G	-
14	SHIELD	-
15	R	-
16	G	-

Connector No.	RS
Connector Name	MICROPHONE
Connector Type	TK04FW



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	MICROPHONE SIGNAL
2	SHIELD	SHIELD
4	L	MICROPHONE VCC

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

JRNWE3796GB


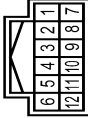
BASE AUDIO

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BASE AUDIO]

BASE AUDIO

Connector No.	REL1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	SB	-
2	B	-
3	R	-
4	B	-
5	V	-
6	SHIELD	-
8	C	-
10	B	-
11	G	-
12	Y	-

JRNWE3797GB

AUDIO SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

AUDIO SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000011739401

AUDIO SYSTEM

Coupe Models

Symptoms	Check items	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
Audio unit does not start.	—	Audio unit power supply and ground circuit. Refer to AV-21, "AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure" .
No sound comes out.	No sound from all speakers.	Audio unit power supply and ground circuit. Refer to AV-21, "AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure" .
	Only a certain speaker (front right, front left, rear right, or rear left) does not output sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Poor connector connection of speaker. Sound signal circuit malfunction between audio unit and speaker. Malfunction in speaker. Malfunction in audio unit.
Noise is mixed with audio.	Noise comes out from all speaker.	Malfunction in audio unit.
	Noise comes out only from a certain speaker (front right, front left, rear right, or rear left).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Poor connector connection of speaker. Sound signal circuit malfunction between audio unit and speaker. Malfunction in speaker. Poor installation of speaker (e.g. backlash and looseness) Malfunction in audio unit.
	Noise is mixed with radio only (when the car hits a bump or while driving over bad roads).	Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder.
Radio is not received or poor reception.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Other audio sounds are normal. Any radio cannot be received or poor reception is caused even after moving to a service area with good reception (e.g. a place with clear view and no obstacles generating external noises). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Antenna amp. ON signal circuit malfunction. Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder.

Roadster Models

Symptoms	Check items	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
Audio unit does not start.	—	Audio unit power supply and ground circuit. Refer to AV-21, "AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure" .
No sound comes out.	No sound from all speakers.	Audio unit power supply and ground circuit. Refer to AV-21, "AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure" .
	Only a certain speaker (front right, front left, rear right, or rear left) does not output sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Poor connector connection of speaker. Sound signal circuit malfunction between audio unit and speaker. Malfunction in speaker. Malfunction in audio unit.



AUDIO SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

[BASE AUDIO]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Symptoms	Check items	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
Noise is mixed with audio.	Noise comes out from all speaker.	Malfunction in audio unit.
	Noise comes out only from a certain speaker (front right, front left, rear right, or rear left).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor connector connection of speaker. • Sound signal circuit malfunction between audio unit and speaker. • Malfunction in speaker. • Poor installation of speaker (e.g. backlash and looseness) • Malfunction in audio unit.
	Noise is mixed with radio only (when the car hits a bump or while driving over bad roads).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder. • Loose antenna base mounting nut. Refer to AV-67, "Exploded View".
Radio is not received or poor reception.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Other audio sounds are normal. • Any radio cannot be received or poor reception is caused even after moving to a service area with good reception (e.g. a place with clear view and no obstacles generating external noises). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Antenna amp. ON signal circuit malfunction. • Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder. • Loose antenna base mounting nut. Refer to AV-67, "Exploded View".

RELATED TO STEERING SWITCH

Symptoms	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
All steering switches are not operated.	Steering switch signal ground circuit. Refer to AV-33, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
Only specified switch cannot be operated.	Replace steering switch.
“  ”, “SEEK UP”, “SEEK DOWN” and “SOURCE” switches are not operated.	Steering switch signal A circuit. Refer to AV-29, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
“  ”, “VOL UP” and “VOL DOWN” switches are not operated.	Steering switch signal B circuit. (steering switch to TEL adapter unit) Refer to AV-31, "Diagnosis Procedure" .

RELATED TO USB

NOTE:

Check that there is no malfunction of USB equipment main body before performing a diagnosis.

Trouble Diagnosis Chart by Symptom

Symptoms	Check items	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
iPod® or USB memory can not be recognized.	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • USB harness malfunction. • USB connector malfunction.

iPod® is a trademark of Apple inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

RELATED TO AUXILIARY INPUT

NOTE:

Check that there is no malfunction of AUX equipment main body before performing a diagnosis.

Trouble diagnosis chart by symptom

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
No voice sound is heard when AUX mode is selected.	Voice sound is heard when other modes are selected.	AUX sound signal circuit.

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000011739402

RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE

Symptoms	Check items	Possible malfunction location/Action to take
Does not recognize cellular phone connection.	Repeat the registration of cellular phone.	Audio unit
Hands-free phone cannot be established.	—	Audio unit power supply and ground circuit. Refer to AV-21, "AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure" .
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	Audio system sound is normal.	Sound signal (TEL voice, TEL guidance) circuit
	Audio system sound does not sound.	Refer to AV-53, "Symptom Table" .

RELATED TO STEERING SWITCH

Symptoms	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
All steering switches are not operated.	Steering switch signal ground circuit. Refer to AV-33, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
Only specified switch cannot be operated.	Replace steering switch. Refer to AV-65, "Removal and Installation" .
"SOURCE", "SEEK UP", "SEEK DOWN", and "📶" switches are not operated.	Steering switch signal A circuit. Refer to AV-29, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
"VOL DOWN", "VOL UP", "🔊" switches are not operated.	Steering switch signal B circuit. Refer to AV-31, "Diagnosis Procedure" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000011739403

RELATED TO AUDIO

- The majority of the audio malfunctions are the result of outside causes (bad CD, electromagnetic interference, etc.). Check the symptoms below to diagnose the malfunction.
- The vehicle itself can be a source of noise if noise prevention parts or electrical equipment is malfunctioning. Check that noise is caused and/or changed by engine speed, ignition switch turned to each position, and operation of each piece of electrical equipment. Then determine the cause.

NOTE:

Check that the CDs carry the Compact Disc Logo. If not, the disc is not mastered to the red book Compact Disc Standard and may not play.

Symptoms	Cause and Counter measure
Cannot play	Check that the CD was inserted correctly.
	Check that the CD is scratched or dirty.
	Check that there is condensation inside the player, and if there is, wait until the condensation is gone (about 1 hour) before using the player.
	The player will play correctly after it returns to the normal temperature if there is a temperature increase error.
	Check that the finalization process, such as session close and disc close, is done for the disc.
Check that the CD is protected by copyright.	
Poor sound quality	Check that the CD is scratched or dirty.
The songs do not play back in the desired order.	The playback order is the order in which the files were written by the software, so the files might not play in the desired order.
Poor reception only from a certain radio broadcast station.	Check incoming radio wave signal strength of applicable broadcast station.
Buzz/rattle sound from speaker	The majority of rattle sounds are not indicative of an issue with the speaker, usually something nearby the speaker is causing the rattle.

Noise resulting from variations in field strength, such as fading noise and multi-path noise, or external noise from trains and other sources, is not a malfunction.

NOTE:

- Fading noise: This noise occurs because of variations in the field strength in a narrow range due to mountains or buildings blocking the signal.
- Multi-path noise: This noise results from a time difference between the broadcast waves directly from the station arriving at the antenna and the waves reflected by mountains or buildings.

RELATED TO TELEPHONE

Symptom	Possible cause	Possible solution
The voice on the other side is difficult to be heard. The voice is difficult to reach the other side of the connection.	The interior of the vehicle is too noisy.	Close the windows or have other occupants be quiet.
	The volume of the voice is too low.	Speak louder.
	Pronunciation is unclear.	Speak clearly.

RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BASE AUDIO]

Symptom	Cause and Counter measure	A
Does not recognize cellular phone connection. (No connection is displayed on the display at the guide.)	Some Bluetooth [®] enabled cellular phones may not be recognized by the in-vehicle phone module. Refer to "RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE (Check Compatibility)" of HANDS-FREE PHONE SYMPTOMS.	B
Cannot use hands-free phone	Customer will not be able to use a hands-free phone under the following conditions. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The vehicle is outside of the telephone service area. • The vehicle is in an area where it is difficult to receive radio waves; such as in a tunnel, in an underground parking garage, near a tall building or in a mountainous area. • The cellular phone is locked to prevent it from being dialed. NOTE: While a cellular phone is connected through the Bluetooth [®] wireless connection, the battery power of the cellular phone may discharge quicker than usual. The Bluetooth [®] Hands-Free Phone System cannot charge cellular phones.	C D E
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	When the radio wave condition is not ideal or ambient sound is too loud, it may be difficult to hear the other person's voice during a call.	F
Poor sound quality	Do not place the cellular phone in an area surrounded by metal or far away from the in-vehicle phone module to prevent tone quality degradation and wireless connection disruption.	G

RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE (FOR MEXICO)

Symptom	Cause and Counter measure	H
Cannot use hands-free phone	Customer will not be able to use a hands-free phone under the following conditions. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The vehicle is outside of the telephone service area. • The vehicle is in an area where it is difficult to receive radio waves; such as in a tunnel, in an underground parking garage, near a tall building or in a mountainous area. • The cellular phone is locked to prevent it from being dialed. NOTE: While a cellular phone is connected through the Bluetooth [®] wireless connection, the battery power of the cellular phone may discharge quicker than usual. The Bluetooth [®] Hands-Free Phone System cannot charge cellular phones.	I J K L
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	When the radio wave condition is not ideal or ambient sound is too loud, it may be difficult to hear the other person's voice during a call.	M
Poor sound quality	Do not place the cellular phone in an area surrounded by metal or far away from the in-vehicle phone module to prevent tone quality degradation and wireless connection disruption.	AV

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

EXCEPT FOR MEXICO

EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000011739404

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- **To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.**
- **Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".**
- **Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.**

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- **When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.**
- **When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.**

EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Battery Service

INFOID:000000011739405

Before disconnecting the battery, lower both the driver and passenger windows. This will prevent any interference between the window edge and the vehicle when the door is opened/closed. During normal operation, the window slightly raises and lowers automatically to prevent any window to vehicle interference. The automatic window function will not work with the battery disconnected.

EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal

INFOID:000000011739406

- When removing the 12V battery terminal, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait at least 30 seconds.

NOTE:

ECU may be active for several tens of seconds after the ignition switch is turned OFF. If the battery terminal is removed before ECU stops, then a DTC detection error or ECU data corruption may occur.

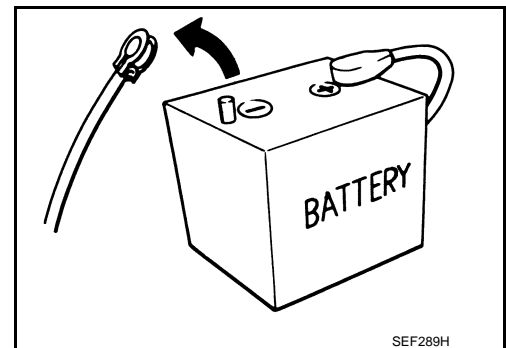
- For vehicles with the 2-batteries, be sure to connect the main battery and the sub battery before turning ON the ignition switch.

NOTE:

If the ignition switch is turned ON with any one of the terminals of main battery and sub battery disconnected, then DTC may be detected.

- After installing the 12V battery, always check "Self Diagnosis Result" of all ECUs and erase DTC.

NOTE:



PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[BASE AUDIO]

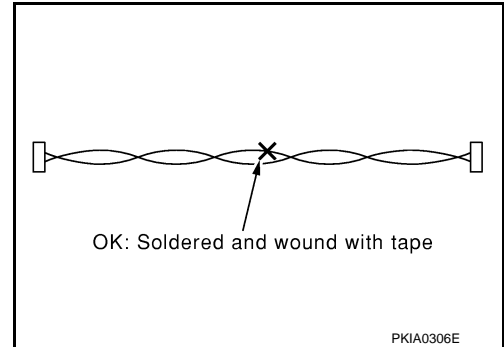
The removal of 12V battery may cause a DTC detection error.

EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Harness Repair

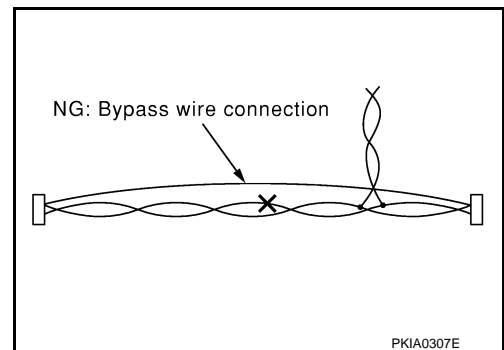
INFOID:000000011739407

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

- Solder the repaired parts, and wrap with tape. [Frays of twisted line must be within 110 mm (4.33 in).]



- Do not perform bypass wire connections for the repair parts. (The spliced wire will become separated and the characteristics of twisted line will be lost.)



FOR MEXICO

FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000011739408

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[BASE AUDIO]

FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Battery Service

INFOID:000000011739409

Before disconnecting the battery, lower both the driver and passenger windows. This will prevent any interference between the window edge and the vehicle when the door is opened/closed. During normal operation, the window slightly raises and lowers automatically to prevent any window to vehicle interference. The automatic window function will not work with the battery disconnected.

FOR MEXICO : Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal

INFOID:000000011739410

- When removing the 12V battery terminal, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait at least 30 seconds.

NOTE:

ECU may be active for several tens of seconds after the ignition switch is turned OFF. If the battery terminal is removed before ECU stops, then a DTC detection error or ECU data corruption may occur.

- For vehicles with the 2-batteries, be sure to connect the main battery and the sub battery before turning ON the ignition switch.

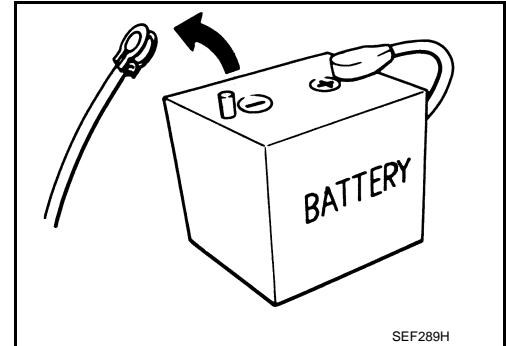
NOTE:

If the ignition switch is turned ON with any one of the terminals of main battery and sub battery disconnected, then DTC may be detected.

- After installing the 12V battery, always check "Self Diagnosis Result" of all ECUs and erase DTC.

NOTE:

The removal of 12V battery may cause a DTC detection error.

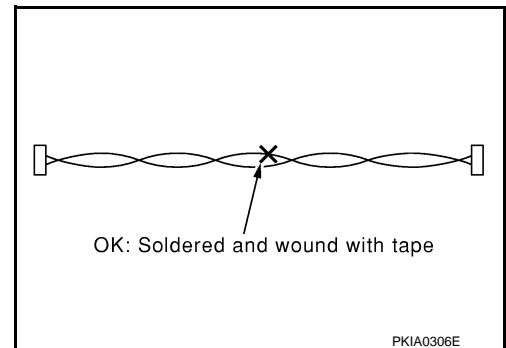


FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Harness Repair

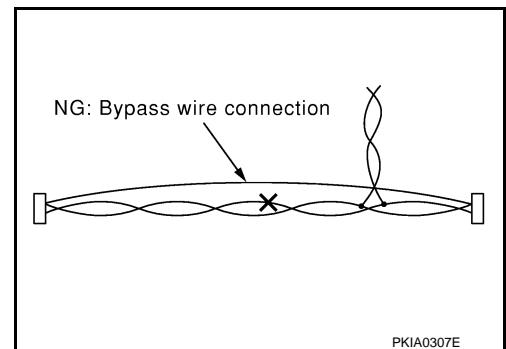
INFOID:000000011739411

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

- Solder the repaired parts, and wrap with tape. [Frays of twisted line must be within 110 mm (4.33 in).]



- Do not perform bypass wire connections for the repair parts. (The spliced wire will become separated and the characteristics of twisted line will be lost.)



PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

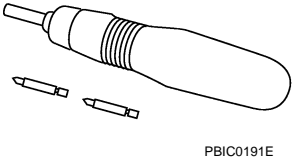
[BASE AUDIO]

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000011739412

Tool name	Description
<p>Power tool</p>  <p>PBIC0191E</p>	<p>Loosening screws</p>

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

AUDIO UNIT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO]

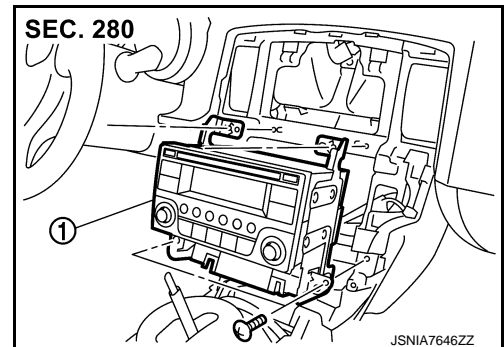
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

AUDIO UNIT

Exploded View

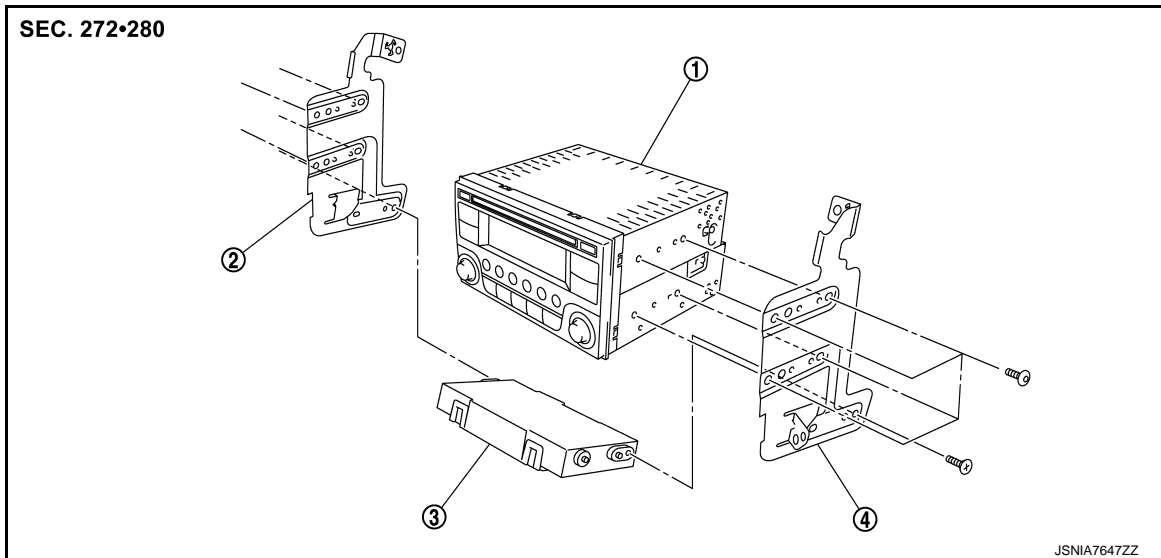
REMOVAL

INFOID:000000011739413



1. Audio unit

DISASSEMBLY



1. Audio unit
2. Bracket LH
3. A/C auto amp.
4. Bracket RH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011739414

REMOVAL

1. Remove cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-13, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Remove audio unit with A/C auto amp. as a single unit from the body.
3. Remove bracket screws to remove audio unit.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

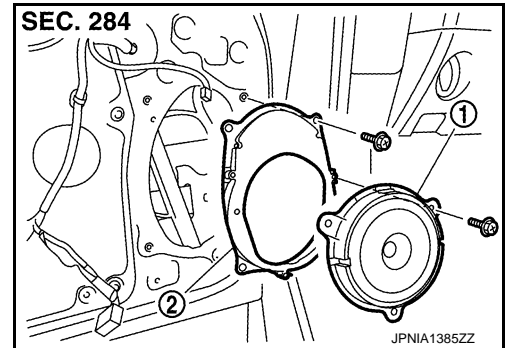
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO]

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000011739415



1. Front door speaker
2. Bracket

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011739416

REMOVAL

1. Remove door finisher. Refer to [INT-15. "Removal and Installation"](#) (coupe models) or [INT-48. "Removal and Installation"](#) (roadster models).
2. Remove front door speaker from bracket.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

TWEETER

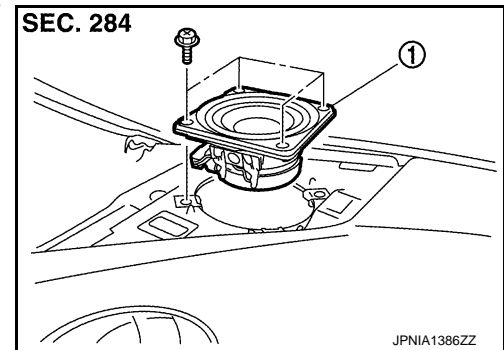
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO]

TWEETER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000011739417



1. Tweeter

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011739418

REMOVAL

1. Remove speaker grille. Refer to [IP-14. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove tweeter screws, then lift up tweeter, disconnect connector and remove tweeter.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

STEERING SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO]

STEERING SWITCH

Exploded View

INFOID:000000011739419

Refer to [SR-13, "Exploded View"](#).

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011739420

REMOVAL

Refer to [SR-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).

INSTALLATION

Installation is the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

ANTENNA AMP.

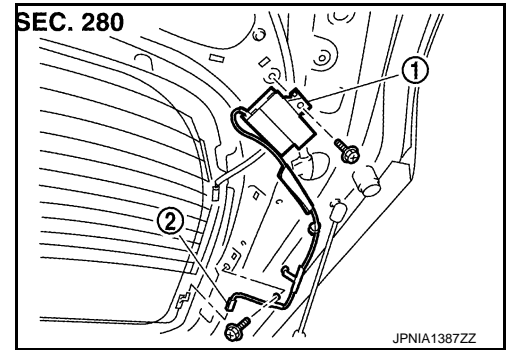
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO]

ANTENNA AMP.

Exploded View

INFOID:000000011739421



1. Antenna amp.
2. Connector

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011739422

REMOVAL

1. Remove back door finisher side. Refer to [INT-33, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect connector and remove screw, then remove antenna amp.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

ANTENNA BASE

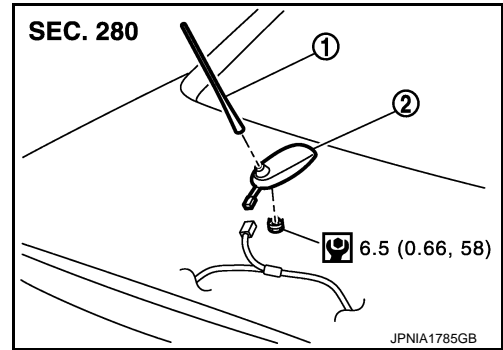
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO]

ANTENNA BASE

Exploded View

INFOID:000000011739423



1. Antenna rod
2. Antenna base

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011739424

REMOVAL

1. Remove trunk lid finisher inner. Refer to [INT-79, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove antenna base mounting nut, disconnect the antenna base connector.
3. Remove antenna base.

INSTALLATION

Installation is the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Be careful about tightening torque. Antenna sensitivity becomes poor, and when it is excessive, trunk lid panel may be deformed, when antenna base mounting nut tightening torque is loose.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

ANTENNA FEEDER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

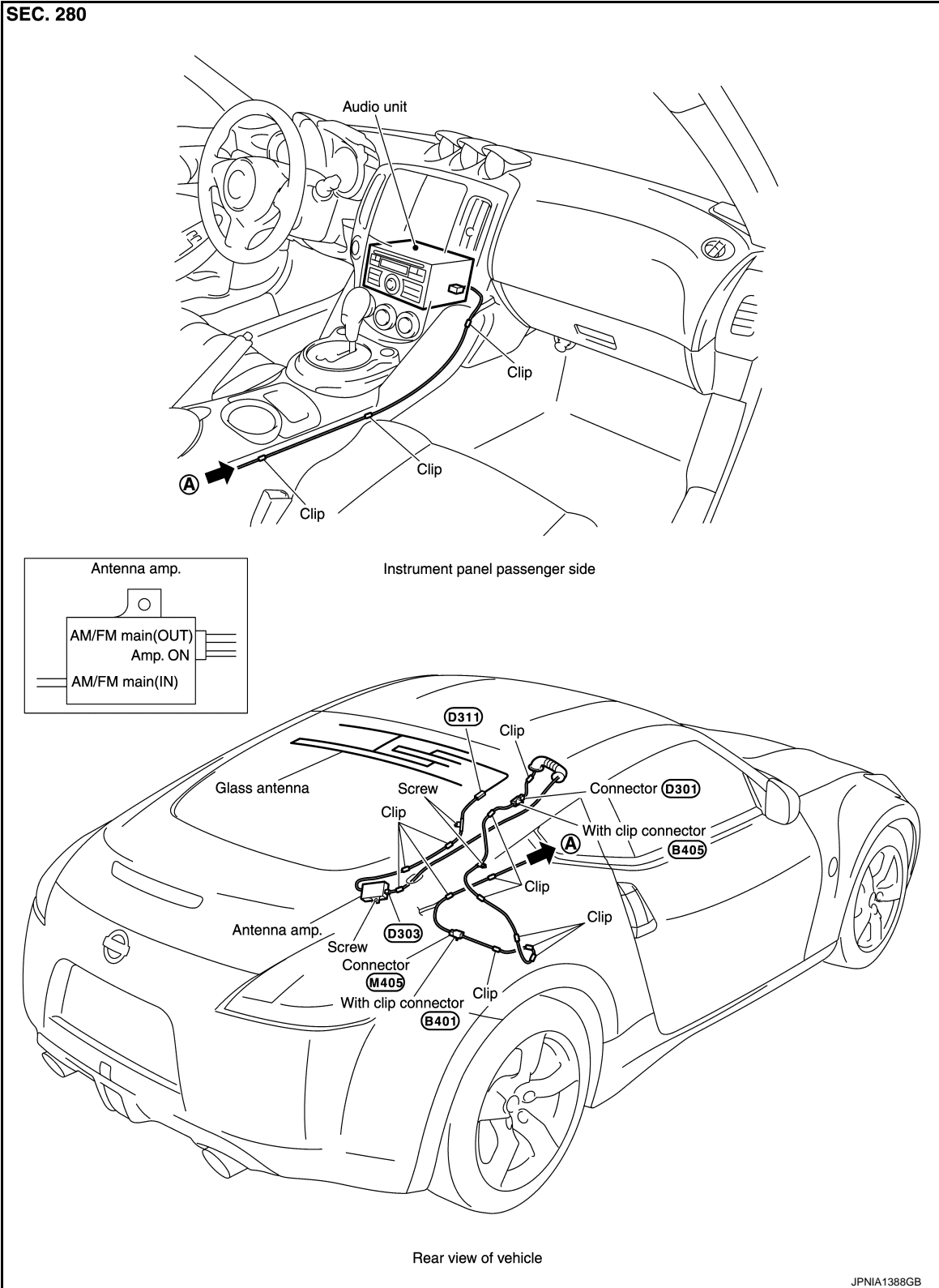
[BASE AUDIO]

ANTENNA FEEDER

COUPE

COUPE : Feeder Layout

INFOID:000000011739425



ROADSTER

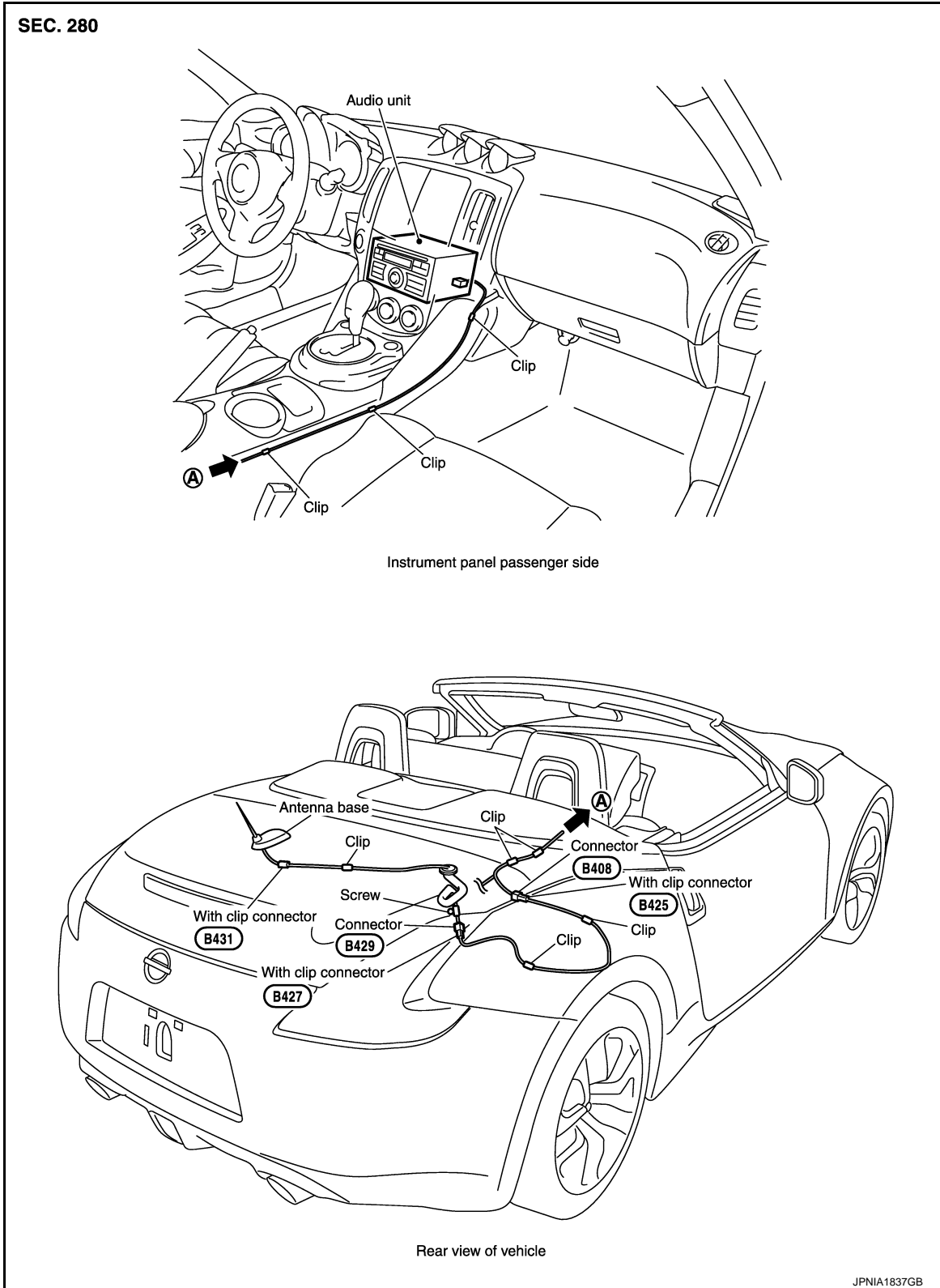
ANTENNA FEEDER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO]

ROADSTER : Feeder Layout

INFOID:000000011739426



USB CONNECTOR AND AUX JACK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BASE AUDIO]

USB CONNECTOR AND AUX JACK

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011739427

REMOVAL

1. Remove center console assembly. Refer to [IP-26. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove USB connector and AUX jack.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

MICROPHONE

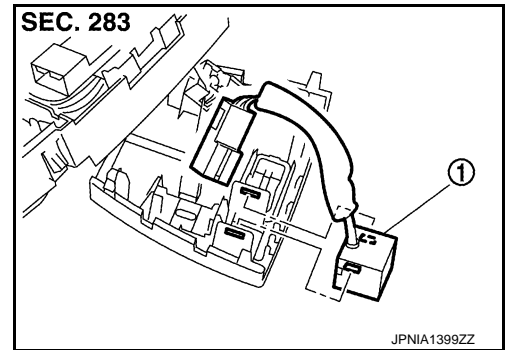
Exploded View

INFOID:000000011739428

REMOVAL

Refer to [INL-58. "Removal and Installation"](#) (Coupe models) or [INL-122. "Removal and Installation"](#) (Roadster models).

DISASSEMBLY



1. Microphone

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011739429

REMOVAL

1. Remove map lamp. Refer to [INL-58. "Removal and Installation"](#) (coupe models), or [INL-122. "Removal and Installation"](#) (roadster models).
2. Press the pawl to remove microphone from map lamp.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

TEL ADAPTER UNIT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

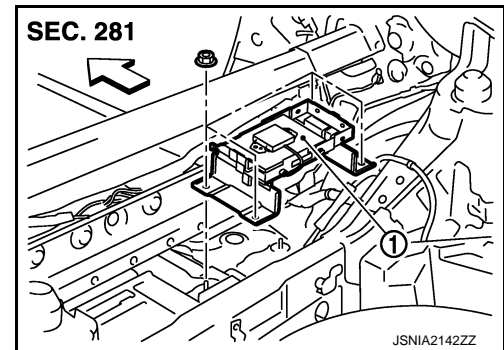
[BASE AUDIO]

TEL ADAPTER UNIT

Exploded View

INFOID:000000011739430

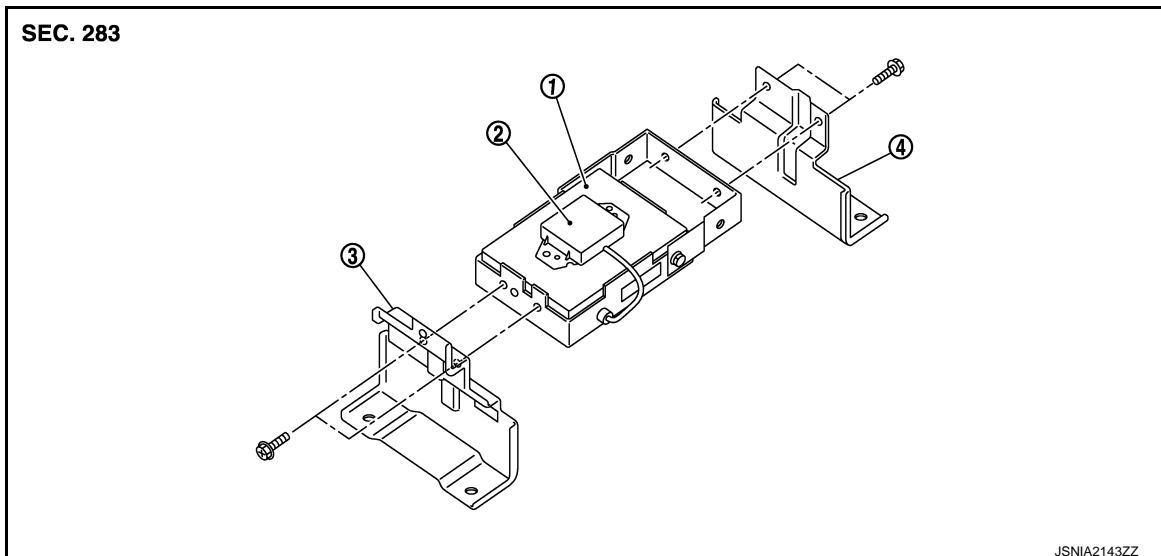
REMOVAL



1. TEL adapter unit

←: Vehicle front

DISASSEMBLY



1. TEL adapter unit

2. TEL antenna

3. Bracket LH

4. Bracket RH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011739431

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage spacer center front. Refer to [INT-32, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect TEL adapter unit connector.
3. Remove TEL adapter unit from the body.
4. Remove bracket screws, and then remove TEL adapter unit.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

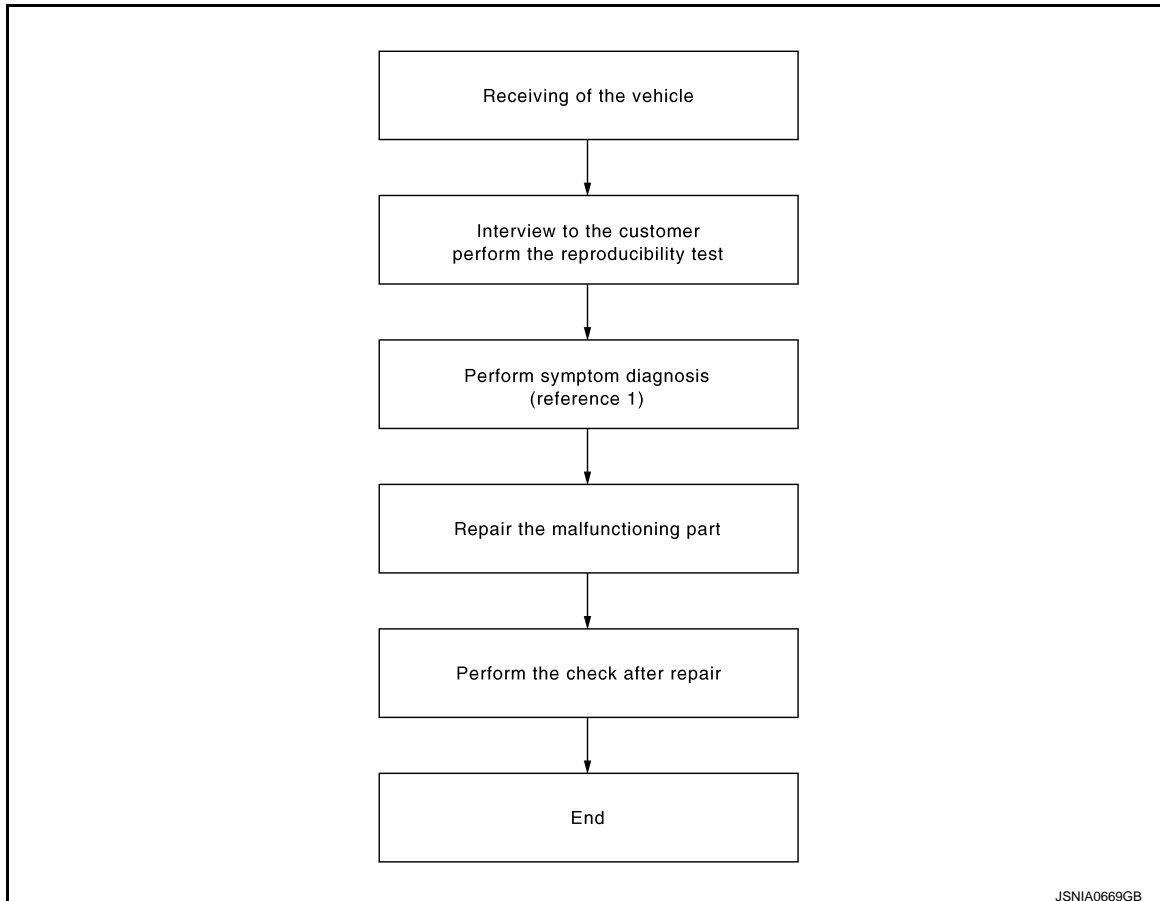
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

Work Flow (Audio System)

INFOID:000000011956459

OVERALL SEQUENCE



Reference 1... Refer to [AV-149, "Symptom Table"](#).

DETAILED FLOW

1. CHECK SYMPTOM

Check the malfunction symptoms by performing the following items.

- Interview the customer to obtain the malfunction information (conditions and environment when the malfunction occurred).
- Check the symptom.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DIAGNOSIS BY SYMPTOM

Perform the relevant diagnosis referring to the diagnosis chart by symptom. Refer to [AV-149, "Symptom Table"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. REPAIR OR REPLACE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

Repair or replace the malfunctioning parts.

>> GO TO 4.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

4. FINAL CHECK

Perform the operation to check that the malfunction symptom is solved or any other symptoms are present.

Is there any symptom?

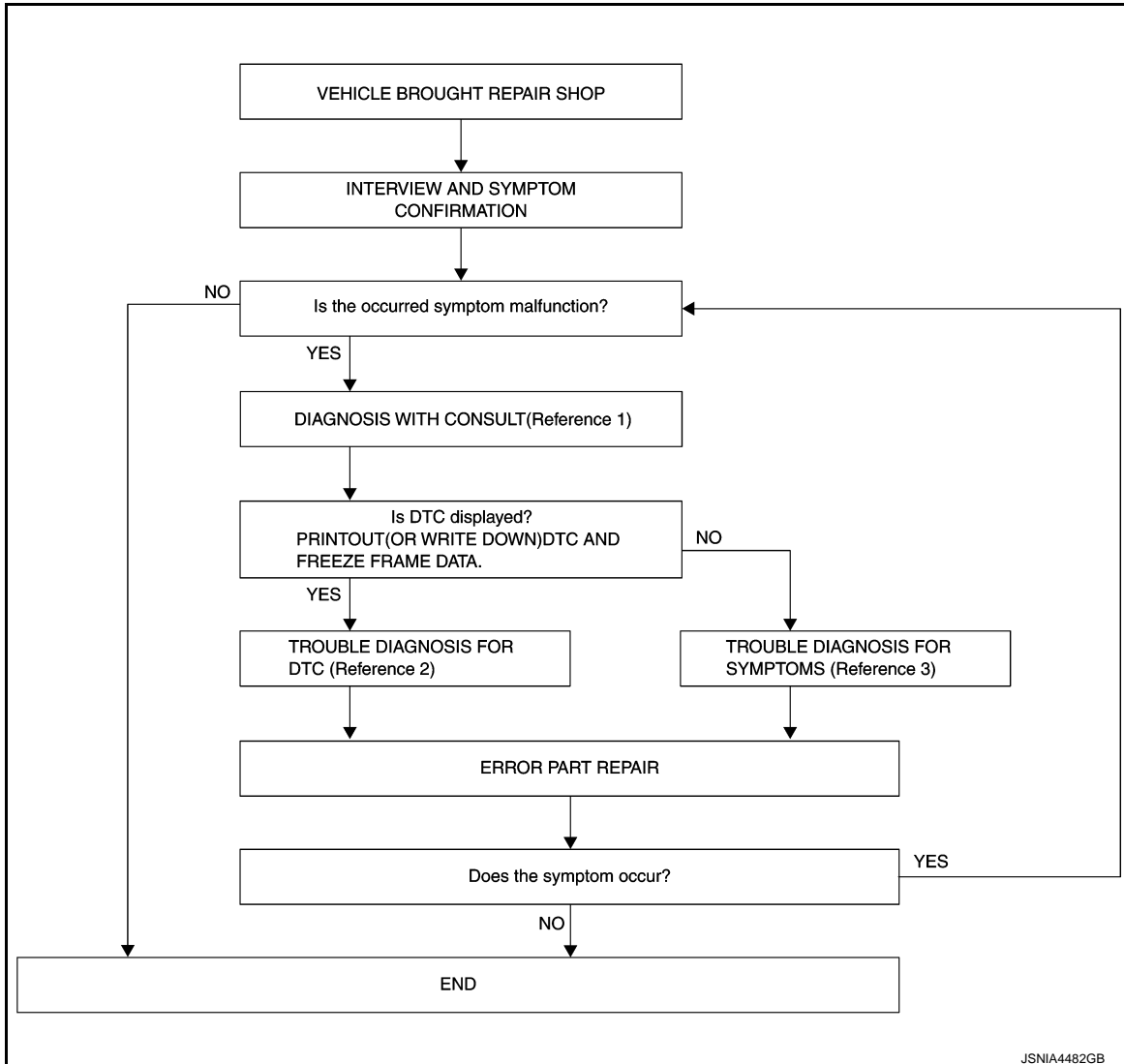
YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> INSPECTION END

Work Flow (Active Noise Control & Active Sound Control)

INFOID:000000012069517

OVERALL SEQUENCE



- Reference 1... Refer to [AV-85, "CONSULT Function"](#).
- Reference 2... Refer to [AV-131, "DTC Index"](#).
- Reference 3... Refer to [AV-149, "Symptom Table"](#).

DETAILED FLOW

1. INTERVIEW AND SYMPTOM CONFIRMATION

Check the malfunction symptoms by performing the following items.

- Interview the customer to obtain the malfunction information (conditions and environment when the malfunction occurred).
- Check the symptom.

Is the occurred symptom malfunction?

YES >> GO TO 2.

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORKFLOW

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

NO >> INSPECTION END

2. DIAGNOSIS WITH CONSULT

1. Connect CONSULT and perform a self-diagnosis for "ANC". Refer to [AV-85, "CONSULT Function"](#).

NOTE:

Skip to step 4 of the diagnosis procedure if "ANC" is not displayed.

2. When DTC is detected, follow the instructions below:
 - Record DTC and Freeze Frame Data.

Is DTC displayed?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

3. TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR DTC

1. Check the DTC indicated in the self-diagnosis results.
2. Perform the relevant diagnosis referring to the DTC Index. Refer to [AV-131, "DTC Index"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

4. TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

Perform the relevant diagnosis referring to the diagnosis chart by symptom. Refer to [AV-149, "Symptom Table"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

5. ERROR PART REPAIR

1. Repair or replace the identified malfunctioning parts.
2. Perform a self-diagnosis for "ANC" with CONSULT.

NOTE:

Erase the stored self-diagnosis results after repairing or replacing the relevant components if any DTC has been indicated in the self-diagnosis results.

3. Check that the symptom does not occur.

Does the symptom occur?

YES >> GO TO 1.

NO >> INSPECTION END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

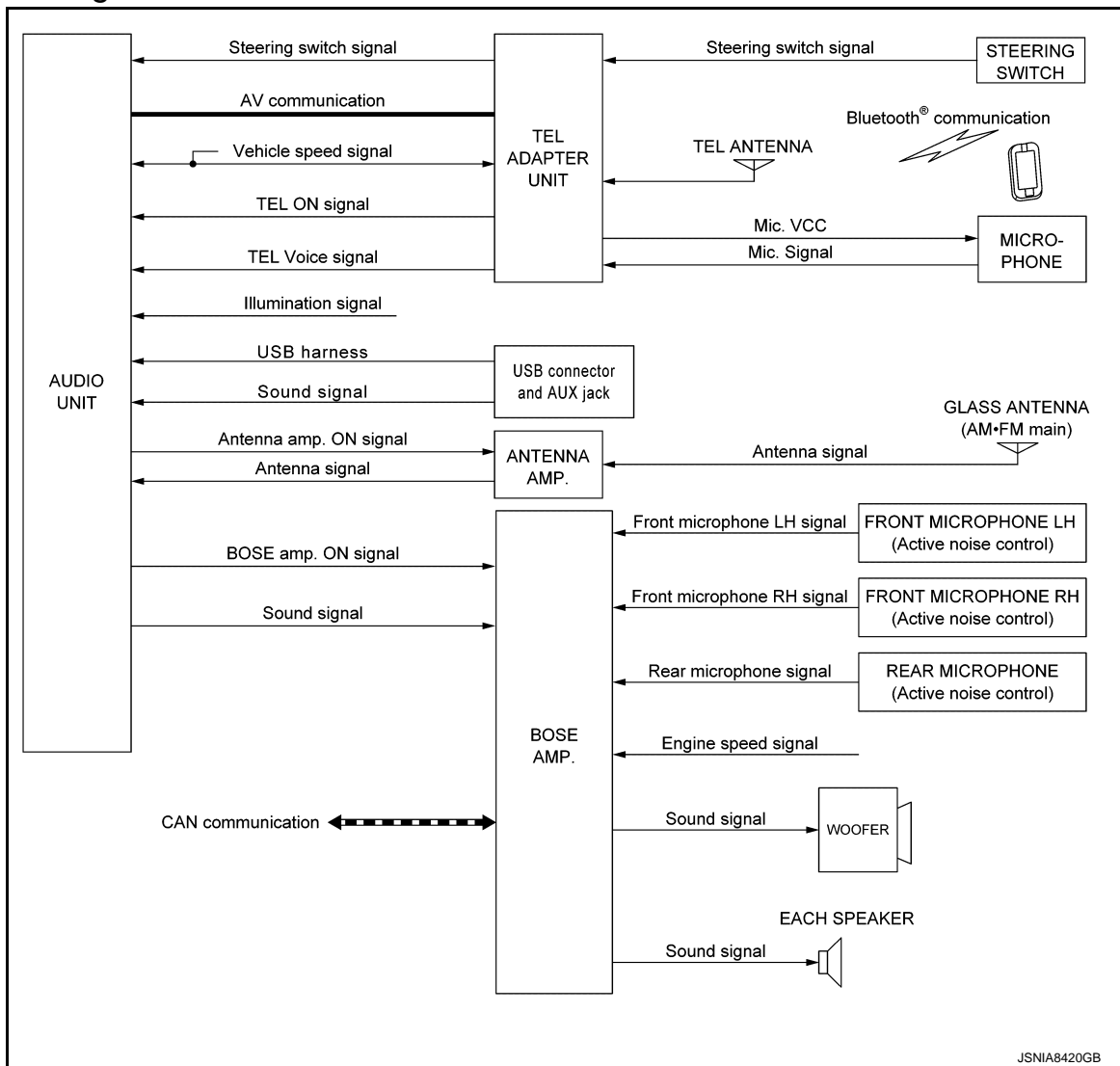
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

AUDIO SYSTEM

System Diagram

INFOID:000000011956460



System Description

INFOID:000000011956461

The audio system is equipped with following function.

Function
AM/FM radio
Traffic information (RBDS)
1CD
Auxiliary input
USB connection
Hands-free phone
Speed sensitive volume
Steering switch function

AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Function
Active noise control system
Active sound control system

FUNCTION DESCRIPTION

Operating Signal

- Audio unit outputs audio signal to BOSE amp. and BOSE amp. outputs to each speaker.
- Audio system operation can be performed with audio switch or steering switch.

AM/FM Radio Mode

- AM/FM radio tuner is built into audio unit.
- Radio signal is received by glass antenna, next it is amplified by antenna amp., and finally it is input to audio unit. Audio unit outputs the audio signal via BOSE amp. to each speaker.

Traffic Information (RBDS) Function

- Traffic information function is built into audio unit.
- Traffic information is received by radio antenna, next it is amplified by antenna amp., and finally it is input to audio unit. (Antenna amp. is built into antenna base.)

CD Mode

- CD function is built into audio unit.
- Audio unit outputs audio signal via BOSE amp. to each speaker when CD is inserted to audio unit.

Auxiliary input

- When the external device is connected to the auxiliary (AUX) input jack of the audio unit, the external device inputs a sound signal to the audio unit.
- When AUX mode is selected, audio unit outputs sound signal to each speaker.

USB Connection

- iPod or music files in USB memory can be played.
- iPod sound signals are transmitted from USB connector to each speaker via audio unit.
- iPod is recharged when connected to USB connector.

iPod is a trademark of Apple inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

Hands-free Phone Function

- When the cellular phone is connected to the TEL adapter unit via TEL antenna in Bluetooth® communication, hands-free phone communication can be performed.
- Simply operating the steering switch without releasing hands from the steering wheel allows the driver to make a phone call or receive a phone call.
- When a Bluetooth® communication compliant phone is registered to the TEL adapter unit, hands-free phone communication can be performed. Five units of Bluetooth® communication devices can be registered to the TEL adapter unit.
- TEL adapter unit has the on board self-diagnosis function. Refer to [AV-87, "Diagnosis Description"](#).

Bluetooth® compliant profile	HFP1.5
	Core specification 2.0 + EDR

When A Call Is Originated

- Spoken voice sound output from the microphone (microphone signal) is input to TEL adapter unit.
- TEL adapter unit outputs to cellular phone with Bluetooth® communication as a TEL voice signal.
- Voice sound is then heard at the other party.

When Receiving A Call

- Voice sound is input to own cellular phone from the other party.
- TEL voice signal is input to TEL adapter unit by establishing Bluetooth® communication from cellular phone, and the signal is output to front speaker.

Speed Sensitive Volume

- Volume level of this system goes up and down automatically in proportion to the vehicle speed.
- The control level can be selected by the customer.

Steering Switch Function

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AUDIO SYSTEM

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

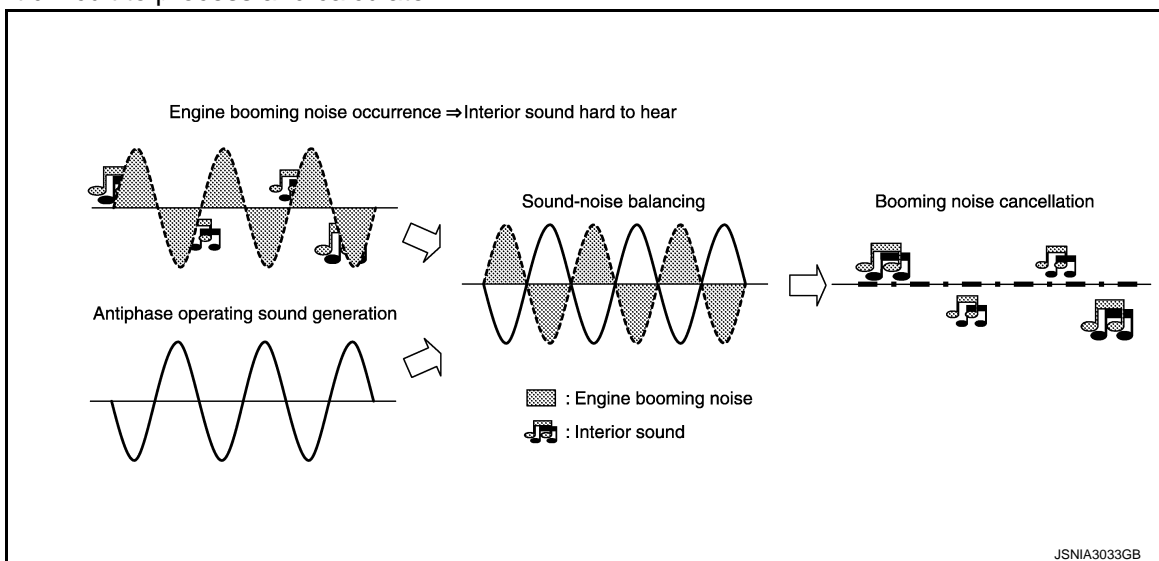
- The steering switch is connected to the TEL adapter unit.
- The TEL adapter unit transmits a steering switch signal to the audio unit when the user operates the audio with the steering switch.
- The audio unit changes the status of function according to the steering switch operation when receiving a steering switch signal.

Active Noise Control System

- The active noise control system outputs an antiphase sound from each speaker against unpleasant engine booming noise (operate in the range of 1,000 - 7,500 rpm) and reduce sound pressure level by the interference with engine booming noise.
- The BOSE amp. receives an engine speed signal from ECM and receives microphone signals from the front and rear microphone.
- The BOSE amp. receives a door switch signal from BCM via CAN communication. The active noise control system does not operate with any door open.
- Based on signals detected by the front and rear microphones, the BOSE amp. generates an antiphase sound (microphone signal) weakening interior engine booming noise in real time according to a unique algorithm^{*1} by a DSP^{*2} built in the BOSE amp. Then, the BOSE amp. mixes the antiphase sound with a sound signal received from the audio unit to transmit the mixed sound signal to each speaker.

NOTE:

- *1: Algorithm means a fixed procedure to solve a question.
- *2: DSP stands for Digital Signal Processor and enables digital processing of sound signals. DSP features precise signal processing and calculation with the digital technology on a small scale that analog methods find it difficult to process and calculate.



Active Sound Control System

- During driving, the active sound control improves the quality of engine sound heard in the vehicle by producing a sound via the speakers according to engine speeds.
- BOSE amp. receives the engine torque signal, accelerator pedal position signal and vehicle speed signal via CAN communication, and calculates the frequency of sound adding to engine sound, sound quality, and sound volume from each signal, and transmits the sound signal to each speaker.

NOTE:

BOSE amp. mixes the sound signal received from audio unit with the engine sound that is generated in BOSE amp., and transmits the sound signal to each speaker.

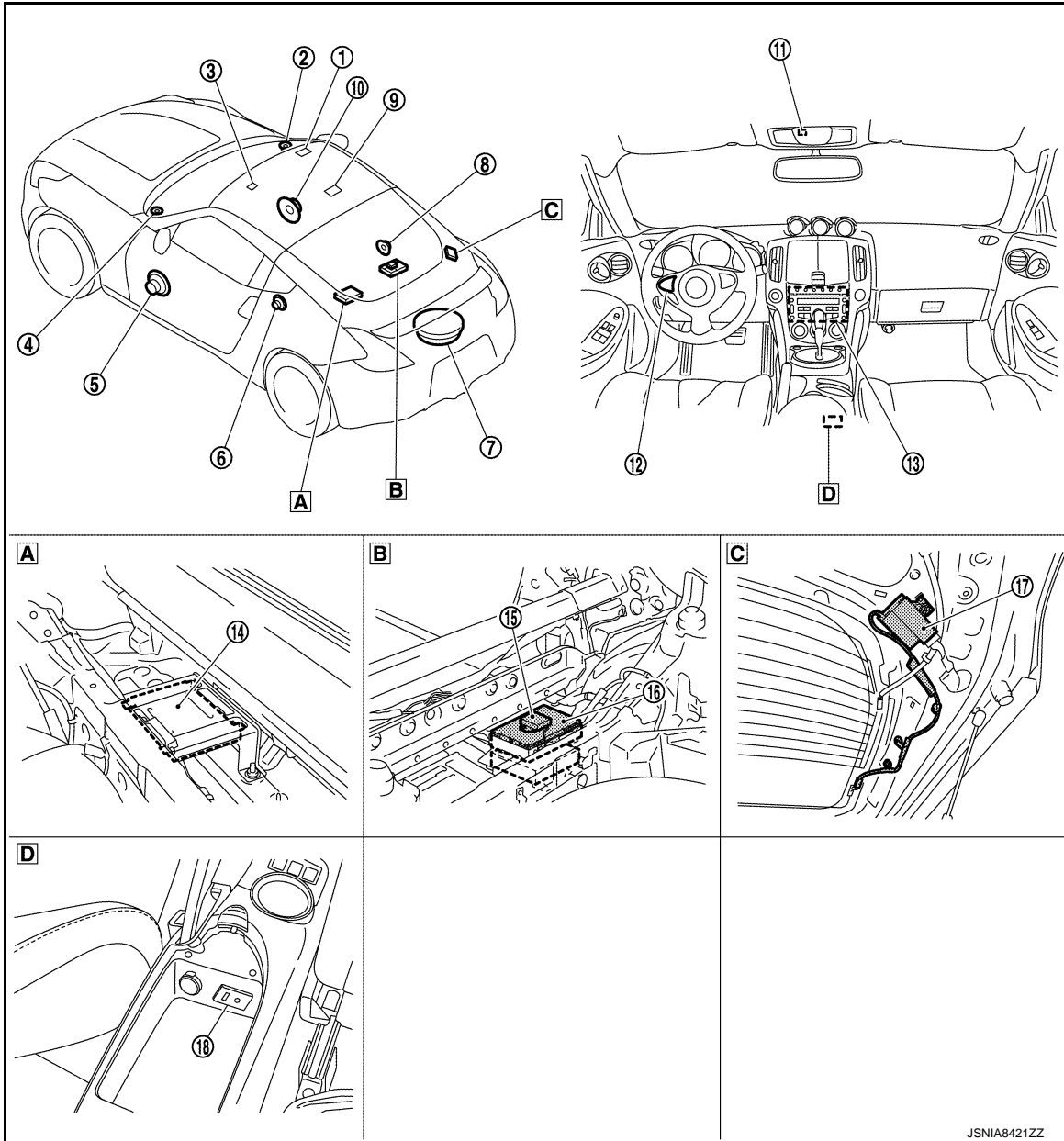
AUDIO SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000011956462



- | | | |
|---|--------------------------|---|
| 1. Front microphone RH (Active noise control) | 2. Tweeter RH | 3. Front microphone LH (Active noise control) |
| 4. Tweeter LH | 5. Front door speaker LH | 6. Rear speaker LH |
| 7. Woofer | 8. Rear speaker RH | 9. Rear microphone (Active noise control) |
| 10. Front door speaker RH | 11. Microphone | 12. Steering switch |
| 13. Audio unit | 14. BOSE amp. | 15. TEL antenna |
| 16. TEL adapter unit | 17. Antenna amp. | 18. USB connector and AUX jack |
| A. Luggage side LH | B. Luggage side RH | C. Back door side RH |
| D. Console box inner | | |

JSNIA8421ZZ

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AUDIO SYSTEM

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Component Description

INFOID:000000011956463

Part name	Description
Audio unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Audio signals are output to BOSE amp.• Receives telephone voice signal from TEL adapter unit.• Audio unit and TEL adapter unit exchange data by AV communication, and control audio unit display.• Receives the steering switch signal (operation signal) from the steering switch through TEL adapter unit.
BOSE amp.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Inputs power (BOSE amp. ON) and sound signal from audio unit, and outputs sound signal to woofer and each speaker.• BOSE amp. include active noise control and active sound control system.• Input microphone signal transmitted from front both front and rear microphone (for active noise control system).
Woofer	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs sound signal from BOSE amp.• Outputs low range sound.
Front door speaker	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from BOSE amp.• Outputs high, mid and low range sound.
Rear speaker	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from BOSE amp.• Outputs high, mid and low range sound.
Tweeter	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Outputs audio signal from BOSE amp.• Outputs high range sound.
Steering switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Operations for audio and hands-free phone are possible.• Steering switch signal (operation signal) is output to TEL adapter unit.
USB connector and AUX jack	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Sound signal of auxiliary input is transmitted to audio unit.• Sound signal of USB is transmitted to audio unit.
Microphone	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Used for hands-free phone operation.• Mic. signal is transmitted to TEL adapter unit.• Power (Mic. VCC) is supplied from TEL adapter unit.
TEL adapter unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Inputs the telephone voice signal from TEL antenna during reception and outputs into the audio unit.• Inputs the telephone voice signal from microphone during speech recognition and outputs it to the TEL antenna.
TEL antenna	Connects with the cell telephone via Bluetooth® communication and communicates the telephone voice signal.
Front microphone LH/RH (Active noise control)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Used for active noise control system.• Detects interior engine booming noise and transmits a sound signal to the BOSE amp.
Rear microphone (Active noise control)	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Used for active noise control system.• Detects interior engine booming noise and transmits a sound signal to the BOSE amp.
Antenna amp.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Radio signal received by glass antenna is amplified and transmitted to audio unit.• Power (antenna amp. ON signal) is supplied from audio unit.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)

On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:000000011956464

DESCRIPTION

- On board diagnosis is performed in service mode.
- On board diagnosis checks if the system operates normally.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS ITEM

Self-diagnosis mode can perform the following items.

Item	Content	
Diagnostics	REG-AF	ON/OFF setting of the following items can be performed. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AF (Alternate frequency) • REG (Region)
	Version	The following information is available for the audio unit. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Software version. • EQ pin info.
	Unit Config	The current system status is displayed.
	Monitor	Comparison can be performed between actual vehicle signal and signal recognized by the audio system.
	LCD Contrast	The contrast setting of the display can be adjusted.
	Speaker Check	The connection of the speakers to the audio unit can be confirmed.
	Mecha Error	The system malfunction and the frequency when occurring in the past are displayed. When the malfunctioning item is selected, the time and place that the selected malfunction last occurred are displayed.
Communication Diagnosis	The AV communication (M-CAN) message history can be monitored.	

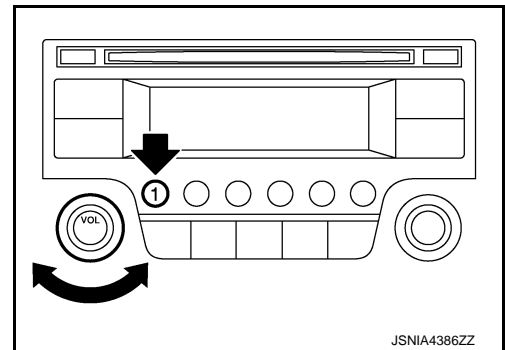
DIAGNOSTICS

Method of Starting

1. Turn ignition switch to the ACC position.
2. Turn the audio unit OFF.
3. While pressing the “1” button, turn the volume control dial clockwise or counterclockwise 30 clicks or more. When the self-diagnosis mode is started, diagnosis default screen is displayed.

NOTE:

- Push “ENTER”: Display details of each item.
- Push “BACK”: Return to Main menu.
- Turn “VOL”: Select diagnosis items.



REG-AF

ON/OFF setting of the alternative function and regional function can be performed.

Version

Software version can be checked.

Item	Description
MAIN	Displays software version of Main CPU.
SUB	Displays software version of CPU.
EQ	Displays EQ Pin value at cold start. NOTE: Normal if the value is within 00-15.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Item	Description
Cali2	Displays software version of Internal Data 1.
Cali3	Displays software version of Internal Data 2.
Cali4	Displays software version of Internal Data 3.

Unit Config

The settings of audio unit can be checked.

Item	Display	Description
SSV Pulse	2	Displays the type of vehicle speed signal transmitted from meter.
Antenna	Active/Pas- sive	Displays antenna type. NOTE: For this vehicle, " Active " is displayed.
Clock	ON/OFF	Displays clock settings. • ON: Shown • OFF: Not shown
Tuner Region	NAM/LAM	Displays radio region settings.
Steering Wheel	1	Displays steering switch type. NOTE: For this vehicle, "1" is displayed.
Illumination Table	No.2	Displays the table of illumination brightness settings. NOTE: For this vehicle, " No.2 " is displayed.

Monitor

Monitor settings can be checked.

Item	Display	Description
Vehicle Speed	(0) - (8)	Displays a value calculated according to vehicle speed.
	0 - 255	
STRG Button	00 - 30	Displays number of steering switch pushed down. • 00: Ignition switch OFF • 10: Source • 02: Menu up • 20: Menu down • 03: Volume up • 30: Volume down
Illumination	ON/OFF	Displays illumination settings. • ON: Illuminated • OFF: Not illuminated
EQ Pin	0001	Displays EQ PIN value.

LCD Contrast

The contrast setting of the display can be adjusted.

Item	Display	Description
Contrast	000 - 100	Displays LCD contrast value

Speaker Check

The connection of the speakers to the audio unit can be confirmed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Item	Description
Front Left tweeter	Speaker connection status can be checked via test tone
Front Right tweeter	
Front Right door	
Rear Right door	
Rear Left door	
Front Left door	

NOTE:

Push “ENTER”: Switch speakers.

Mechanical Error

Details of error can be checked.

Item	Description	
Check Error History	Error Code	Displays occurrence order and error type
	Error Count	Displays error type number and the number of occurrences
Delete Error History	Error Code	Error history of each item can be erased
	Error Count	
	All History	

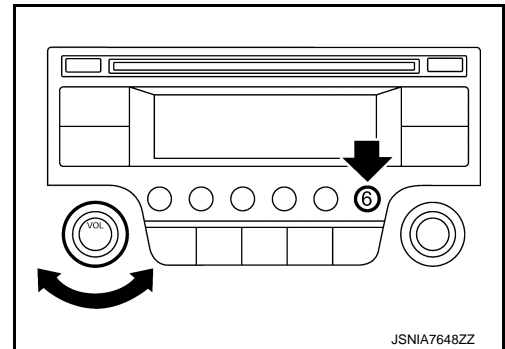
NOTE:

Push “ENTER”: Display and confirm.

COMMUNICATION DIAGNOSIS

Method of Starting

1. Turn ignition switch to the ACC position.
2. Turn the audio unit OFF.
3. While pressing the “6” button, turn the volume control dial clockwise or counterclockwise 30 clicks or more. When the self-diagnosis mode is started, diagnosis default screen is displayed.



4. To exit communication diagnosis, turn the ignition OFF.

AV COMM Diagnosis

Communication Error History

- Displays the communication status between audio unit (master unit) and TEL adapter unit.
- The error counter displays “OK” if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays “0” if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.

Items	Status (Current)	Counter (Past)
TRANSMIT	OK/UN	OK/0 - 39
TEL	OK/UN	OK/0 - 39

Communication Delete Error History

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AUDIO UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

When pressing ►► or ◀◀, the Confirming Delete Error History screen is displayed, and error history is erased by selecting YES and pressing Enter.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [BOSE AMP.(ACTIVE NOISE CONTROL SYSTEM)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [BOSE AMP.(ACTIVE NOISE CONTROL SYSTEM)]

CONSULT Function

INFOID:000000012069516

CONSULT FUNCTIONS

CONSULT performs the following functions via the communication with the active noise control unit.

Diagnosis mode	Description
Self Diagnostic Result	Performs a diagnosis on the active noise control unit and a connection diagnosis for the communication circuit of the active noise control system, and displays the current and past malfunctions collectively.
Data Monitor	The diagnosis of vehicle signal that is input to the active noise control unit can be performed.
Work support	Can set active noise control and active sound control.
Active Test	Transmits a drive signal to check the operation.
ECU Identification	The part number of active noise control unit can be checked.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to [AV-131, "DTC Index"](#).

Freeze Frame Data (FFD)

The following vehicle status is recorded when DTC is detected and is displayed on CONSULT.

Item name	Display content
ODO/TRIP METER (km)	Total driving distance (odometer value) upon DTC detection is displayed.

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitored item	Unit	Description
ANC OPERATING CONDITION	On/Off	Indicates active noise control operating condition. • On: Active noise control is operating • Off: Active noise control is not operate
ASC OPERATING CONDITION	On/Off	Indicates active sound control operating condition. • On: Active sound control is operating • Off: Active sound control is not operate
ENGINE SPEED	—	Value of the engine speed signal received from ECM.
DOOR STATUS	Open/Close	Indicates door state by door switch signal from BCM. • Open: Any door opened • Close: All doors closed
CONFIGURATION (AUDIO)	1-16	Indicates configuration result of audio.
CONFIGURATION (PARA)	1-16	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.

WORK SUPPORT

Item	Description
ANC SETTING	Active noise control can be switched to ON/OFF.
ASC SETTING	Active sound control can be switched to ON/OFF.

ACTIVE TEST

Test item	Description
ANC TEST TONE	Output/stop the test tone from the audio speaker.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [BOSE AMP.(ACTIVE NOISE CONTROL SYSTEM)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

ECU IDENTIFICATION

The part number of active noise control unit is displayed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TEL ADAPTER UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TEL ADAPTER UNIT)

Diagnosis Description

INFOID:000000011956465

HANDS FREE PHONE SYSTEM ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS

During on board diagnosis the diagnosis function of TEL adapter unit starts with the operation of the steering switch and performs the diagnosis when ignition switch ACC.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS ITEM

The on board diagnosis has 3 modes: the self-diagnosis mode that performs the trouble diagnosis, the speaker adaptation data deleting mode and the hands free phone system initialization mode.

CAUTION:

- Perform the diagnosis with the vehicle stopped.
- Perform STEP2 if necessary.

STEP	MODE	Description
STEP 1	Self-diagnosis	The self-diagnosis mode performs the microphone test and the diagnosis of TEL adapter unit, TEL antenna and steering unit, and then reads out the results with the sound and indicates them on the audio screen.
STEP 2	Hands free phone system initialization	Hands free phone system initialization mode can perform the initialization of hands free phone system.
	Speaker adaptation data deleting	The speaker adaptation data deleting mode can delete the speaker adaptation data.

SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Self-diagnosis mode reads out the self-diagnosis results and indicates DTC on the audio screen.

NOTE:

- Error count is read out simultaneously when reading out the DTC name.
- The errors are read out continuously when some errors occur at the same time. The DTC displays are combined and displayed. For example, DTC 01100 is displayed when DTC 01000 and DTC 00100 are indicated at the same time.

Self-diagnosis results

DTC (Audio screen)	Failure message	Possible causes
DTC 10000	Internal failure	TEL adapter unit
DTC 01000	Bluetooth antenna open	TEL antenna
DTC 00100	Bluetooth antenna shorted	
DTC 00010	Button ladder A is stuck	Steering switch
DTC 00001	Button ladder B is stuck	
DTC 00000	There are no failure records to report	—

The Details of Error Count

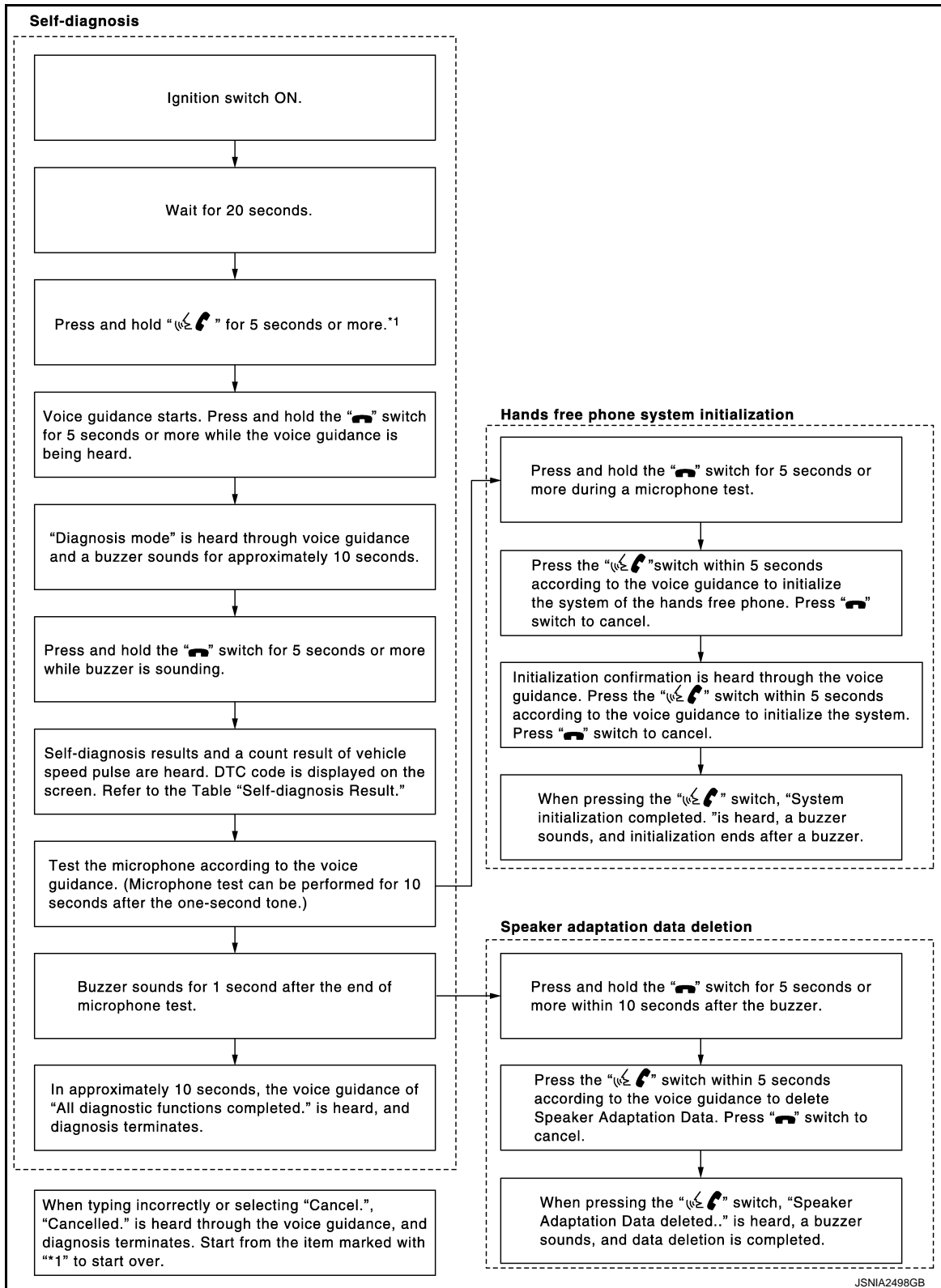
The error count guides "0" when the error occurs. The next time it counts up "1" if it is normal with the ignition switch ON. It continues the count up unless the initialization of hands free phone system is performed.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TEL ADAPTER UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

FLOW CHART OF TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS



B1F00-49 BOSE AMP.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

B1F00-49 BOSE AMP.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000012069518

DTC DETECTING LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
B1F00-49	ANC UNIT [B1F00-49]	BOSE amp. malfunction is detected.	BOSE amp.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

 With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 30 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 30 seconds or more.
4. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "ANC" using CONSULT.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC B1F00-49 detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [AV-89, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012069519

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again. Refer to [AV-89, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is DTC B1F00-49 detected again?

- YES >> Replace BOSE amp. Refer to [AV-164, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

B1F01-62 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

B1F01-62 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012069520

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detecting condition	Possible malfunction factor
B1F01-62	ENG SPEED SIG ERROR [B1F01-62]	When during engine running, the engine speed signal received via CAN communication and the engine speed signal inputted into BOSE amp detect 20% or more of error 1 second or more	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (engine speed signal circuit) • BOSE amp. • ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If B1F01-62 is displayed with DTC U1000-01 or U1010-49, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC U1000-01 or U1010-49.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.
- U1000-01: Refer to [AV-107. "DTC Logic"](#).
 - U1010-49: Refer to [AV-108. "DTC Logic"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 30 seconds.
3. Start engine and wait at least 30 seconds.
4. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "ANC" using CONSULT.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC B1F01-62 detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [AV-90. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-45. "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012069521

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT OF ECM

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for detected DTC. Refer to [EC-576. "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY BETWEEN BOSE AMP. AND ECM

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BOSE amp. and ECM connector.
3. Check the continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector and ECM harness connector.

BOSE amp.		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B79	28	M107	110	Existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

B1F01-62 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY BETWEEN BOSE AMP. AND GROUND

Check the continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector and ground.

BOSE amp.		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B79	28		Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

4.CHECK SHORT CIRCUIT TO POWER SUPPLY

Check the voltage between BOSE amp. harness connector and ground.

Terminals		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
(+)			
BOSE amp.			
Connector	Terminal		
B79	28	Ground	0 V

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BOSE amp. Refer to [AV-164, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

B1F05-29 CAN SIGNAL ERROR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

B1F05-29 CAN SIGNAL ERROR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012069524

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detecting condition	Possible malfunction factor
B1F05-29	CAN SIG ERROR/DIAG [B1F05-29]	When BOSE amp. detected data error of CAN communication signal from ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ECM• BOSE amp.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 30 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 30 seconds or more.
4. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "ANC" using CONSULT.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC B1F05-29 detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [AV-92, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012069525

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT OF ECM

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for detected DTC. Refer to [EC-576, "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

Ⓟ With CONSULT

Perform DTC confirmation procedure again. Refer to [AV-92, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is DTC B1F05-29 detected again?

- YES >> Replace BOSE amp. Refer to [AV-164, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

B1F06-29 CAN SIGNAL ERROR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

B1F06-29 CAN SIGNAL ERROR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012069526

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detecting condition	Possible malfunction factor
B1F06-29	CAN SIG ERROR/ASC [B1F06-29]	When BOSE amp. detected data error of CAN communication signal from ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ECM• BOSE amp.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 30 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 30 seconds or more.
4. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "ANC" using CONSULT.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC B1F06-29 detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [AV-93, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012069527

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT OF ECM

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for detected DTC. Refer to [EC-576, "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

Ⓜ With CONSULT

Perform DTC confirmation procedure again. Refer to [AV-93, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is DTC B1F06-29 detected again?

- YES >> Replace BOSE amp. Refer to [AV-164, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

B1F20-29 CAN SIGNAL ERROR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

B1F20-29 CAN SIGNAL ERROR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012069528

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detecting condition	Possible malfunction factor
B1F20-29	CAN SIG ERROR/ASC [B1F20-29]	When BOSE amp. detected data error of CAN communication signal from combination meter.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Combination meter• BOSE amp.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 30 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 30 seconds or more.
4. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "ANC" using CONSULT.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC B1F20-29 detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [AV-94, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012069529

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT OF COMBINATION METER

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" of "METER/M&A" using CONSULT.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for detected DTC. Refer to [MWI-77, "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

Ⓟ With CONSULT

Perform DTC confirmation procedure again. Refer to [AV-94, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is DTC B1F20-29 detected again?

- YES >> Replace BOSE amp. Refer to [AV-164, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

B1F0B-01, B1F0B-11, B1F0B-12, B1F0B-13 ANC MIC1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

B1F0B-01, B1F0B-11, B1F0B-12, B1F0B-13 ANC MIC1

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012069530

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	Detecting condition	Possible malfunction factor
B1F0B-01	ANC MIC 1 INPUT [B1F0B-01]	BOSE amp. detects front microphone LH circuit is short.	Harness or connectors (front microphone LH circuit is open or short)
B1F0B-11	ANC MIC 1 INPUT [B1F0B-11]	BOSE amp. detects front microphone LH circuit is short to ground.	
B1F0B-12	ANC MIC 1 INPUT [B1F0B-12]	BOSE amp. detects front microphone LH circuit is short to power supply.	
B1F0B-13	ANC MIC 1 INPUT [B1F0B-13]	BOSE amp. detects front microphone LH circuit is open.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓜ With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 30 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 30 seconds or more.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "ANC" using CONSULT.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC B1F0B-01, B1F0B-11, B1F0B-12 or B1F0B-13 detected?

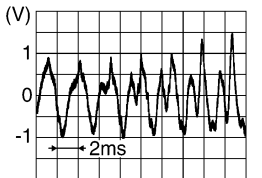
- YES >> Proceed to [AV-95. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-45. "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012069531

1. CHECK FRONT MICROPHONE LH SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the signal between BOSE amp. harness connector as per the following condition.

Connector	BOSE amp. Terminals		Condition	Reference value
	(+)	(-)		
	Terminal			
B78	5	13	When inputting interior sound	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BOSE amp. Refer to [AV-164. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK VOLTAGE BETWEEN BOSE AMP. AND GROUND

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect BOSE amp. harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.

B1F0B-01, B1F0B-11, B1F0B-12, B1F0B-13 ANC MIC1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

4. Check the voltage between BOSE amp. harness connector and ground.

Terminals		Voltage (Approx.)
BOSE amp.		
Connector	Terminal	
B78	5	0 V
	13	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK FRONT MICROPHONE LH SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front microphone LH (active noise control) harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector and front microphone LH (active noise control) harness connector.

BOSE amp.		Front microphone LH (active noise control)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B78	5	R9	1	Existed
	13		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK FRONT MICROPHONE LH SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR SHORT

1. Check the continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector and ground.

BOSE amp.		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B78	5		Not existed
	13		

2. Check the continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector terminals.

BOSE amp.			Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B78	5	13	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front microphone LH (active noise control). Refer to [AV-171. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

B1F10-01, B1F10-11, B1F10-12, B1F10-13 ANC MIC2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

B1F10-01, B1F10-11, B1F10-12, B1F10-13 ANC MIC2

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012069532

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detecting condition	Possible malfunction factor
B1F10-01	ANC MIC 2 INPUT [B1F10-01]	BOSE amp. detects front microphone RH circuit is short.	Harness or connectors (front microphone RH circuit is open or short)
B1F10-11	ANC MIC 2 INPUT [B1F10-11]	BOSE amp. detects front microphone RH circuit is short to ground.	
B1F10-12	ANC MIC 2 INPUT [B1F10-12]	BOSE amp. detects front microphone RH circuit is short to power supply.	
B1F10-13	ANC MIC 2 INPUT [B1F10-13]	BOSE amp. detects front microphone RH circuit is open.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓜ With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 30 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 30 seconds or more.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "ANC" using CONSULT.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC B1F10-01, B1F10-11, B1F10-12 or B1F10-13 detected?

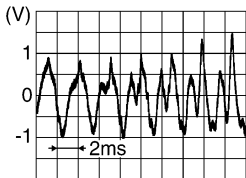
- YES >> Proceed to [AV-97. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-45. "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012069533

1. CHECK FRONT MICROPHONE RH SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the signal between BOSE amp. harness connector as per the following condition.

Connector	BOSE amp. Terminals		Condition	Reference value
	(+)	(-)		
	Terminal			
B78	6	14	When inputting interior sound	 <p>SKIB3609E</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BOSE amp. Refer to [AV-164. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK VOLTAGE BETWEEN BOSE AMP. AND GROUND

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect BOSE amp. harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.

B1F10-01, B1F10-11, B1F10-12, B1F10-13 ANC MIC2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

4. Check the voltage between BOSE amp. harness connector and ground.

Terminals		Voltage (Approx.)
BOSE amp.		
Connector	Terminal	
B78	6	0 V
	14	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK FRONT MICROPHONE RH SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front microphone RH (active noise control) harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector and front microphone RH (active noise control) harness connector.

BOSE amp.		Front microphone RH (active noise control)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B78	6	R7	1	Existed
	14		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK FRONT MICROPHONE RH SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR SHORT

1. Check the continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector and ground.

BOSE amp.		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B78	6		Not existed
	14		

2. Check the continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector terminals.

BOSE amp.			Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B78	6	14	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front microphone RH (active noise control). Refer to [AV-171, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

B1F15-01, B1F15-11, B1F15-12, B1F15-13 ANC MIC3

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

B1F15-01, B1F15-11, B1F15-12, B1F15-13 ANC MIC3

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012069534

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detecting condition	Possible malfunction factor
B1F15-01	ANC MIC 3 INPUT [B1F15-01]	BOSE amp. detects rear microphone circuit is short.	Harness or connectors (rear microphone circuit is open or short)
B1F15-11	ANC MIC 3 INPUT [B1F15-11]	BOSE amp. detects rear microphone circuit is short to ground.	
B1F15-12	ANC MIC 3 INPUT [B1F15-12]	BOSE amp. detects rear microphone circuit is short to power supply.	
B1F15-13	ANC MIC 3 INPUT [B1F15-13]	BOSE amp. detects rear microphone circuit is open.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓜ With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 30 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 30 seconds or more.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "ANC" using CONSULT.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC B1F15-01, B1F15-11, B1F15-12 or B1F15-13 detected?

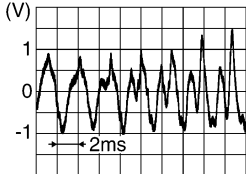
- YES >> Proceed to [AV-99. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-45. "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012069535

1. CHECK REAR MICROPHONE SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the signal between BOSE amp. harness connector as per the following condition.

Connector	BOSE amp. Terminals		Condition	Reference value
	(+)	(-)		
	Terminal			
B78	7	15	When inputting interior sound	 <p>SKIB3609E</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BOSE amp. Refer to [AV-164. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK VOLTAGE BETWEEN BOSE AMP. AND GROUND

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect BOSE amp. harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.

B1F15-01, B1F15-11, B1F15-12, B1F15-13 ANC MIC3

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

4. Check the voltage between BOSE amp. harness connector and ground.

Terminals		Voltage (Approx.)
BOSE amp.		
Connector	Terminal	
B78	7	0 V
	15	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK REAR MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear microphone (active noise control) harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector and rear microphone (active noise control) harness connector.

BOSE amp.		Rear microphone (active noise control)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B78	7	R8	1	Existed
	15		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

4.CHECK REAR MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR SHORT

1. Check the continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector and ground.

BOSE amp.		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B78	7		Not existed
	15		

2. Check the continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector terminals.

BOSE amp.			Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B78	7	15	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace rear microphone (active noise control). Refer to [AV-172. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

U0100-00 CAN COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U0100-00 CAN COMMUNICATION

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012069536

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detecting condition	Possible malfunction factor
U0100-00	LOST COMM (ECM A) [U0100-00]	BOSE amp. cannot receive a CAN communication signal from ECM for 1 second or more.	Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC U0100-00 is displayed with DTC U1000-01 or U1010-49, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC U1000-01 or U1010-49.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.
- U1000-01: Refer to [AV-107, "DTC Logic"](#).
 - U1010-49: Refer to [AV-108, "DTC Logic"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 30 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds or more.
4. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "ANC" using CONSULT.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC U0100-00 detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [AV-101, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012069537

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT OF ECM

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for detected DTC. Refer to [EC-576, "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the following parts for damage, bend and loose connection.
 - BOSE amp. harness connector and terminal
 - ECM harness connector and terminal
 - Harness between BOSE amp. harness connector and ECM harness connector

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BOSE amp. and ECM connector.
2. Check the continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector and ECM harness connector.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

U0100-00 CAN COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

BOSE amp.		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B79	26	M107	113	Existed
	27		114	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

U0140-00 CAN COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U0140-00 CAN COMMUNICATION

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012069538

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detecting condition	Possible malfunction factor
U0140-00	LOST COMM (BCM) [U0140-00]	BOSE amp. cannot receive a CAN communication signal from BCM for 1 second or more.	Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC U0140-00 is displayed with DTC U1000-01 or U1010-49, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC U1000-01 or U1010-49.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.
- U1000-01: Refer to [AV-107, "DTC Logic"](#).
 - U1010-49: Refer to [AV-108, "DTC Logic"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 30 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds or more.
4. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "ANC" using CONSULT.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC U0140-00 detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [AV-103, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012069539

1.CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT OF BCM

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" of "BCM" using CONSULT.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for detected DTC. Refer to [BCS-99, "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the following parts for damage, bend and loose connection.
 - BOSE amp. harness connector and terminal
 - BCM harness connector and terminal
 - Harness between BOSE amp. harness connector and BCM harness connector

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BOSE amp., BCM and ECM connector.
2. Check the continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector and ECM harness connector.

U0140-00 CAN COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

BOSE amp.		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B79	26	M122	90	Existed
	27		91	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

U0155-00 CAN COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U0155-00 CAN COMMUNICATION

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000012069540

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detecting condition	Possible malfunction factor
U0155-00	LOST COMM (METER) [U0155-00]	BOSE amp. cannot receive a CAN communication signal from combination meter for 1 second or more.	Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC U0155-00 is displayed with DTC U1000-01 or U1010-49, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC U1000-01 or U1010-49.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.
- U1000-01: Refer to [AV-107, "DTC Logic"](#).
 - U1010-49: Refer to [AV-108, "DTC Logic"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 30 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds or more.
4. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "ANC" using CONSULT.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC U0155-00 detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [AV-105, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000012069541

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT OF COMBINATION METER

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" of "METER/M&A" using CONSULT.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for detected DTC. Refer to [MWI-77, "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the following parts for damage, bend and loose connection.
 - BOSE amp. harness connector and terminal
 - Combination meter harness connector and terminal
 - Harness between BOSE amp. harness connector and combination meter harness connector

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BOSE amp., combination meter and ECM connector.
2. Check the continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector and combination meter harness connector.

U0155-00 CAN COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

BOSE amp.		Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B79	26	M53	22	Existed
	27		21	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

U1000-01 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1000-01 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012069542

DESCRIPTION

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real-time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independently). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H, CAN-L) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

CAN Communication Signal Chart. Refer to [LAN-28, "CAN Communication Signal Chart"](#).

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	Detecting condition	Probable malfunction location
U1000-01	CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000-01]	BOSE amp. is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication system.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

④ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 30 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds or more.
4. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "ANC" using CONSULT.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC U1000-01 detected?

YES >> Proceed to [AV-107, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012069543

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

④ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again. Refer to [AV-107, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is DTC U1000-01 detected again?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for CAN communication system. Refer to [LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

U1010-49 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

U1010-49 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012069544

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Probable malfunction factor
U1010-49	CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010-49]	Malfunction is detected during initial diagnosis of the BOSE amp. CAN controller.	BOSE amp.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 30 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds or more.
4. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "ANC" using CONSULT.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC U1010-49 detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [AV-108, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012069545

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again. Refer to [AV-108, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is DTC U1010-49 detected again?

- YES >> Replace BOSE amp. Refer to [AV-164, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

AUDIO UNIT

AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011956466

1.CHECK FUSE

Check for blown fuses.

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	34
Ignition switch ACC or ON	19

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between audio unit harness connectors and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
Battery power supply	M28	19	OFF	Battery voltage
ACC power supply		7	ACC	

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Check harness between audio unit and fuse.

BOSE AMP.

BOSE AMP. : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011956467

1.CHECK FUSE

Check for blown fuses.

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	8

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between BOSE amp. harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Voltage (Approx.)
Battery power supply	B80	36	OFF	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between BOSE amp. and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BOSE amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	B80	40	OFF	Existed

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

TEL ADAPTER UNIT

TEL ADAPTER UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011956468

1.CHECK FUSES

Check that the following fuses of the TEL adapter unit are not blown.

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	34
Ignition switch ACC or ON	19

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between TEL adapter unit harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Voltage
Battery power supply	B237	1	OFF	Battery voltage
ACC power supply		2	ACC	

Is inspection result OK?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between TEL adapter unit and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TEL adapter unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	B237	4	OFF	Existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

BOSE AMP. ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

BOSE AMP. ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000011956469

When the audio system is turned on, a voltage signal is supplied from the audio unit to the BOSE amp. When this signal is received, the BOSE amp. will turn on.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011956470

1. CHECK CONTINUITY AMP. ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect audio unit connector and BOSE amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector and BOSE amp. harness connector.

Audio unit		BOSE amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M28	1	B79	31	Existed

4. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M28	1		Not existed

Is inspection result OK?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK VOLTAGE AMP. ON SIGNAL

1. Connect audio unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between audio unit harness connector and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
M28	1		12.0 V

Is inspection result OK?

- YES >> Replace BOSE amp. Refer to [AV-164. "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-159. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

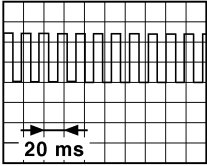
VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL CIRCUIT AUDIO UNIT

AUDIO UNIT : Component Function Check

INFOID:000000011956475

1. VEHICLE SPEED FUNCTION

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check the voltage between audio unit harness connector and ground.

Terminals		(-)	Condition	Reference value (Approx.)
(+)				
Connector	Terminal			
M28	18	Ground	Speedometer operated [When vehicle speed is approx. 40 km/h (25 MPH)]	<p>NOTE: The maximum voltage varies depending on the specification (destination unit).</p>  <p>JSNIA0012GB</p>

CAUTION:

Always drive safely.

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Refer to [AV-112, "AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011956476

1. CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect audio unit harness connector and combination meter harness connector.
3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector and combination meter harness connector.

Audio unit		Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M28	18	M53	4	Existed

4. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M28	18		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK DTC WITH "METER/M&A"

Perform "Self Diagnostic Result" of "METER/M&A" with CONSULT. Refer to [MWI-34, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is any DTC detected?

VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.
 NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-103, "Removal and Installation"](#).

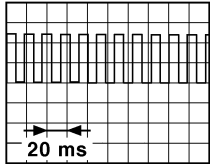
TEL ADAPTER UNIT

TEL ADAPTER UNIT : Component Function Check

INFOID:0000000011956473

1.VEHICLE SPEED FUNCTION

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the voltage between TEL adapter unit harness connector and ground.

Terminals		(-)	Condition	Reference value (Approx.)
(+)				
Connector	Terminal			
M237	28	Ground	Speedometer operated [When vehicle speed is approx. 40 km/h (25 MPH)]	<p>NOTE: The maximum voltage varies depending on the specification (destination unit).</p>  <p>JSNIA0012GB</p>

CAUTION:
Always drive safely.

Is inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
 NO >> Refer to [AV-112, "AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

TEL ADAPTER UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011956474

1.CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect TEL adapter unit harness connector and combination meter harness connector.
- Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and combination meter harness connector.

TEL adapter unit		Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M237	28	M53	4	Existed

- Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and ground.

TEL adapter unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M237	28		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK DTC WITH "METER/M&A"

Perform "Self Diagnostic Result" of "METER/M&A" with CONSULT. Refer to [MWI-34, "CONSULT Function \(METER/M&A\)"](#).

Is any DTC detected?

VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

YES >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-103, "Removal and Installation"](#).

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000011956477

TEL adapter unit supplies power to microphone. The microphone transmits the sound voice to the TEL adapter unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011956478

1. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN TEL ADAPTER UNIT AND MICROPHONE CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TEL adapter unit connector and microphone connector.
3. Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and microphone harness connector.

TEL adapter unit		Microphone		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B237	7	R5	1	Existed
	8		2	
	29		4	

4. Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and ground.

TEL adapter unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B237	7		Not existed
	29		

Is inspection result OK?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK MICROPHONE POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect TEL adapter unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between TEL adapter unit harness connector and ground.

TEL adapter unit		Ground	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
B237	29		5.0 V

Is inspection result OK?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace TEL adapter unit. Refer to [AV-170, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3. CHECK MICROPHONE SIGNAL

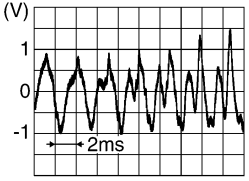
1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect microphone connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check signal between TEL adapter unit harness connector.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

TEL adapter unit		TEL adapter unit		Condition	Reference value
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
B237	7	B237	8	Give a voice.	

Is inspection result OK?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace microphone. Refer to [AV-169, "Removal and Installation"](#).

TELEPHONE ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

TELEPHONE ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000011956479

When telephone is being used. TEL adapter unit transmits telephone ON signal to audio unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011956480

1. CHECK CONTINUITY TELEPHONE ON SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TEL adapter unit connector and audio unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and audio unit harness connector.

TEL adapter unit		Audio unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B237	11	M29	39	Existed

4. Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and ground.

TEL adapter unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B237	11		Not existed

Is inspection result OK?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK TELEPHONE ON SIGNAL

1. Connect audio unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between audio unit harness connector and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
M29	39		While using hands-free phone system	0 V
			While not using hands-free phone system	5.0 V

Is inspection result OK?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-159, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011956481

Transmits the steering switch signal to audio unit via TEL adapter unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011956482

1. CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A (INPUT) CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TEL adapter unit connector and spiral cable connector.
3. Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and spiral cable harness connector.

TEL adapter unit		Spiral cable		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M237	12	M36	24	Existed

4. Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and ground.

TEL adapter unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M237	12		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check spiral cable.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace spiral cable.

3. CHECK TEL ADAPTER UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect TEL adapter unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between TEL adapter unit harness connector.

(+)		(-)		Voltage (Approx.)
TEL adapter unit				
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M237	12	M237	14	5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK TEL ADAPTER UNIT POWER SUPPLY

Check TEL adapter unit power supply circuit. Refer to [AV-110, "TEL ADAPTER UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace TEL adapter unit. Refer to [AV-170, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Check the power supply circuit.

5. CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A (OUTPUT) CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect audio unit connector and TEL adapter unit connector.
3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector and TEL adapter unit harness connector.

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Audio unit		TEL adapter unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M28	6	M237	17	Existed

4. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M28	6		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

6. CHECK AUDIO UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect audio unit connector and TEL adapter unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between audio unit harness connector.

(+)		(-)		Voltage (Approx.)
Audio unit				
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M28	6	M28	15	3.3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-159, "Removal and Installation"](#).

7. CHECK STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check steering switch. Refer to [AV-119, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

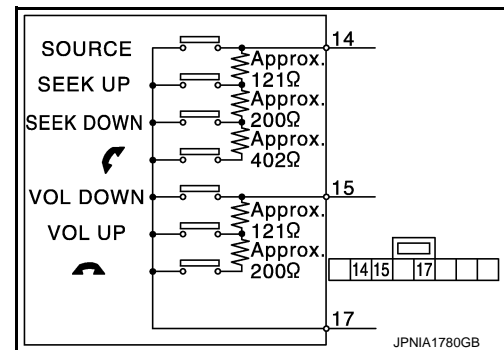
NO >> Replace steering switch. Refer to [AV-165, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000011956483

Measure the resistance between the steering switch connector terminals 14 to 15 and 16 to 17.

Steering switch		Condition	Resistance Ω
Terminal	Terminal		
14	17	switch ON	709 – 737
		SEEK DOWN switch ON	315 – 327
		SEEK UP switch ON	119 – 123
		SOURCE switch ON	0
		VOL DOWN switch ON	0
15	17	VOL UP switch ON	119 – 123
		switch ON	315 – 327



STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:0000000011956484

Transmits the steering switch signal to audio unit via TEL adapter unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011956485

1. CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B (INPUT) CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TEL adapter unit connector and spiral cable connector.
3. Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and spiral cable harness connector.

TEL adapter unit		Spiral cable		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M237	13	M36	31	Existed

4. Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and ground.

TEL adapter unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M237	13		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check spiral cable.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace spiral cable.

3. CHECK TEL ADAPTER UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect TEL adapter unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between TEL adapter unit harness connector.

(+)		(-)		Voltage (Approx.)
TEL adapter unit				
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M237	13	M237	14	5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK TEL ADAPTER UNIT POWER SUPPLY

Check TEL adapter unit power supply circuit. Refer to [AV-110, "TEL ADAPTER UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace TEL adapter unit. Refer to [AV-170, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Check the power supply circuit.

5. CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B (OUTPUT) CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect audio unit connector and TEL adapter unit connector.
3. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector and TEL adapter unit harness connector.

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Audio unit		TEL adapter unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M28	16	M237	18	Existed

4. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector and ground.

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M28	16		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

6. CHECK AUDIO UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect audio unit connector and TEL adapter unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between audio unit harness connector.

(+)		(-)		Voltage (Approx.)
Audio unit				
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M28	16	M28	15	3.3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-159, "Removal and Installation"](#).

7. CHECK STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check steering switch. Refer to [AV-121, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

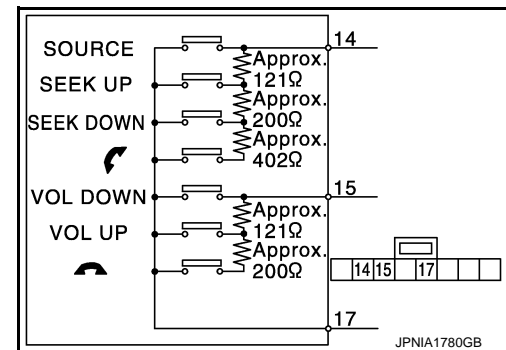
NO >> Replace steering switch. Refer to [AV-165, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000012072885

Measure the resistance between the steering switch connector terminals 14 to 15 and 16 to 17.

Steering switch		Condition	Resistance Ω
Terminal	Terminal		
14	17	switch ON	709 – 737
		SEEK DOWN switch ON	315 – 327
		SEEK UP switch ON	119 – 123
		SOURCE switch ON	0
		VOL DOWN switch ON	0
15	17	VOL UP switch ON	119 – 123
		switch ON	315 – 327



STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL GND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL GND CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000011956487

Transmits the steering switch signal to audio unit via TEL adapter unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011956488

1.CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL GROUND (INPUT) CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TEL adapter unit connector and spiral cable connector.
3. Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and spiral cable harness connector.

TEL adapter unit		Spiral cable		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B237	14	M36	33	Existed

4. Connect TEL adapter unit connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2.CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check spiral cable.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace spiral cable.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Connect TEL adapter unit connector.
2. Check continuity between TEL adapter unit harness connector and ground.

TEL adapter unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B237	14		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace TEL adapter unit. Refer to [AV-170. "Removal and Installation"](#).

4.CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL GROUND (OUTPUT) CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect audio unit connector and TEL adapter unit connector.
2. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector and TEL adapter unit harness connector.

Audio unit		TEL adapter unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M28	15	B237	19	Existed

3. Connect audio unit connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

5.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Connect audio unit connector.
2. Check continuity between audio unit harness connector and ground.

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL GND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Audio unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M28	15		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Replace audio unit. Refer to [AV-159, "Removal and Installation"](#).

6.CHECK STEERING SWITCH

Check steering switch. Refer to [AV-123, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

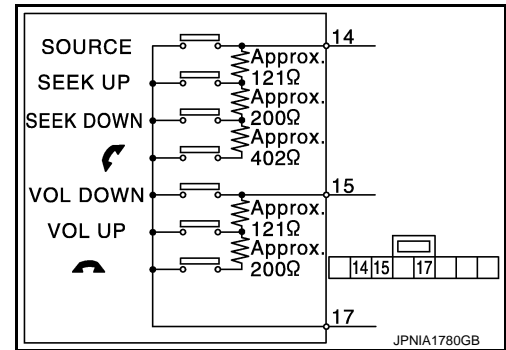
NO >> Replace steering switch. Refer to [AV-165, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000012072886

Measure the resistance between the steering switch connector terminals 14 to 15 and 16 to 17.

Steering switch		Condition	Resistance Ω
Terminal	Terminal		
14	17	switch ON	709 – 737
		SEEK DOWN switch ON	315 – 327
		SEEK UP switch ON	119 – 123
		SOURCE switch ON	0
15	17	VOL DOWN switch ON	0
		VOL UP switch ON	119 – 123
		switch ON	315 – 327



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

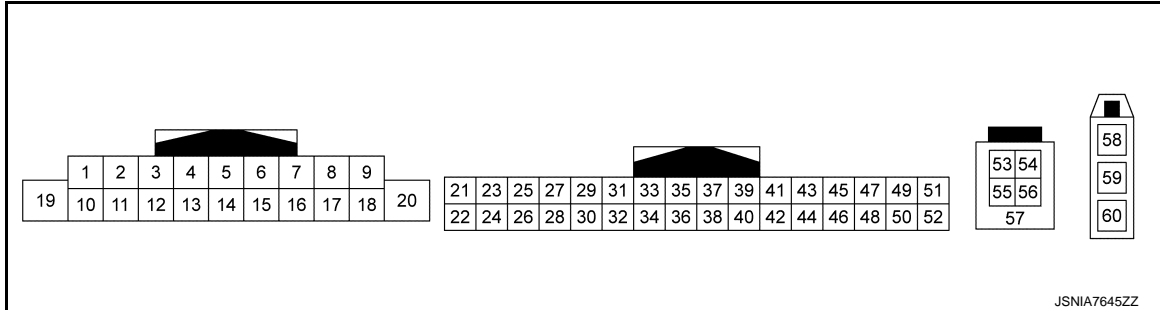
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

AUDIO UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000011956490

TERMINAL LAYOUT



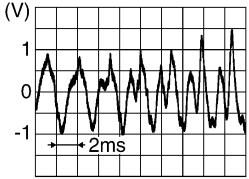
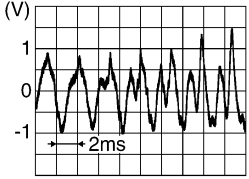

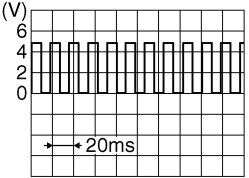
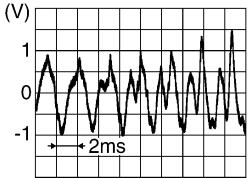
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (V)	Ground	BOSE amp. ON signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	12.0 V
2 (LG)	3 (V)	Sound signal front LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound signal output	 SKIB3609E
4 (L)	5 (R)	Sound signal rear LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound signal output	 SKIB3609E
6 (W)	15 (B)	Steering switch signal A	Input	Ignition switch ON	Keep pressing SOURCE switch.	0 V
					Keep pressing SEEK UP switch.	0.8 V
					Keep pressing SEEK DOWN switch.	1.6 V
					Keep pressing switch.	2.2 V
					Except for above.	3.3 V
7 (L)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage

AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
9 (R)	8 (W)	Illumination signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Lighting switch is OFF.	0 V
					Lighting switch is 1st or 2nd.	12.0 V
10	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
11 (L)	12 (P)	Sound signal front RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound signal output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
13 (R)	14 (G)	Sound signal rear RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound signal output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
16 (GR)	15 (B)	Steering switch signal B	Input	Ignition switch ON	Keep pressing VOLUME DOWN switch.	0 V
					Keep pressing VOLUME UP switch.	0.8 V
					Keep pressing  switch.	1.6 V
					Except for above.	3.3 V
18 (Y)	Ground	Vehicle speed signal (8- pulse)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When vehicle speed is ap- prox. 40 km/h (25 MPH)	<p style="text-align: center;">NOTE: The maximum voltage varies de- pending on the specification (destination unit).</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIA6649J</p>
19 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
20	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
21 (L)	23 (Y)	AUX sound signal RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is select- ed.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>

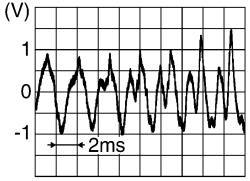
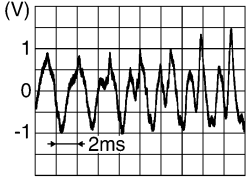
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AUDIO UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
24 (G)	23 (Y)	AUX sound signal LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is select- ed.	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
25 (-)	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
39 (O)	Ground	Telephone ON signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	While using hands-free phone system	0 V
					While not using hands-free phone system	5.0 V
40	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
41 (LG)	42 (V)	TEL voice signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Give a voice	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
43 (B)	—	Control signal	—	—	—	0 V
45 (B)	—	Control signal	—	—	—	0 V
46 (B)	—	Control signal	—	—	—	0 V
47 (R)	—	AV communication signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
48 (G)	—	AV communication signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
53 (BR)	—	V BUS signal	—	—	—	—
54 (R)	—	USB D+ signal	—	—	—	—
55 (O)	—	USB ground	—	—	—	—
56 (L)	—	USB D- signal	—	—	—	—
57	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
58	Ground	Antenna amp. ON signal	Output	Ignition switch ACC	—	12.0 V
59	—	Antenna signal	Input	—	—	—

BOSE AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

BOSE AMP.

Reference Value

INFOID:000000012068498

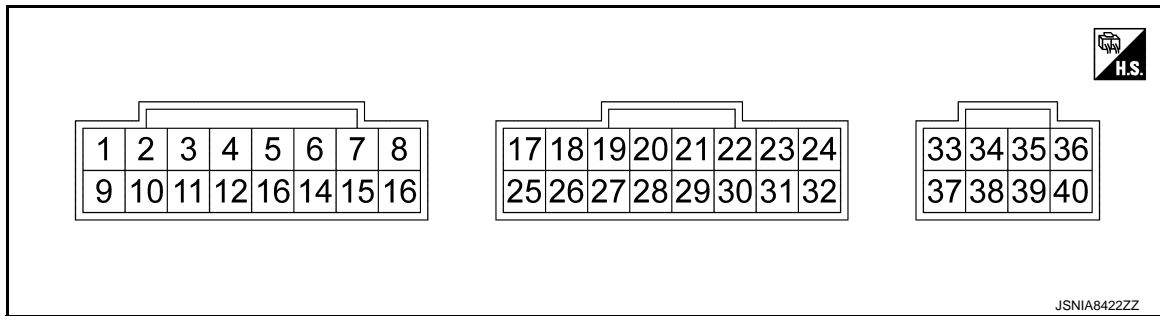
VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor Item	Condition		Value/Status
ANC OPERATING CONDITION	Active noise control is not operating.		Off
	Active noise control is operating.		On
ASC OPERATING CONDITION	Active sound control is not operating.		Off
	Active sound control is operating.		On
ENGINE SPEED	Engine running.		Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication.
DOOR STATUS	Ignition switch: ON	Any door opened.	Open
		All doors closed.	Close
CONFIGURATION (AUDIO)	Ignition switch: ON		1
CONFIGURATION (PARA)	—		—

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/Output		
1 (P)	9 (L)	Sound signal front LH	Input	[Ignition switch ON] Sound signal input	<p>SKIB3609E</p>
2 (R)	10 (G)	Sound signal front RH	Input	[Ignition switch ON] Sound signal input	<p>SKIB3609E</p>

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

BOSE AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
3 (V)	11 (SB)	Sound signal rear LH	Input	[Ignition switch ON] Sound signal input	
4 (BR)	12 (Y)	Sound signal rear RH	Input	[Ignition switch ON] Sound signal input	
5 (V)	13 (SB)	Front microphone signal LH	Input	[Ignition switch ON] When inputting interior sound	
6 (V)	14 (SB)	Front microphone signal RH	Input	[Ignition switch ON] When inputting interior sound	
7 (V)	15 (SB)	Rear microphone signal	Input	[Ignition switch ON] When inputting interior sound	
17 (R)	25 (G)	Sound signal tweeter LH	Output	[Ignition switch ON] Sound signal output	

BOSE AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
18 (L)	19 (P)	Sound signal tweeter RH	Output	[Ignition switch ON] Sound signal output	
21 (G)	20 (R)	Sound signal rear speaker RH	Output	[Ignition switch ON] Sound signal output	
22 (L)	23 (P)	Sound signal rear speaker LH	Output	[Ignition switch ON] Sound signal output	
24 (B)	32 (W)	Sound signal front door speaker RH	Input	[Ignition switch ON] Sound signal output	
26 (P)	—	CAN-L	—	—	—
27 (L)	—	CAN-H	—	—	—
28 (R)	40 (B)	Engine speed signal	Input	[Ignition switch ON] Idle speed	
30 (G)	40 (B)	Ignition signal	Input	[Ignition switch ON]	Battery voltage
31 (W)	40 (B)	BOSE amp. ON signal	Input	[Ignition switch ACC]	Battery voltage

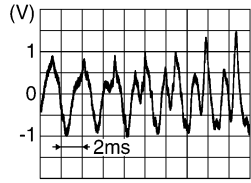
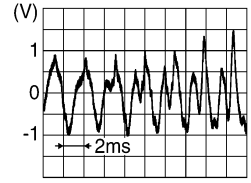
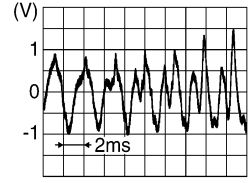
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P



BOSE AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
34 (R)	38 (G)	Sound signal front door speaker LH	Output	[Ignition switch ON] Sound signal output	 SKIB3609E
35 (W)	39 (B)	Sound signal woofer 1	Output	[Ignition switch ON] Sound signal output	 SKIB3609E
36 (Y)	40 (B)	Battery power supply	Input	[Ignition switch OFF]	Battery voltage
37 (R)	33 (G)	Sound signal woofer 2	Output	[Ignition switch ON] Sound signal output	 SKIB3609E
40 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	[Ignition switch ON]	0 V

Fail-Safe [BOSE AMP.(ACTIVE NOISE CONTROL SYSTEM)]

INFOID:000000012068499

If a malfunction occurs in the active noise control or active sound control system, BOSE amp. performs fail-safe activation according to the detected malfunction.

Detection item	Active noise control or active sound control system operation in fail-safe mode	DTC
BOSE amp	Active noise control and active sound control function are deactivated.	B1F00-49 U1010-49
Engine speed signal		B1F01-62
CAN communication signal		B1F05-29 B1F20-29 U0100-00 U0140-00 U0155-00 U1000-01
	Active sound control function is deactivated.	B1F06-29

BOSE AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Detection item	Active noise control or active sound control system operation in fail-safe mode	DTC
Front microphone LH	Active noise control function is deactivated.	B1F0B-01 B1F0B-11 B1F0B-12 B1F0B-13
Front microphone RH		B1F10-01 B1F10-11 B1F10-12 B1F10-13
Rear microphone		B1F15-01 B1F15-11 B1F15-12 B1F15-13

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000012068500

If multiple DTCs are detected simultaneously, check them one by one depending on the following DTC inspection priority chart.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> B1F00-49: ANC UNIT U1000-01: CAN COMM CIRCUIT U1010-49: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> U0100-00: LOST COMM (ECM A) U0140-00: LOST COMM (BCM) U0155-00: LOST COMM (METER)
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> B1F01-62: ENG SPEED SIG ERROR B1F05-29: CAN SIG ERROR/DIAG B1F06-29: CAN SIG ERROR/ASC B1F20-29: CAN SIG ERROR/ASC
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> B1F0B-01: ANC MIC1 INPUT B1F0B-11: ANC MIC1 INPUT B1F0B-12: ANC MIC1 INPUT B1F0B-13: ANC MIC1 INPUT B1F10-01: ANC MIC2 INPUT B1F10-11: ANC MIC2 INPUT B1F10-12: ANC MIC2 INPUT B1F10-13: ANC MIC2 INPUT B1F15-01: ANC MIC3 INPUT B1F15-11: ANC MIC3 INPUT B1F15-12: ANC MIC3 INPUT B1F15-13: ANC MIC3 INPUT

DTC Index

INFOID:000000012068501

ACTIVE NOISE CONTROL

DTC	CONSULT display	Reference
B1F00-49	ANC UNIT	AV-89, "DTC Logic"
B1F01-62	ENG SPEED SIG ERROR	AV-90, "DTC Logic"
B1F05-29	CAN SIG ERROR/DIAG	AV-92, "DTC Logic"
B1F06-29	CAN SIG ERROR/ASC	AV-93, "DTC Logic"
B1F20-29	CAN SIG ERROR/ASC	AV-94, "DTC Logic"

BOSE AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

DTC	CONSULT display	Reference
B1F0B-01	ANC MIC 1 INPUT	AV-95, "DTC Logic"
B1F0B-11		
B1F0B-12		
B1F0B-13		
B1F10-01	ANC MIC 2 INPUT	AV-97, "DTC Logic"
B1F10-11		
B1F10-12		
B1F10-13		
B1F15-01	ANC MIC 3 INPUT	AV-99, "DTC Logic"
B1F15-11		
B1F15-12		
B1F15-13		
U0100-00	LOST COMM (ECM A)	AV-101, "DTC Logic"
U0140-00	LOST COMM (BCM)	AV-103, "DTC Logic"
U0155-00	LOST COMM (METER)	AV-105, "DTC Logic"
U1000-01	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	AV-107, "DTC Logic"
U1010-49	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	AV-108, "DTC Logic"

TEL ADAPTER UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

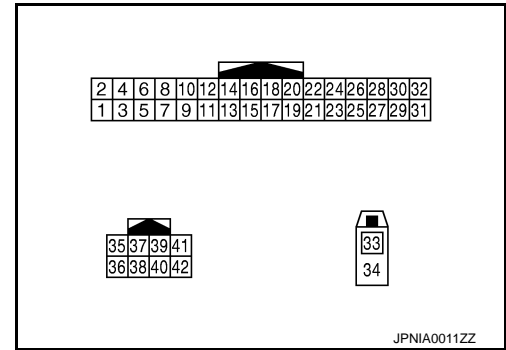
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

TEL ADAPTER UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000012070590

TERMINAL LAYOUT







PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
2 (V)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
3 (SB)	Ground	Ignition signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	Battery voltage
4 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
7 (L)	8	Microphone signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Give a voice	
8	—	Shield (microphone signal ground)	—	—	—	—
9 (BR)	10 (Y)	Sound signal (Telephone voice, tele- phone guidance)	Output	Ignition switch ON	During voice guide output with the switch pressed	
11 (BG)	Ground	Telephone on signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	While using hands-free phone system	0 V
					While not using hands-free phone system	5.0 V

TEL ADAPTER UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

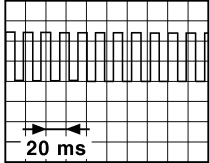
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Reference value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
12 (P)	14 (B)	Steering switch signal A (input)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Keep pressing SOURCE switch	0 V
					Keep pressing SEEK UP switch	1.25 V
					Keep pressing SEEK DOWN switch	2.5 V
					Keep pressing  switch	3.7 V
					Except for above	5.0 V
13 (L)	14 (B)	Steering switch signal B (input)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Keep pressing VOL DOWN switch	0 V
					Keep pressing VOL UP switch	1.25 V
					Keep pressing  switch	2.5 V
					Except for above.	5.0 V
14 (B)	Ground	Steering switch signal ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
17 (W)	19 (B)	Steering switch signal A (output)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Keep pressing SOURCE switch	0 V
					Keep pressing SEEK UP switch	1.25 V
					Keep pressing SEEK DOWN switch	2.5 V
					Keep pressing  switch	3.7 V
					Except for above	5.0 V
18 (GR)	19 (B)	Steering switch signal B (output)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Keep pressing VOL DOWN switch	0 V
					Keep pressing VOL UP switch	1.25 V
					Keep pressing  switch	2.5 V
					Except for above.	5.0 V
20 (L)	Ground	Control signal	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
21 (V)	Ground	Control signal	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
22 (P)	Ground	Control signal	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
23 (GR)	Ground	Control signal	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
27 (W)	Ground	Control signal	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V

TEL ADAPTER UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
28 (V)	Ground	Vehicle speed signal (8-pulse)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When vehicle speed is ap- prox. 40 km/h (25 MPH)	<p>NOTE: The maximum voltage varies de- pending on the specification (destination unit).</p>  <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSNIA0012GB</p>
29 (P)	Ground	Microphone power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	5.0 V
33	—	TEL antenna signal	Input	—	Not connected to TEL an- tenna connector	5.0 V
34	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
35 (R)	—	AV communication signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
36 (G)	—	AV communication signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
39 (L)	—	AV communication signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
40 (L)	—	AV communication signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
41 (Y)	—	AV communication signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
42 (Y)	—	AV communication signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

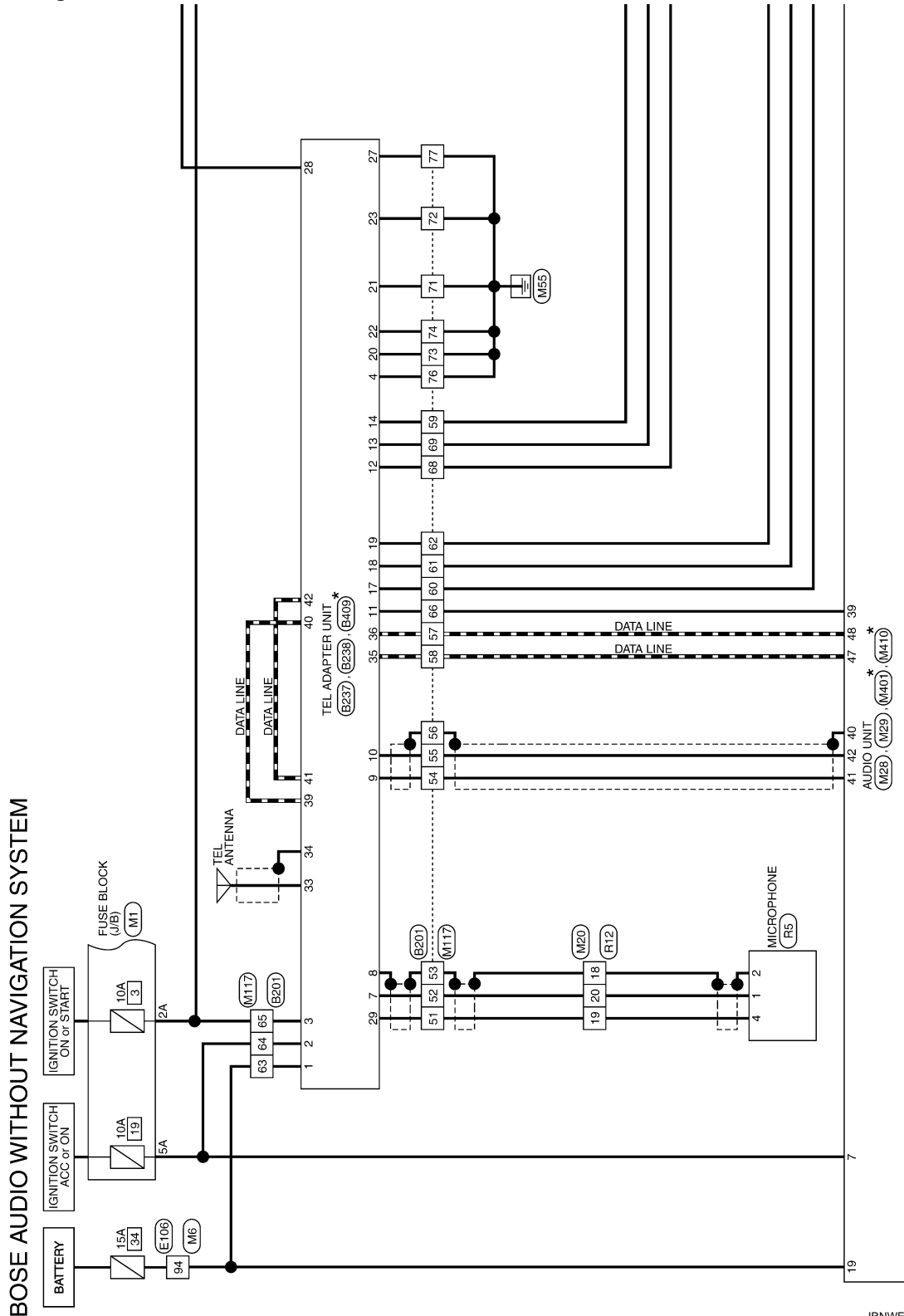
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

WIRING DIAGRAM

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000011956494



*: This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".

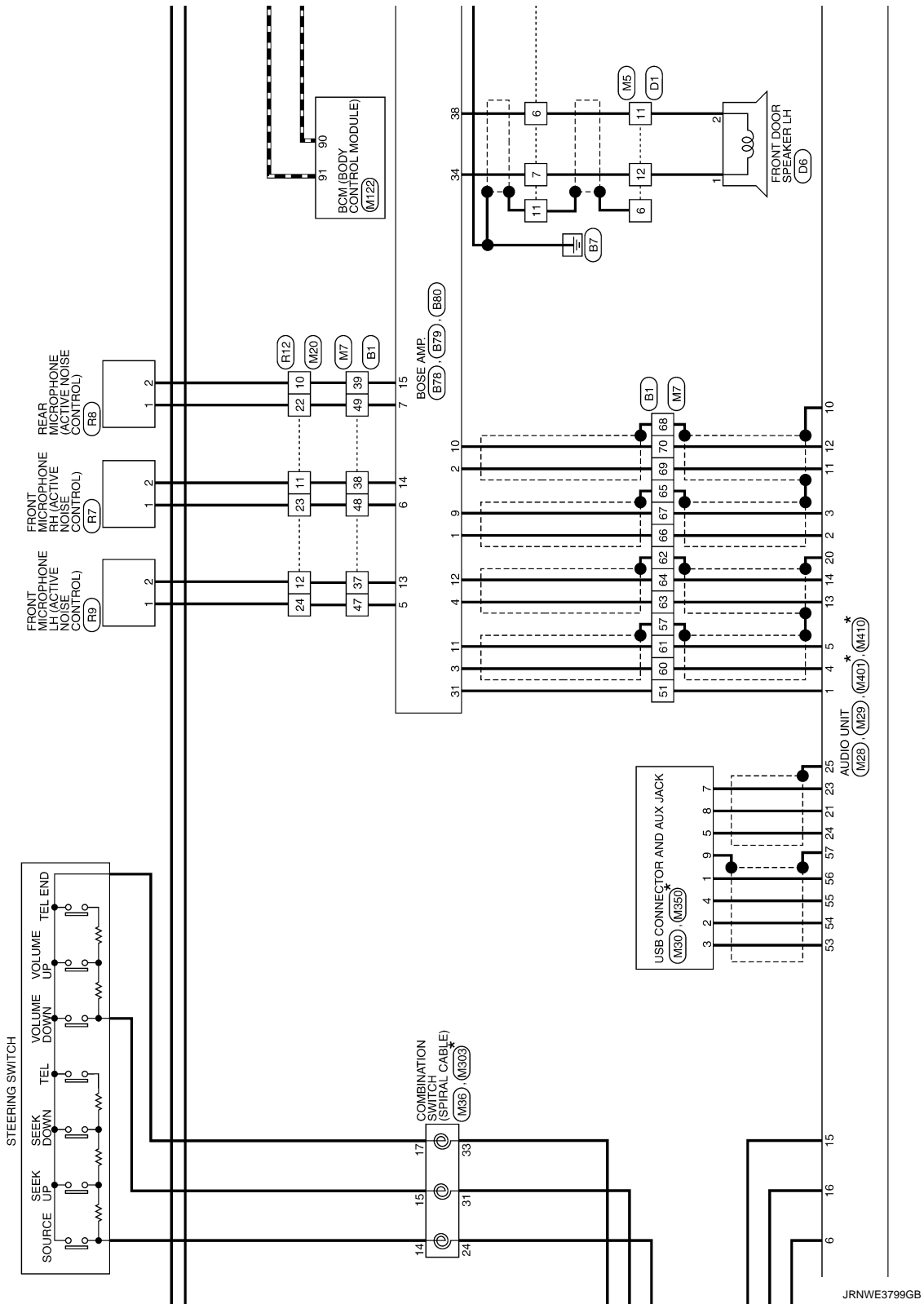
2015/01/09

JRNWE3798GB

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



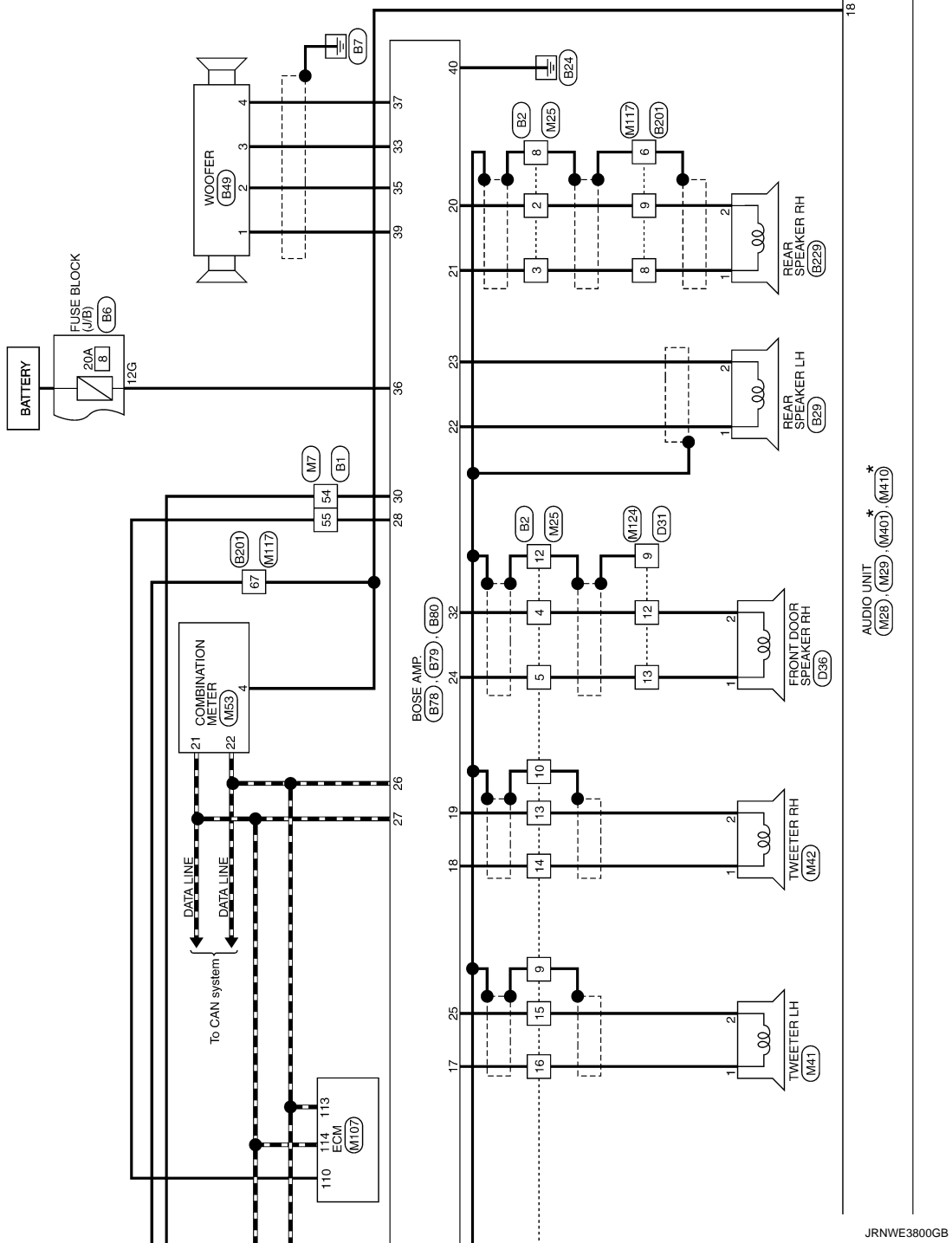
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

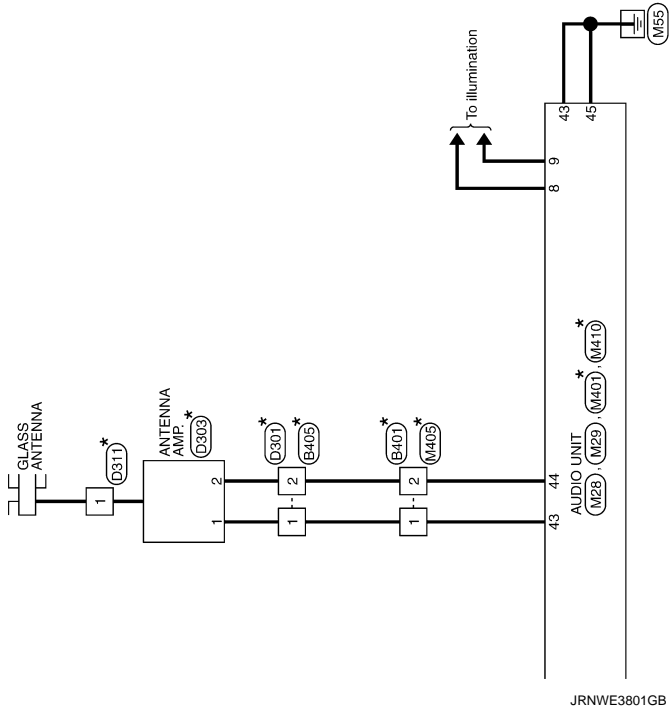
< WIRING DIAGRAM >



BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]



JRNWE3801GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

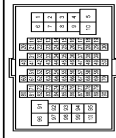
BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

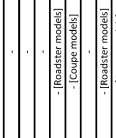
BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CSI6-TM4



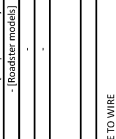
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	G	-
2	BG	-
3	Y	-
4	W	-
5	V	-
6	LG	-
7	GR	-
8	GR	-
9	SP	-
10	Y	-
11	W	-
12	W	-
13	BR	-
14	LG	-
15	B	-
16	V	-
17	R	-
18	B	-
19	B	-
20	S8	-
21	G	-
22	GR	-
23	V	-
24	BG	-
25	L	-
26	P	-
27	W	-
28	SHIELD	-
29	W	-
30	B	-
31	W	-
32	B	-
33	P	-
34	W	-
35	R	-
36	R	-
37	B	-
38	W	-
39	B	-
40	B	-
41	GR	-
42	L	-
43	GR	-
44	L	-
45	GR	-
46	L	-
47	V	-
48	V	-
49	G	-

Connector No.	58
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



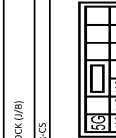
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
39	58	-
40	Y	-
41	L	-
42	GR	-
43	BR	-
44	R	-
45	BG	-
46	S8	-
47	V	-
48	SHIELD	-
49	V	-
50	W	-
51	W	-
52	L	-
53	R	-
54	P	-
55	G	-
56	R	-
57	SHIELD	-
58	V	-
59	V	-
60	S8	-
61	SHIELD	-
62	SHIELD	-
63	BR	-
64	Y	-
65	SHIELD	-
66	P	-
67	L	-
68	SHIELD	-
69	R	-
70	G	-
71	V	-
72	P	-
73	BR	-
74	GR	-
75	BG	-
76	P	-
77	W	-
78	SHIELD	-
79	Y	-
80	R	-
81	R	-
82	B	-
83	GR	-
84	G	-
85	L	-
86	LG	-
87	V	-
88	BR	-
89	GR	-
90	L	-
91	G	-

Connector No.	B2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



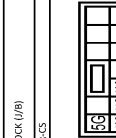
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
95	LG	-
96	L	-
97	Y	-
98	W	-
99	V/B	-
100	LG	-
101	B	-
102	B	-
103	B	-
104	B	-
105	B	-
106	B	-
107	B	-
108	B	-
109	B	-
110	B	-
111	B	-
112	B	-
113	B	-
114	B	-
115	B	-
116	B	-
117	B	-
118	B	-
119	B	-
120	B	-
121	B	-
122	B	-
123	B	-
124	B	-
125	B	-
126	B	-
127	B	-
128	B	-
129	B	-
130	B	-

Connector No.	B6
Connector Name	FOBE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Type	NS1ZFBR-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
16	R	-
17	R	-
18	R	-
19	R	-
20	R	-
21	R	-
22	R	-
23	R	-
24	R	-
25	R	-
26	R	-
27	R	-
28	R	-
29	R	-
30	R	-
31	R	-
32	R	-
33	R	-
34	R	-
35	R	-
36	R	-
37	R	-
38	R	-
39	R	-
40	R	-
41	R	-
42	R	-
43	R	-
44	R	-
45	R	-
46	R	-
47	R	-
48	R	-
49	R	-
50	R	-
51	R	-
52	R	-
53	R	-
54	R	-
55	R	-
56	R	-
57	R	-
58	R	-
59	R	-
60	R	-
61	R	-
62	R	-
63	R	-
64	R	-
65	R	-
66	R	-
67	R	-
68	R	-
69	R	-
70	R	-
71	R	-
72	R	-
73	R	-
74	R	-
75	R	-
76	R	-
77	R	-
78	R	-
79	R	-
80	R	-
81	R	-
82	R	-
83	R	-
84	R	-
85	R	-
86	R	-
87	R	-
88	R	-
89	R	-
90	R	-
91	R	-
92	R	-
93	R	-
94	R	-
95	R	-
96	R	-
97	R	-
98	R	-
99	R	-
100	R	-

Connector No.	B79
Connector Name	REAR SPEAKER LH
Connector Type	TK02FBR



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	P	-
3	W	-
4	G	-
5	W	-
6	Y	-
7	LG	-
8	LG	-
9	LG	-
10	SHIELD	-
11	LG	-
12	SHIELD	-
13	P	-
14	W	-
15	B	-
16	G	-
17	V	-
18	L	-
19	R	-
20	SHIELD	-
21	SHIELD	-
22	Y	-
23	P	-
24	W	-
25	B	-
26	B	-
27	L	-
28	GR	-
29	GR	-
30	L	-
31	G	-
32	GR	-
33	L	-
34	LG	-

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

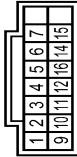
BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Connector No.	B49
Connector Name	WOOFER
Connector Type	RS04FGY-PR



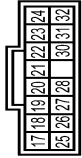
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	WOOFER INL-
2	W	WOOFER IN1+
3	G	WOOFER IN2-
4	R	WOOFER IN2+

Connector No.	B76
Connector Name	BOSE AMP.
Connector Type	YAB1EFB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT LH (+)
2	R	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT RH (+)
3	V	SOUND SIGNAL REAR LH (+)
4	BR	SOUND SIGNAL REAR RH (+)
5	V	FRONT MICROPHONE LH SIGNAL (-)
6	V	FRONT MICROPHONE RH SIGNAL (+)
7	V	REAR MICROPHONE SIGNAL (+)
9	L	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT LH (-)
10	G	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT RH (-)
11	SB	SOUND SIGNAL REAR LH (-)
12	Y	SOUND SIGNAL REAR RH (-)
13	SB	FRONT MICROPHONE LH SIGNAL (+)
14	SB	FRONT MICROPHONE RH SIGNAL (-)
15	SB	REAR MICROPHONE SIGNAL (-)

Connector No.	B79
Connector Name	BOSE AMP.
Connector Type	SEB16FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
17	R	SOUND SIGNAL TWEEETER LH (+)
18	L	SOUND SIGNAL TWEEETER RH (+)
19	P	SOUND SIGNAL TWEEETER LH (-)
20	R	SOUND SIGNAL TWEEETER RH (-)
21	G	SOUND SIGNAL REAR SPEAKER RH (+)
22	L	SOUND SIGNAL REAR SPEAKER LH (+)
23	P	SOUND SIGNAL REAR SPEAKER LH (-)
24	B	SOUND SIGNAL REAR SPEAKER RH (-)
25	G	SOUND SIGNAL TWEEETER LH (-)
26	R	SOUND SIGNAL TWEEETER RH (-)
27	L	CANL
28	R	ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL
30	G	IGNITION SIGNAL
31	W	BOSE AMP. ON SIGNAL
32	W	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH (+)

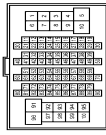
Connector No.	B80
Connector Name	BOSE AMP.
Connector Type	SHB0FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
33	G	SOUND SIGNAL WOODFERZ L (-)
34	R	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH (+)
35	W	SOUND SIGNAL WOODFERZ L (+)
36	R	SOUND SIGNAL WOODFERZ R (-)
37	R	SOUND SIGNAL WOODFERZ R (+)

38	G	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH (+)
39	B	SOUND SIGNAL WOODFERZ L (-)
40	B	GROUND

Connector No.	B201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	THBDFW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
2	R	-
3	B	-
4	W	-
5	SB	-
6	SB	-
7	R	-
8	BR	-
9	Y	-
11	R	-
12	G	-
22	R	-
30	B	-
40	W	-
41	V	-
42	G	-
43	L	-
44	SB	-
51	P	-
52	L	-
53	SHIELD	-
54	BR	-
55	Y	-
56	SHIELD	-
57	G	-
57	P	-
58	L	-
58	R	-
59	B	-
60	W	-
61	GR	-

62	B	-
63	Y	-
64	V	-
65	SB	-
66	BS	-
67	V	-
68	P	-
69	L	-
70	G	-
71	B	-
72	GR	-
72	L	-
72	P	-
73	L	-
73	P	-
74	P	-
75	B	-
76	B	-
76	W	-
77	W	-
77	SB	-
82	SB	-
83	Y	-
84	G	-
84	SHIELD	-
95	GR	-
95	LG	-
97	LG	-
97	Y	-
98	W	-
98	Y/B	-
99	G	-
100	BR	-
100	Y	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

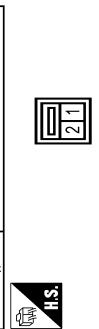
BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

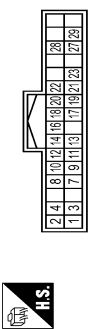
BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Connector No.	B229
Connector Name	REAR SPEAKER RH
Connector Type	TK02FBR



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	Y	-

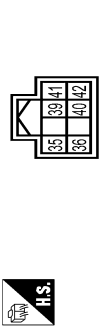
Connector No.	B237
Connector Name	TEL ADAPTER UNIT
Connector Type	TH22FM-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	BATTERY
2	V	ACC
3	SR	IGNITION SIGNAL
4	B	GROUND
7	L	MICROPHONE SIGNAL
8	SHIELD	MICROPHONE GND
9	BR	TEL VOICE SIGNAL (+)
10	Y	TEL VOICE SIGNAL (-)
11	BG	TELEPHONE ON SIGNAL
12	P	STRG SW A (INPUT)
13	L	STRG SW B (INPUT)
14	B	STRG SW GND (INPUT)
15	R	ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (AUDIO)
17	W	STRG SW A (OUTPUT)
18	GR	STRG SW B (OUTPUT)
19	B	STRG SW GND (OUTPUT)
20	B	CONTROL SIGNAL
21	B	CONT2 [Reader models]

Terminal No.	21	V	CONT2 [Coupe models]
Terminal No.	22	P	CONTROL SIGNAL
Terminal No.	23	GR	CONT4 [Except for Mexico]
Terminal No.	23	P	CONT4 [for Mexico]
Terminal No.	27	W	CONT6
Terminal No.	28	V	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)
Terminal No.	29	P	MICROPHONE VCC

Connector No.	B238
Connector Name	TEL ADAPTER UNIT
Connector Type	TH08FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
35	R	AV COMM (H)
36	G	AV COMM (L)
39	L	AV COMM (H)
40	L	AV COMM (H)
41	Y	AV COMM (L)
42	Y	AV COMM (L)

Connector No.	B401
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT13SCD-1_PP-HU



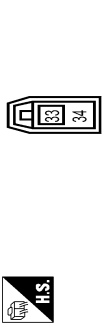
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-

Connector No.	B405
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT13SSN-1_PP-HU(21)



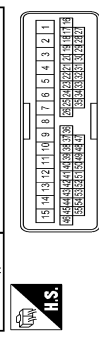
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-

Connector No.	B409
Connector Name	TEL ADAPTER UNIT
Connector Type	GT13C-1S-HU



Terminal No.	33	SHIELD	Signal Name [Specification]
Terminal No.	34	SHIELD	TELEANTENNA SIGNAL

Connector No.	D1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40PW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
7	Y	-
8	Y	-
9	G	-
10	BG	-
11	P	- [With BOSE system]
11	V	- [Without BOSE system]
12	V	-
13	B	-
14	SR	- [Coupe models]
14	Y	- [Reader models]
15	W	-
19	Y	-
23	Y/R	-
25	R	-
26	SHIELD	-
35	G	-
44	L	-
47	B	-
48	SR	-
49	W	-
50	LG	-
51	R	-
52	V	-
53	BG	-
54	GR	-
55	G	-

JRNWE3804GB

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

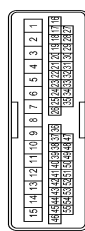
BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Connector No.	D6
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Type	NS02FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	L	-
2	P	- [With BOSE system]
2	V	- [Without BOSE system]

Connector No.	D51
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40FW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
9	SHIELD	-
10	V	-
11	LG	- [Without BOSE system]
12	P	- [With BOSE system]
13	L	- [Without BOSE system]
14	B	-
15	W	-
19	Y	-
23	Y/B	-
25	R	-
26	SHIELD	-
35	G	-
44	L	-
50	L	-
51	Y	-

Connector No.	D303
Connector Name	ANTENNA AMP.
Connector Type	GT135C-1_15-HU



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	GR	ANTENNA AMP. ON SIGNAL
2	-	ANT-FM MAIN

Connector No.	D311
Connector Name	GLASS ANTENNA
Connector Type	PO1E-A



Connector No.	D303
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT135S-1_15-HU(21)

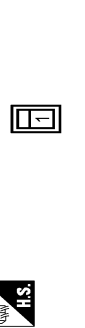
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-

Connector No.	D303
Connector Name	ANTENNA AMP.
Connector Type	GT135C-1_15-HU

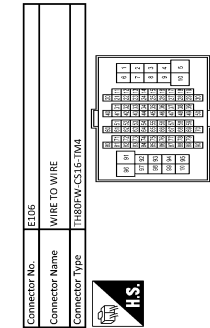


Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	ANTENNA AMP. ON SIGNAL
2	-	ANT-FM MAIN

Connector No.	D311
Connector Name	GLASS ANTENNA
Connector Type	PO1E-A



Connector No.	E106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
3	L	-
4	L	-
7	B	-
8	P	-
9	B	-
11	V	-
12	R	-
13	L	-
14	GR	-
15	P	-
16	W	-
17	SB	-
20	LG	-
21	BR	- [Couple models]
21	G	- [Roadster models]
21	G	-
31	L	-
32	Y	-
35	Y	-
38	R	-
39	B	-
40	W	-
41	LG	-
42	SB	-
43	G	-
44	R	- [Except for roadster models with M/T]
44	R	- [Roadster models with M/T]
45	BG	-
46	W	-
47	P	-
58	SHIELD	-
59	L	-
70	P	-
80	W	-
81	P	-
82	G	-
83	V	-
84	L	-
85	BG	-
86	LG	-
87	R	-
89	P	-
91	W	-
92	L	-
93	G	-
94	L	-
96	Y	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

JRNWE3805GB

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

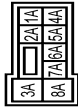
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION SYSTEM

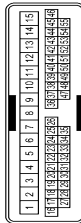
98	GR	-	-
99	LG	-	-
100	BC	-	-

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (1/B)
Connector Type	NS06FW-R/2



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1A	V	-
2A	G	-
3A	P	-
4A	L	-
5A	Y	-
6A	BR	-
7A	BR	-
8A	L	-

Connector No.	M5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
6	SHIELD	-
7	Y	-
8	P	-
9	G	-
10	V	-
11	Y	- [With active noise control]

12	BR	-	-	-	-
13	B	-	-	-	-
14	Y	-	-	-	-
15	W	-	-	-	-
19	Y	-	-	-	-
23	Y/B	-	-	-	-
25	Y	-	-	-	-
26	SHIELD	-	-	-	-
35	BR	-	-	-	-
44	L	-	-	-	-
47	B	-	-	-	-
48	5B	-	-	-	-
49	Y	-	-	-	-
50	W	-	-	-	-
51	R	-	-	-	-
52	L	-	-	-	-
53	W	-	-	-	-
54	G	-	-	-	-
55	R	-	-	-	-

- [With active noise control]
- [Without active noise control]

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4

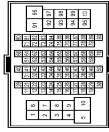


Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
21	R	-
31	BR	-
32	V	-
36	5B	-
37	Y	-
38	LG	-
39	5B	-
40	W	-
41	LG	-
42	R	-
43	G	-
44	G	-
44	R	- [With A/T]
45	O	- [With M/T]
46	G	-
47	BR	-
58	SHIELD	-
59	L	-
70	R	-
81	LG	-
82	GR	-
83	V	-
84	L	-
85	BR	-
86	Y	-
87	G	-
89	P	-
91	W	-
92	P	-
93	P	-
94	Y	-
96	P	-
96	O	-
99	W	-
100	R	-

- [With A/T]
- [With M/T]

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	Y	-
3	L	-
4	L	-
7	B	-
8	P	-
9	B	-
11	GR	-
12	R	-
13	L	-
14	G	-
15	R	-
19	R	-
20	BR	-
20	GR	-

Connector No.	M7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	O	-
3	LG	-
4	L	-
6	V	-
7	LG	-
8	5B	-
8	GR	-
11	V	-
12	V	-
13	BR	-
14	V	-
15	B	-
16	V	-
17	R	-
18	L	-
20	5B	-
21	G	-
22	GR	-
23	V	-
24	R	-
25	L	-
26	P	-
27	B	-
28	SHIELD	-
31	W	-
32	B	-
33	W	-
34	R	-
35	B	-
36	L	-
37	5B	-
38	5B	-
39	5B	-
41	R	-
41	R	-

JRNWE3806GB

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

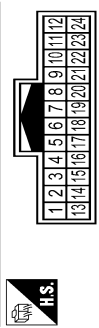
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION SYSTEM

42	GR	-	-	[Coupe models]
43	R	-	-	[Roadster models]
44	R	-	-	-
45	O	-	-	-
46	G	-	-	[Roadster models]
46	SHIELD	-	-	[Coupe models]
47	R	-	-	[Roadster models]
47	V	-	-	[Coupe models]
48	SHIELD	-	-	[Roadster models]
48	V	-	-	[Coupe models]
49	V	-	-	-
51	V	-	-	-
52	L	-	-	[Coupe models]
52	R	-	-	[Roadster models]
53	P	-	-	-
54	G	-	-	-
55	R	-	-	-
57	SHIELD	-	-	-
58	B	-	-	-
60	L	-	-	-
61	W	-	-	-
62	SHIELD	-	-	-
63	R	-	-	-
64	G	-	-	-
65	SHIELD	-	-	-
66	LG	-	-	-
67	V	-	-	-
68	SHIELD	-	-	-
69	L	-	-	-
70	P	-	-	-
71	V	-	-	-
72	P	-	-	-
73	BR	-	-	-
74	GR	-	-	-
75	O	-	-	-
80	Y	-	-	-
81	W	-	-	-
82	BR	-	-	-
83	GR	-	-	-
84	L	-	-	-
85	LG	-	-	-
86	V	-	-	-
87	BR	-	-	-
88	SB	-	-	-
93	Y	-	-	-
94	L	-	-	-
95	W	-	-	-
96	L	-	-	-
97	LG	-	-	[Coupe models]
97	Y	-	-	[Roadster models]

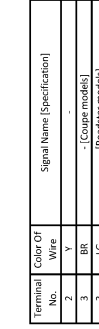
Connector No.	M20
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24NMV-AH

Terminal No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Color Of Wire	BR	LG	Y	W	BR	LG	Y	W	BR	LG	Y	W
Signal Name [Specification]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



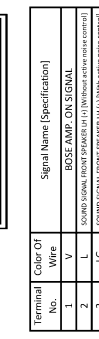
Connector No.	M25
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MW-CS

Terminal No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Color Of Wire	Y	BR	LG	LG	Y	BR	Y	BR	L	SHIELD	SHIELD	LG	SHIELD	SHIELD	BR	L
Signal Name [Specification]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Connector No.	M28
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT
Connector Type	TH18FW-CS2

Terminal No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	18	20
Color Of Wire	V	L	LG	V	L	R	W	W	W	R	SHIELD	L	L	L	V	Y	SHIELD	SHIELD
Signal Name [Specification]	BOSE AMP. ON SIGNAL	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SPEAKER LH (1) [With active noise control]	SOUND SIGNAL REAR SPEAKER LH (1) [With active noise control]	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SPEAKER LH (2)	SOUND SIGNAL REAR SPEAKER LH (2)	SOUND SIGNAL REAR SPEAKER RH (1)	SOUND SIGNAL REAR SPEAKER RH (2)	STEERING SW SIGNAL	ILLUMINATION SIGNAL	ILLUMINATION SIGNAL (1)	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SPEAKER RH (1) [With active noise control]	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SPEAKER RH (2) [With active noise control]	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT SPEAKER RH (1) [With active noise control]	SOUND SIGNAL REAR SPEAKER RH (1)	SOUND SIGNAL REAR SPEAKER RH (2)	STEERING SW SIGNAL GROUND	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE)	BATTERY



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

JRNWE3807GB

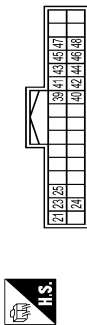
BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Connector No.	M29
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT
Connector Type	TH32FW-NH



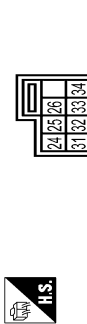
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
21	L	AUX SOUND SIGNAL LH
22	Y	AUX SOUND SIGNAL GROUND
23	G	AUX SOUND SIGNAL LH
24	SHIELD	SHIELD
25	SHIELD	SHIELD
26	SHIELD	SHIELD
27	SHIELD	SHIELD
28	SHIELD	SHIELD
29	D	TELEPHONE ON SIGNAL
30	SHIELD	SHIELD
31	SHIELD	SHIELD
32	SHIELD	SHIELD
33	G	TEL VOICE SIGNAL (L) (With active noise control)
34	G	TEL VOICE SIGNAL (R) (With active noise control)
35	G	TEL VOICE SIGNAL (L) (Without active noise control)
36	G	TEL VOICE SIGNAL (R) (Without active noise control)
37	B	CONTROL SIGNAL
38	B	CONTROL SIGNAL
39	B	CONTROL SIGNAL
40	B	CONTROL SIGNAL
41	B	CONTROL SIGNAL
42	B	CONTROL SIGNAL
43	B	CONTROL SIGNAL
44	B	CONTROL SIGNAL
45	B	CONTROL SIGNAL
46	B	CONTROL SIGNAL
47	R	AV COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (H)
48	G	AV COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (L) (With active noise control)
49	G	AV COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (L) (Without active noise control)

Connector No.	M30
Connector Name	USB CONNECTOR AND AUX JACK
Connector Type	TH6FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
5	G	AUDIO_L
7	Y	AUDIO_GND
8	L	AUDIO_R

Connector No.	M35
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Type	TK08FG-VLV



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
24	P	-
25	SB	-
26	W	-
27	L	-
28	B	-
29	B	-
30	B	-
31	L	-
32	B	-
33	B	-
34	LG	-

Connector No.	M41
Connector Name	TWEEETER LH
Connector Type	TK02FBR



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	- [Couple models]
2	W	- [Roadster models]

Connector No.	M42
Connector Name	TWEEETER RH
Connector Type	TK02FBR



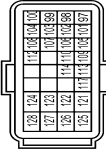
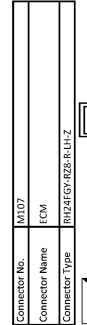
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	B	- [Couple models]
2	L	- [Roadster models]
3	L	-
4	W	-

Connector No.	M53
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Type	TH24FN-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	V	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY
2	O	IGNITION SIGNAL
3	L	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (2-PULSE)
4	V	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE) [For Mexico]
5	B	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE) [except for Mexico]
6	R	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL
7	R	ROOF STATUS SIGNAL
8	BR	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (METER->TRIPLE METER)
9	L	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (TRIPLE METER->METER)
10	L	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (TRIPLE METER-METER)
11	G	S-MODE SWITCH SIGNAL
12	L	ACC POWER SUPPLY
13	L	AIR BAG SIGNAL
14	R	GROUND
15	B	GROUND
16	V	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL
17	V	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL
18	V	AC-AUTOMATIC CLIMATE CONTROL SENSOR SIGNAL
19	G	GROUND
20	GR	AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND
21	L	CAN-H

Connector No.	M107
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	RH24FG-R2R-R-LH-Z



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	R	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1
2	R	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 2
3	F	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
4	W	SENSOR GROUND
5	W	SENSOR GROUND
6	SB	ASCS STEERING SWITCH
7	SB	ASCS STEERING SWITCH
8	GR	EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR
9	G	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
10	GR	SENSOR GROUND
11	GR	SENSOR GROUND
12	L	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR
13	L	REFRIGERANT PRESSURE SENSOR
14	W	FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR
15	W	FUEL TANK TEMPERATURE SENSOR
16	BR	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
17	BR	SENSOR GROUND
18	Y	SENSOR GROUND
19	G	PMP SIGNAL
20	R	ENGINE SPEED OUTPUT SIGNAL
21	R	ENGINE SPEED OUTPUT SIGNAL
22	S8	SENSOR GROUND
23	S8	SENSOR GROUND
24	P	CAN COMMUNICATION LINE
25	P	CAN COMMUNICATION LINE
26	L	CAN COMMUNICATION LINE
27	L	CAN COMMUNICATION LINE
28	Y	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
29	LG	EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE
30	LG	EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE
31	P	STOP LAMP SWITCH
32	P	STOP LAMP SWITCH
33	B	ECM GROUND
34	B	ECM GROUND
35	R	POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM
36	R	POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM
37	BR	ASCS BRAKE SWITCH
38	BR	ASCS BRAKE SWITCH
39	B	ECM GROUND
40	B	ECM GROUND
41	B	ECM GROUND
42	B	ECM GROUND
43	B	ECM GROUND
44	B	ECM GROUND
45	B	ECM GROUND
46	B	ECM GROUND
47	B	ECM GROUND
48	B	ECM GROUND
49	B	ECM GROUND
50	B	ECM GROUND
51	B	ECM GROUND
52	B	ECM GROUND
53	B	ECM GROUND
54	B	ECM GROUND
55	B	ECM GROUND
56	B	ECM GROUND
57	B	ECM GROUND
58	B	ECM GROUND
59	B	ECM GROUND
60	B	ECM GROUND
61	B	ECM GROUND
62	B	ECM GROUND
63	B	ECM GROUND
64	B	ECM GROUND
65	B	ECM GROUND
66	B	ECM GROUND
67	B	ECM GROUND
68	B	ECM GROUND
69	B	ECM GROUND
70	B	ECM GROUND
71	B	ECM GROUND
72	B	ECM GROUND
73	B	ECM GROUND
74	B	ECM GROUND
75	B	ECM GROUND
76	B	ECM GROUND
77	B	ECM GROUND
78	B	ECM GROUND
79	B	ECM GROUND
80	B	ECM GROUND
81	B	ECM GROUND
82	B	ECM GROUND
83	B	ECM GROUND
84	B	ECM GROUND
85	B	ECM GROUND
86	B	ECM GROUND
87	B	ECM GROUND
88	B	ECM GROUND
89	B	ECM GROUND
90	B	ECM GROUND
91	B	ECM GROUND
92	B	ECM GROUND
93	B	ECM GROUND
94	B	ECM GROUND
95	B	ECM GROUND
96	B	ECM GROUND
97	B	ECM GROUND
98	B	ECM GROUND
99	B	ECM GROUND
100	B	ECM GROUND

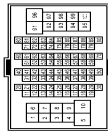
BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Connector No.	M117
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	LG	-
2	B	-
3	W	-
4	W	-
5	SHIELD	-
6	LG	- [Coupe models]
7	BR	- [Roadster models]
8	BR	- [Coupe models]
9	LG	- [Roadster models]
10	LG	- [Coupe models]
11	R	- [Coupe models]
12	G	-
13	R	-
14	R	-
15	R	-
16	O	-
17	Y	-
18	L	-
19	L	-
20	SHIELD	-
21	SHIELD	-
22	SHIELD	-
23	G	-
24	LG	-
25	LG	-
26	LG	-
27	LG	-
28	LG	-
29	LG	-
30	LG	-
31	LG	-
32	LG	-
33	LG	-
34	LG	-
35	LG	-
36	LG	-
37	LG	-
38	LG	-
39	LG	-
40	LG	-
41	Y	-
42	G	-
43	L	-
44	SHIELD	-
45	R	-
46	R	-
47	G	-
48	SHIELD	-
49	V	-
50	SHIELD	-
51	G	-
52	P	-
53	L	- [Roadster models]
54	R	- [Roadster models]
55	B	- [Coupe models]
56	W	-
57	GR	-
58	B	-
59	W	-
60	W	-
61	GR	-
62	B	-
63	Y	-
64	L	-
65	G	-
66	O	-



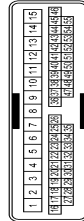
Connector No.	M122
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FB-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
72	L	-
73	P	ROOM ANT 2-
74	BR	ROOM ANT 2+
75	BR	PASSENGER DOOR ANT-
76	V	PASSENGER DOOR ANT+
77	LG	DRIVER DOOR ANT-
78	L	DRIVER DOOR ANT+
79	R	ROOM ANT 1-
80	R	ROOM ANT 1+

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
80	GR	NATS ANT AMP-
81	W	NATS ANT AMP-
82	R	IGN RELAY (F/B) CONT
83	GR	KYLS ENT RECEIVER (FRONT) COMMA
84	BR	COMB SW INPUT 5
85	GR	COMB SW INPUT 3
86	V	CAN-L
87	P	CAN-H
88	L	KEY SLOT ILL
89	LG	ACC RELAY CONT
90	V	ACC RELAY CONT
91	O	SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY
92	R	SHIFT P/CLOCK PEDAL POS SW
93	GR	PASSENGER DOOR REQUEST SW
94	Y	DRIVER DOOR REQUEST SW
95	O	BLOWER FAN MOTOR RELAY CONT
96	LG	KYLS ENT RECEIVER (FRONT) PWR SUPPLY
97	LG	COMB SW INPUT 1
98	R	COMB SW INPUT 4
99	Y	COMB SW INPUT 2
100	P	HAZARD SW

Connector No.	M124
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
10	G	-
11	V	-
12	LG	- [Without active noise control unit]
13	Y	- [With active noise control unit]
14	BR	- [Without active noise control]
15	V	- [With active noise control]
16	B	-
17	W	-
18	W	-
19	W	-
20	W	-
21	W	-
22	W	-
23	W	-
24	W	-
25	W	-
26	W	-
27	W	-
28	SHIELD	-

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
35	B	-
44	O	-
50	Y	-
51	Y	-
52	GR	-
53	W	-
54	G	-
55	R	-

Connector No.	M303
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Type	TK08FGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	-	-
17	-	-
18	-	-
19	-	-
20	-	-

Connector No.	M350
Connector Name	USB CONNECTOR AND AUX JACK
Connector Type	HFR0SE_0T17H-4S-HU



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION SYSTEM

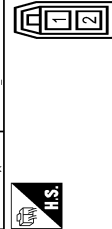
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	BR	-
2	R	-
3	O	-
4	L	-
5	SHIELD	-

Connector No.	MA01
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT
Connector Type	GT135H-2, 1S-HU



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
S8	-	ANTENNA AMP. ON SIGNAL
S9	-	ANTENNA SIGNAL

Connector No.	MA05
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT135C-1, 1S-HU



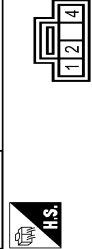
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-

Connector No.	MA10
Connector Name	AUDIO UNIT
Connector Type	HA04FL



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
53	BR	V BUS SIGNAL
54	R	USED+ SIGNAL
55	O	USED- SIGNAL
56	L	USED+ SIGNAL
57	SHIELD	SHIELD

Connector No.	RS
Connector Name	MICROPHONE
Connector Type	TK04FW



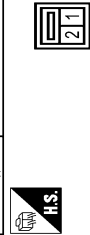
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	P	MICROPHONE SIGNAL
2	SHIELD	SHIELD
4	L	MICROPHONE VCC

Connector No.	R7
Connector Name	REAR MICROPHONE (ACTIVE NOISE CONTROL)
Connector Type	TK02FBR



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-

Connector No.	R8
Connector Name	REAR MICROPHONE (ACTIVE NOISE CONTROL)
Connector Type	TK02FBR



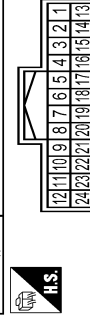
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-

Connector No.	R9
Connector Name	FRONT MICROPHONE (ACTIVE NOISE CONTROL)
Connector Type	TK02FBR



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
1	-	-
2	-	-

Connector No.	R12
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK04FW-RH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name [Specification]
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	-	-
7	-	-
8	-	-
10	-	-
11	-	-
12	-	-
15	-	-
16	-	-
17	-	-
18	-	-
19	-	-
20	-	-
22	-	-
23	-	-
24	-	-

JRNWE3810GB

AUDIO SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

AUDIO SYSTEM SYMPTOMS



Symptom Table

INFOID:0000000011956496

AUDIO SYSTEM

Symptoms	Check items	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
Audio unit does not start.	—	Audio unit power supply and ground circuit. Refer to AV-109, "AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure" .
No sound comes out.	No sound from all speakers.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> BOSE amp. power supply and ground circuit. Refer to AV-109, "BOSE AMP. : Diagnosis Procedure". BOSE amp. ON signal circuit. Refer to AV-111, "Diagnosis Procedure".
	Only a certain speaker (front right, front left, rear right, or rear left, etc.) does not output sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Poor connector connection of speaker. Sound signal circuit malfunction between audio unit and BOSE amp. Sound signal circuit malfunction between BOSE amp. and speaker. Malfunction in speaker. Malfunction in woofer. Malfunction in audio unit. Malfunction in BOSE amp.
Noise is mixed with audio.	Noise comes out from all speakers.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Malfunction in audio unit. Malfunction in BOSE amp.
	Noise comes out only from a certain speaker (front right, front left, rear right, or rear left, etc).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Poor connector connection of speaker. Sound signal circuit malfunction between audio unit and speaker. Sound signal circuit malfunction between BOSE amp. and speaker. Malfunction in speaker. Poor installation of speaker (e.g. backlash and looseness) Malfunction in woofer. Poor installation of woofer (e.g. backlash and looseness) Malfunction in audio unit. Malfunction in BOSE amp.
	Noise is mixed with radio only (when the car hits a bump or while driving over bad roads).	Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder.
Radio is not received or poor reception.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Other audio sounds are normal. Any radio cannot be received or poor reception is caused even after moving to a service area with good reception (e.g. a place with clear view and no obstacles generating external noises). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Antenna amp. ON signal circuit malfunction. Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder.

RELATED TO STEERING SWITCH

Symptoms	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
All steering switches are not operated.	Steering switch signal ground circuit. Refer to AV-122, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
Only specified switch cannot be operated.	Steering switch
“  ”, “SEEK UP”, “SEEK DOWN” and “SOURCE” switches are not operated.	Steering switch signal A circuit Refer to AV-118, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
“  ”, “VOL UP” and “VOL DOWN” switches are not operated.	Steering switch signal B circuit Refer to AV-120, "Diagnosis Procedure" .

AUDIO SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

RELATED TO USB

NOTE:

Check that there is no malfunction of USB equipment main body before performing a diagnosis.

Trouble Diagnosis Chart by Symptom

Symptoms	Check items	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
iPod® or USB memory can not be recognized.	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• USB harness malfunction.• USB connector malfunction.

iPod® is a trademark of Apple inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

RELATED TO AUXILIARY INPUT

NOTE:

Check that there is no malfunction of AUX equipment main body before performing a diagnosis.

Trouble diagnosis chart by symptom

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
No voice sound is heard when AUX mode is selected.	Voice sound is heard when other modes are selected.	AUX sound signal circuit.

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

HANDS-FREE PHONE SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000012070551

RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE

Symptoms	Check items	Possible malfunction location/Action to take
Does not recognize cellular phone connection.	Repeat the registration of cellular phone.	Audio unit
Hands-free phone cannot be established.	—	Audio unit power supply and ground circuit. Refer to AV-109. "AUDIO UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure" .
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	Audio system sound is normal.	Sound signal (TEL voice, TEL guidance) circuit
	Audio system sound does not sound.	Refer to AV-149. "Symptom Table" .

RELATED TO STEERING SWITCH

Symptoms	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
All steering switches are not operated.	Steering switch signal ground circuit. Refer to AV-122. "Diagnosis Procedure" .
Only specified switch cannot be operated.	Replace steering switch. Refer to AV-165. "Removal and Installation" .
"SOURCE", "SEEK UP", "SEEK DOWN", and "📶" switches are not operated.	Steering switch signal A circuit. Refer to AV-118. "Diagnosis Procedure" .
"VOL DOWN", "VOL UP", "🔊" switches are not operated.	Steering switch signal B circuit. Refer to AV-120. "Diagnosis Procedure" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000011956498

RELATED TO AUDIO

- The majority of the audio malfunctions are the result of outside causes (bad CD, electromagnetic interference, etc.). Check the symptoms below to diagnose the malfunction.
- The vehicle itself can be a source of noise if noise prevention parts or electrical equipment is malfunctioning. Check that noise is caused and/or changed by engine speed, ignition switch turned to each position, and operation of each piece of electrical equipment. Then determine the cause.

NOTE:

- CD-R is not guaranteed to play because they can contain compressed audio (MP3, WMA) or could be incorrectly mastered by the customer on a computer.
- Check that the CDs carry the Compact Disc Logo. If not, the disc is not mastered to the red book Compact Disc Standard and may not play.

Symptoms	Cause and counter measure
Cannot play	Check that the CD was inserted correctly.
	Check that the CD is scratched or dirty.
	Check that there is condensation inside the player, and if there is, wait until the condensation is gone (about 1 hour) before using the player.
	The player will play correctly after it returns to the normal temperature if there is a temperature increase error.
	Only the music CD files (CD-DA data) will be played if there is a mixture of music CD files (CD-DA data) and MP3/WMA files on a CD.
	Files with extensions other than ".MP3", ".WMA", ".mp3", or ".wma" cannot be played.
	Check that the finalization process, such as session close and disc close, is done for the disc. Check that the CD is protected by copyright.
Poor sound quality	Check that the CD is scratched or dirty.
It takes a relatively long time before the music starts playing.	If there are many folder or file levels on the MP3/WMA CD, or if it is a multisession disc, some time may be required before the music starts playing.
The songs do not play back in the desired order.	The playback order is the order in which the files were written by the software, so the files might not play in the desired order.
Poor reception only from a certain radio broadcast station.	Check incoming radio wave signal strength of applicable broadcast station.
Buzz/rattle sound from speaker	The majority of rattle sounds are not indicative of an issue with the speaker, usually something nearby the speaker is causing the rattle.

Noise resulting from variations in field strength, such as fading noise and multi-path noise, or external noise from trains and other sources, is not a malfunction.

NOTE:

- Fading noise: This noise occurs because of variations in the field strength in a narrow range due to mountains or buildings blocking the signal.
- Multi-path noise: This noise results from a time difference between the broadcast waves directly from the station arriving at the antenna and the waves reflected by mountains or buildings.

RELATED TO TELEPHONE

Symptoms	Cause and counter measure
Intermittent voice turbulence occurs between buildings.	Surrounded by buildings, cell phones may have a poor reception due to radio waves irregular reflection or interception.
Noise interference occurs under the railroad overpass or near high-tension wires, traffic lights, or neon signs.	Noise waves from these may be mixed into radio waves.
Booming noises are mixed into audio.	Radio waves from the cell phone may be mixed into audio.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Symptoms	Cause and counter measure
No sound can be heard: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Voice from the party on the other end of the line cannot be heard. • No ring tone. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check that the key switch is not set to ON or ACC. • Check that sound volume (VOL) is not set to minimum. • Check that the connection of Bluetooth® is normal. • Adjust cell phone ring tone and volume. Volume levels of ring tone and voice on the phone depend on the volume setting of the cell phone, according to the model.
Voice cannot be transmitted to the party on the other end of the line.	Check that the connection of Bluetooth® is normal.
Telephone call does not get through.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Check that the cell phone is not locked. • Check that the connection of Bluetooth® is normal. • Check that the telephone call is made in the area within the telecommunications carrier service area. • Check that the area is not a blind area.
The party on the other end of the line hears noises while talking on a hand-held cell phone.	The party on the other end of the line may hear noises depending on where the cell phone is placed.
Bluetooth® has a slow connection after ignition switch ON.	Some models take time for standby.
Sound level of voice is different from that of ringing sounds or ring tone.	This model allows separate settings for sound levels of ringing sounds, ring tone, and voice.
The number of electric field reception bars of the audio unit is different from that of the cell phone. Or telephone call does not get through even when transmitting with the reception bar displayed.	Specifications regarding the number of electric field reception bars differ from cell phone to cell phone. (Reception bar of the audio unit is the guideline.)
The party on the other end of the line hears muffled sounds while talking on the phone.	Ambient sounds through the microphone make muffled sounds after conversion peculiar to digital devices.

RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE

Symptom	Cause and Counter measure
Does not recognize cellular phone connection. (No connection is displayed on the display at the guide.)	Some Bluetooth® enabled cellular phones may not be recognized by the in-vehicle phone module. Refer to "RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE (Check Compatibility)" of AUDIO SYSTEM SYMPTOM.
Cannot use hands-free phone	Customer will not be able to use a hands-free phone under the following conditions. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The vehicle is outside of the telephone service area. • The vehicle is in an area where it is difficult to receive radio waves; such as in a tunnel, in an underground parking garage, near a tall building or in a mountainous area. • The cellular phone is locked to prevent it from being dialed. NOTE: While a cellular phone is connected through the Bluetooth® wireless connection, the battery power of the cellular phone may discharge quicker than usual. The Bluetooth® Hands-Free Phone System cannot charge cellular phones.
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	When the radio wave condition is not ideal or ambient sound is too loud, it may be difficult to hear the other person's voice during a call.
Poor sound quality	Do not place the cellular phone in an area surrounded by metal or far away from the in-vehicle phone module to prevent tone quality degradation and wireless connection disruption.

< PRECAUTION >

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

EXCEPT FOR MEXICO

EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000012105687

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Battery Service

INFOID:000000012105688

Before disconnecting the battery, lower both the driver and passenger windows. This will prevent any interference between the window edge and the vehicle when the door is opened/closed. During normal operation, the window slightly raises and lowers automatically to prevent any window to vehicle interference. The automatic window function will not work with the battery disconnected.

EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal

INFOID:000000012105689

- When removing the 12V battery terminal, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait at least 30 seconds.

NOTE:

ECU may be active for several tens of seconds after the ignition switch is turned OFF. If the battery terminal is removed before ECU stops, then a DTC detection error or ECU data corruption may occur.

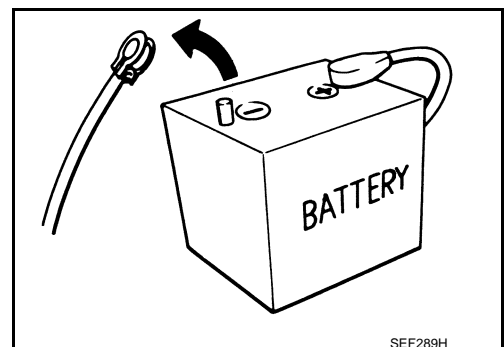
- For vehicles with the 2-batteries, be sure to connect the main battery and the sub battery before turning ON the ignition switch.

NOTE:

If the ignition switch is turned ON with any one of the terminals of main battery and sub battery disconnected, then DTC may be detected.

- After installing the 12V battery, always check "Self Diagnosis Result" of all ECUs and erase DTC.

NOTE:



PRECAUTIONS

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< PRECAUTION >

The removal of 12V battery may cause a DTC detection error.

EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis

INFOID:000000012105690

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

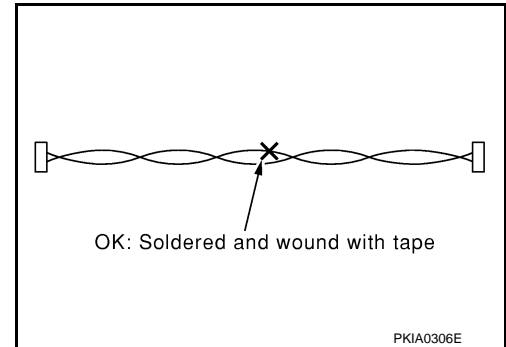
- Do not apply voltage of 7.0 V or higher to the measurement terminals.
- Use the tester with its open terminal voltage being 7.0 V or less.
- Be sure to turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before checking the circuit.

EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Harness Repair

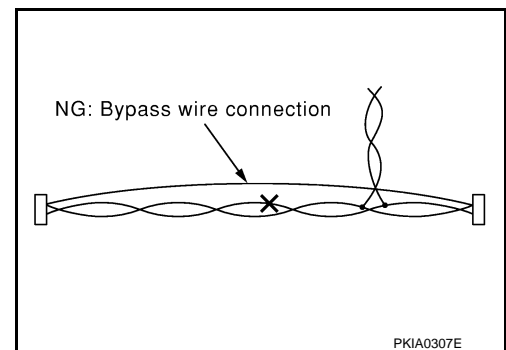
INFOID:000000012105691

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

- Solder the repaired parts, and wrap with tape. [Frays of twisted line must be within 110 mm (4.33 in).]



- Do not perform bypass wire connections for the repair parts. (The spliced wire will become separated and the characteristics of twisted line will be lost.)



FOR MEXICO

FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000012105692

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- **To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.**
- **Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".**
- **Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.**

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Battery Service

INFOID:000000012105693

Before disconnecting the battery, lower both the driver and passenger windows. This will prevent any interference between the window edge and the vehicle when the door is opened/closed. During normal operation, the window slightly raises and lowers automatically to prevent any window to vehicle interference. The automatic window function will not work with the battery disconnected.

FOR MEXICO : Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal

INFOID:000000012105694

- When removing the 12V battery terminal, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait at least 30 seconds.

NOTE:

ECU may be active for several tens of seconds after the ignition switch is turned OFF. If the battery terminal is removed before ECU stops, then a DTC detection error or ECU data corruption may occur.

- For vehicles with the 2-batteries, be sure to connect the main battery and the sub battery before turning ON the ignition switch.

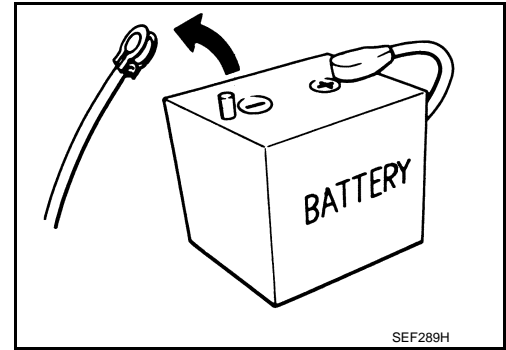
NOTE:

If the ignition switch is turned ON with any one of the terminals of main battery and sub battery disconnected, then DTC may be detected.

- After installing the 12V battery, always check "Self Diagnosis Result" of all ECUs and erase DTC.

NOTE:

The removal of 12V battery may cause a DTC detection error.



FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis

INFOID:000000012105695

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

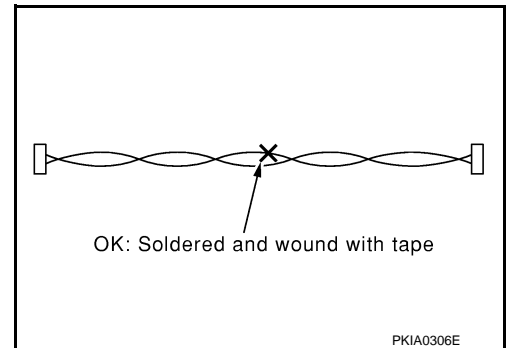
- Do not apply voltage of 7.0 V or higher to the measurement terminals.
- Use the tester with its open terminal voltage being 7.0 V or less.
- Be sure to turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before checking the circuit.

FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Harness Repair

INFOID:000000012105696

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

- Solder the repaired parts, and wrap with tape. [Frays of twisted line must be within 110 mm (4.33 in).]

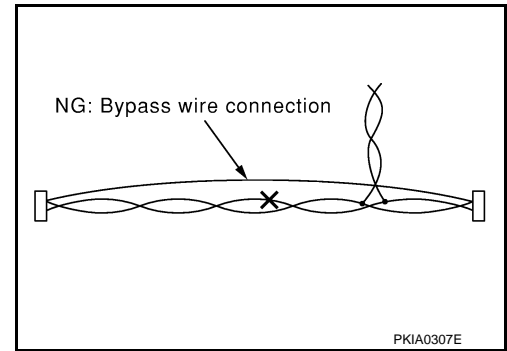


PRECAUTIONS

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

< PRECAUTION >

- Do not perform bypass wire connections for the repair parts. (The spliced wire will become separated and the characteristics of twisted line will be lost.)



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

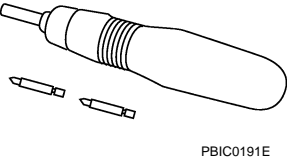
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000012074484

Tool name	Description
<p>Power tool</p>  <p>PBIC0191E</p>	<p>Loosening screws</p>

AUDIO UNIT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

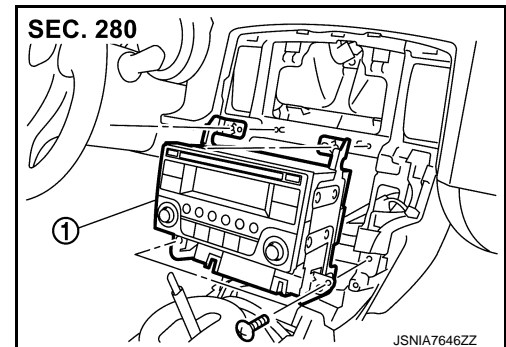
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

AUDIO UNIT

Exploded View

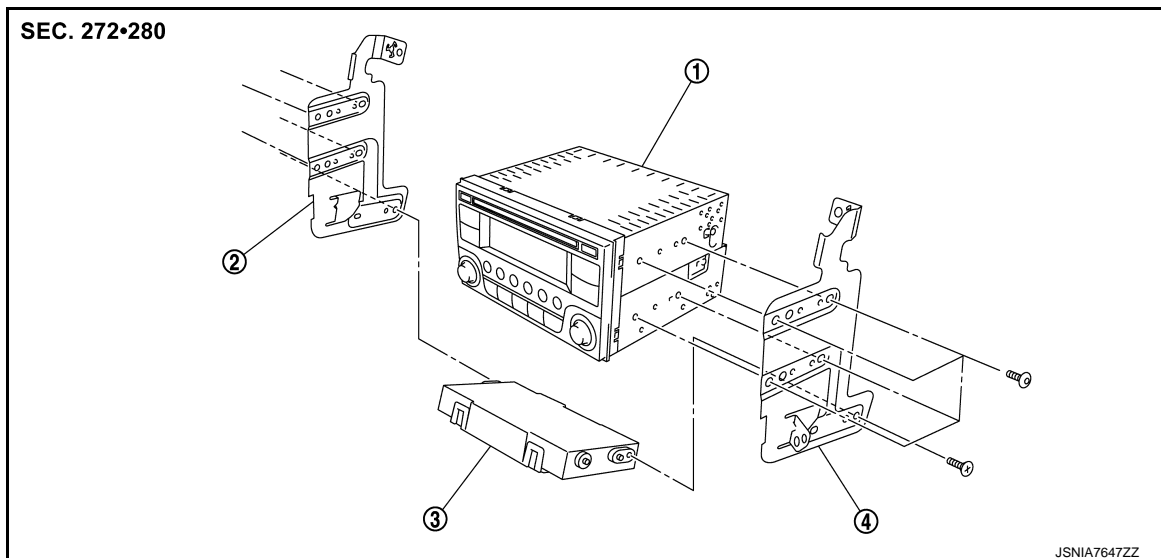
REMOVAL

INFOID:000000012069486



1. Audio unit

DISASSEMBLY



1. Audio unit
2. Bracket LH
3. A/C auto amp.
4. Bracket RH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000012069487

REMOVAL

1. Remove cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove audio unit with A/C auto amp. as a single unit from the body.
3. Remove bracket screws to remove audio unit.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

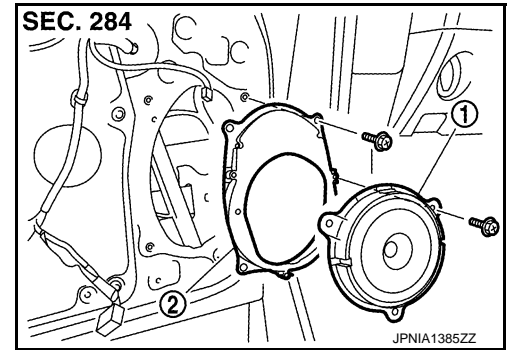
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Exploded View

INFOID:0000000012069488



1. Front door speaker
2. Bracket

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000012069489

REMOVAL

1. Remove door finisher. Refer to [INT-15, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front door speaker from bracket.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

TWEETER

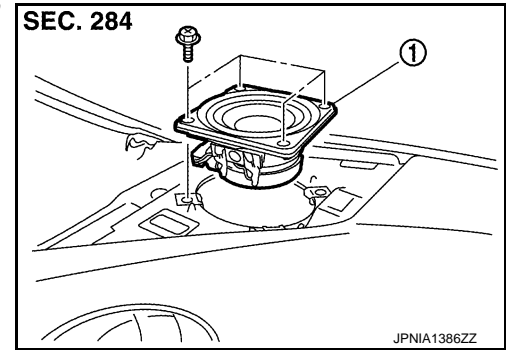
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

TWEETER

Exploded View

INFOID:0000000012069490



1. Tweeter

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000012069491

REMOVAL

1. Remove speaker grille. Refer to [JP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove tweeter screws, then lift up tweeter, disconnect connector and remove tweeter.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

REAR SPEAKER

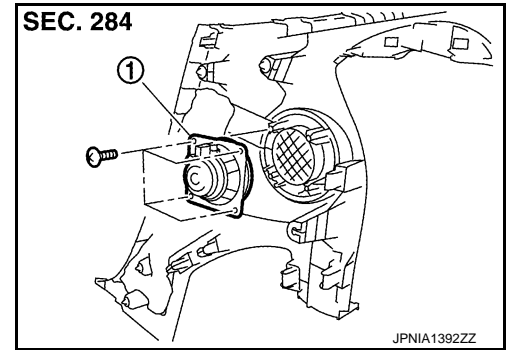
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

REAR SPEAKER

Exploded View

INFOID:0000000012069505



1. Rear speaker

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000012069506

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear side finisher. Refer to [INT-21, "REAR SIDE FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove rear speaker screws, then remove rear speaker.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

WOOFER

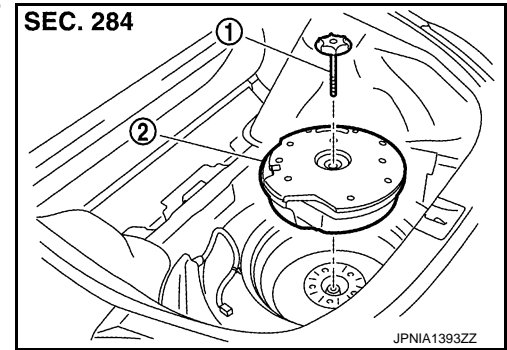
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

WOOFER

Exploded View

INFOID:0000000012069510



1. Clamp
2. Woofer

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000012069511

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage spacer. Refer to [INT-32. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove clamp, then disconnect woofer connector and remove the woofer.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

BOSE AMP.

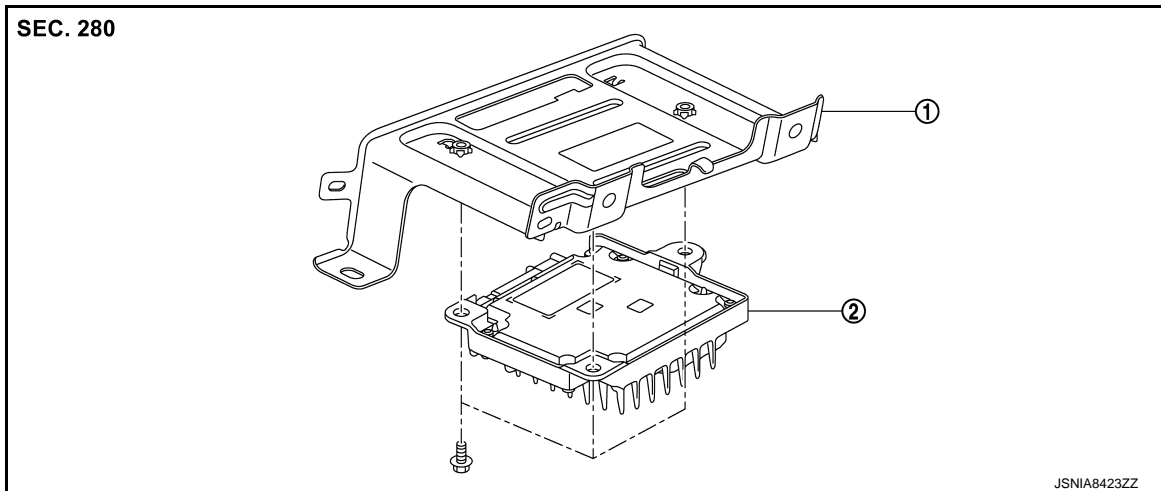
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

BOSE AMP.

Exploded View

INFOID:000000012069507



1. Bracket

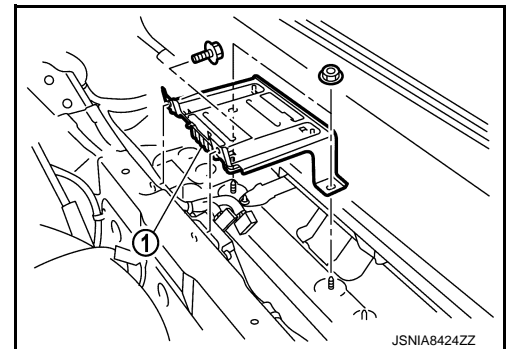
2. BOSE amp.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000012069508

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage floor spacer front. Refer to [INT-32. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect BOSE amp. connector, remove BOSE amp. with bracket ① as a single unit from body.
3. Remove BOSE amp. bracket screws to remove BOSE amp.



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

STEERING SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH

Exploded View

INFOID:000000012069492

Refer to [SR-13, "Exploded View"](#).

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000012069493

REMOVAL

Refer to [SR-13, "Removal and Installation"](#).

INSTALLATION

Installation is the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

ANTENNA AMP.

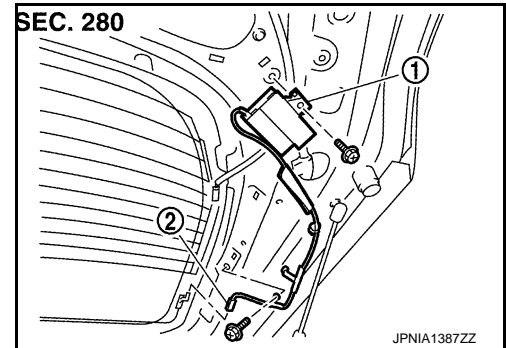
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

ANTENNA AMP.

Exploded View

INFOID:0000000012069494



1. Antenna amp.
2. Connector

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000012069495

REMOVAL

1. Remove back door finisher side. Refer to [INT-33, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect connector and remove screw, then remove antenna amp.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

USB CONNECTOR AND AUX JACK

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

USB CONNECTOR AND AUX JACK

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000012069500

REMOVAL

1. Remove center console assembly. Refer to [IP-26. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove USB connector and AUX jack.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

MICROPHONE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

MICROPHONE

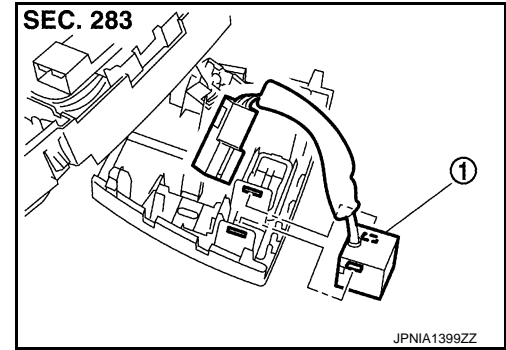
Exploded View

INFOID:0000000012069501

REMOVAL

Refer to [JNL-58. "Exploded View"](#).

DISASSEMBLY



1. Microphone

Removal and Installation

INFOID:0000000012069502

REMOVAL

1. Remove map lamp. Refer to [JNL-58. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Press the pawl to remove microphone from map lamp.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

TEL ADAPTER UNIT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

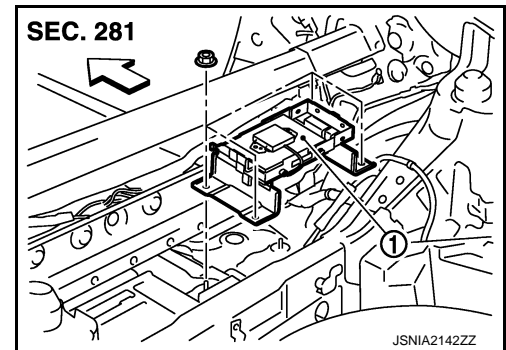
[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

TEL ADAPTER UNIT

Exploded View

INFOID:000000012069503

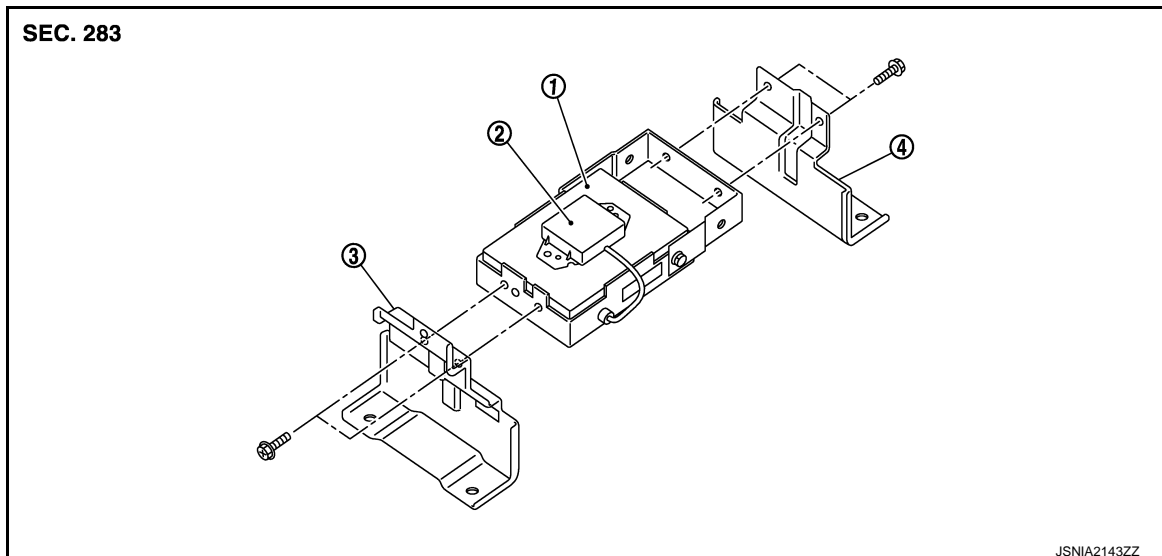
REMOVAL



1. TEL adapter unit

←: Vehicle front

DISASSEMBLY



1. TEL adapter unit

2. TEL antenna

3. Bracket LH

4. Bracket RH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000012069504

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage spacer center front. Refer to [INT-32, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect TEL adapter unit connector.
3. Remove TEL adapter unit from the body.
4. Remove bracket screws, and then remove TEL adapter unit.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

FRONT MICROPHONE (ACTIVE NOISE CONTROL SYSTEM)

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

FRONT MICROPHONE (ACTIVE NOISE CONTROL SYSTEM)

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000012069513

REMOVAL

1. Remove the headlining assembly. Refer to [INT-28. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the front microphone connector and release the front microphone pawls, then remove the front microphone.

INSTALLATION

Installation is the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Securely fix the microphone. If the microphone is poorly installed, the active noise control system may generate an abnormal sound.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

REAR MICROPHONE (ACTIVE NOISE CONTROL SYSTEM)

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITHOUT NAVIGATION]

REAR MICROPHONE (ACTIVE NOISE CONTROL SYSTEM)

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000012069514

REMOVAL

1. Remove the headlining assembly. Refer to [INT-28. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the rear microphone connector and release the rear microphone pawls, then remove the rear microphone.

INSTALLATION

Installation is the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Securely fix the microphone. If the microphone is poorly installed, the active noise control system may generate an abnormal sound.

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS
EXCEPT FOR MEXICO

EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000012074956

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. This system includes seat belt switch inputs and dual stage front air bag modules. The SRS system uses the seat belt switches to determine the front air bag deployment, and may only deploy one front air bag, depending on the severity of a collision and whether the front occupants are belted or unbelted. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".
- Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Battery Service

INFOID:000000012074957

Before disconnecting the battery, lower both the driver and passenger windows. This will prevent any interference between the window edge and the vehicle when the door is opened/closed. During normal operation, the window slightly raises and lowers automatically to prevent any window to vehicle interference. The automatic window function will not work with the battery disconnected.

EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal

INFOID:000000012074958

- When removing the 12V battery terminal, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait at least 30 seconds.

NOTE:

ECU may be active for several tens of seconds after the ignition switch is turned OFF. If the battery terminal is removed before ECU stops, then a DTC detection error or ECU data corruption may occur.

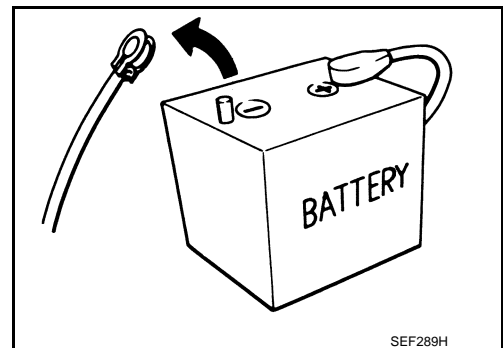
- For vehicles with the 2-batteries, be sure to connect the main battery and the sub battery before turning ON the ignition switch.

NOTE:

If the ignition switch is turned ON with any one of the terminals of main battery and sub battery disconnected, then DTC may be detected.

- After installing the 12V battery, always check "Self Diagnosis Result" of all ECUs and erase DTC.

NOTE:



SEF289H

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

PRECAUTIONS

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< PRECAUTION >

The removal of 12V battery may cause a DTC detection error.

EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis

INFOID:000000011739435

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

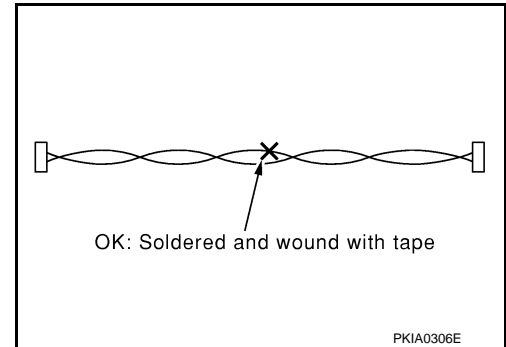
- Do not apply voltage of 7.0 V or higher to the measurement terminals.
- Use the tester with its open terminal voltage being 7.0 V or less.
- Be sure to turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before checking the circuit.

EXCEPT FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Harness Repair

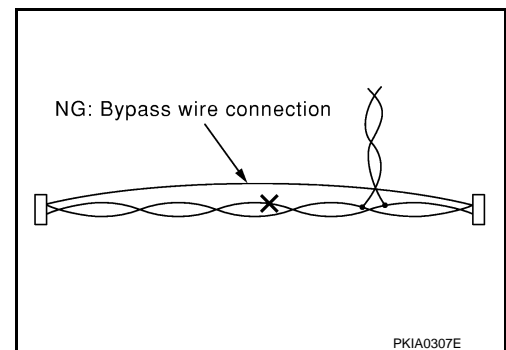
INFOID:000000012074959

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

- Solder the repaired parts, and wrap with tape. [Frays of twisted line must be within 110 mm (4.33 in).]



- Do not perform bypass wire connections for the repair parts. (The spliced wire will become separated and the characteristics of twisted line will be lost.)



FOR MEXICO

FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000012074960

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the "SRS AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT" of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- **To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision that would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.**
- **Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see "SRS AIR BAG".**
- **Never use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.**

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

WARNING:

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Always observe the following items for preventing accidental activation.

- When working near the Air Bag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Air Bag System sensors with the ignition ON or engine running, never use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the ignition OFF, disconnect the battery, and wait at least 3 minutes before performing any service.

FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Battery Service

INFOID:000000012074961

Before disconnecting the battery, lower both the driver and passenger windows. This will prevent any interference between the window edge and the vehicle when the door is opened/closed. During normal operation, the window slightly raises and lowers automatically to prevent any window to vehicle interference. The automatic window function will not work with the battery disconnected.

FOR MEXICO : Precautions for Removing Battery Terminal

INFOID:000000012074962

- When removing the 12V battery terminal, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait at least 30 seconds.

NOTE:

ECU may be active for several tens of seconds after the ignition switch is turned OFF. If the battery terminal is removed before ECU stops, then a DTC detection error or ECU data corruption may occur.

- For vehicles with the 2-batteries, be sure to connect the main battery and the sub battery before turning ON the ignition switch.

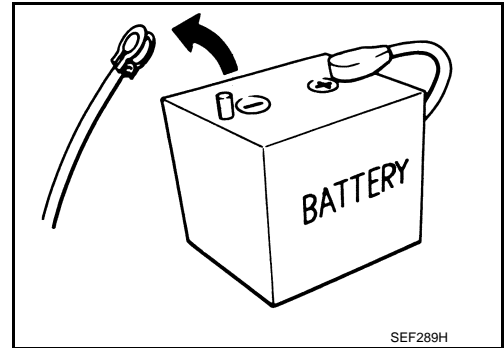
NOTE:

If the ignition switch is turned ON with any one of the terminals of main battery and sub battery disconnected, then DTC may be detected.

- After installing the 12V battery, always check "Self Diagnosis Result" of all ECUs and erase DTC.

NOTE:

The removal of 12V battery may cause a DTC detection error.



FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Trouble Diagnosis

INFOID:000000011739440

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

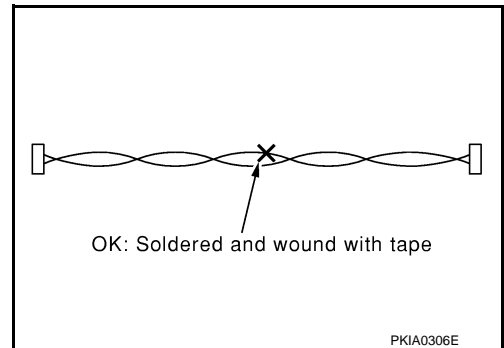
- Do not apply voltage of 7.0 V or higher to the measurement terminals.
- Use the tester with its open terminal voltage being 7.0 V or less.
- Be sure to turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before checking the circuit.

FOR MEXICO : Precaution for Harness Repair

INFOID:000000012074963

AV COMMUNICATION SYSTEM

- Solder the repaired parts, and wrap with tape. [Frays of twisted line must be within 110 mm (4.33 in).]

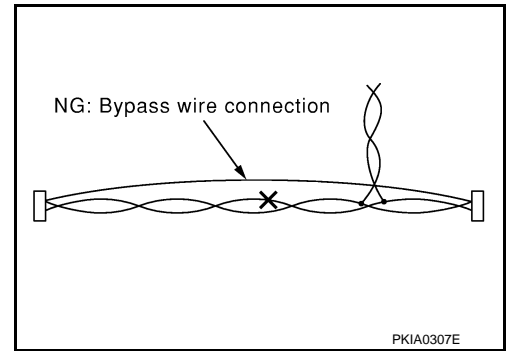


PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

- Do not perform bypass wire connections for the repair parts. (The spliced wire will become separated and the characteristics of twisted line will be lost.)



PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

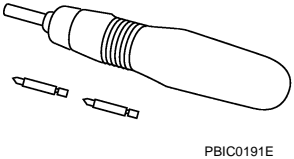
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

PREPARATION

PREPARATION

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000011739442

Tool name	Description
<p>Power tool</p>  <p>PBIC0191E</p>	<p>Loosening screws</p>

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

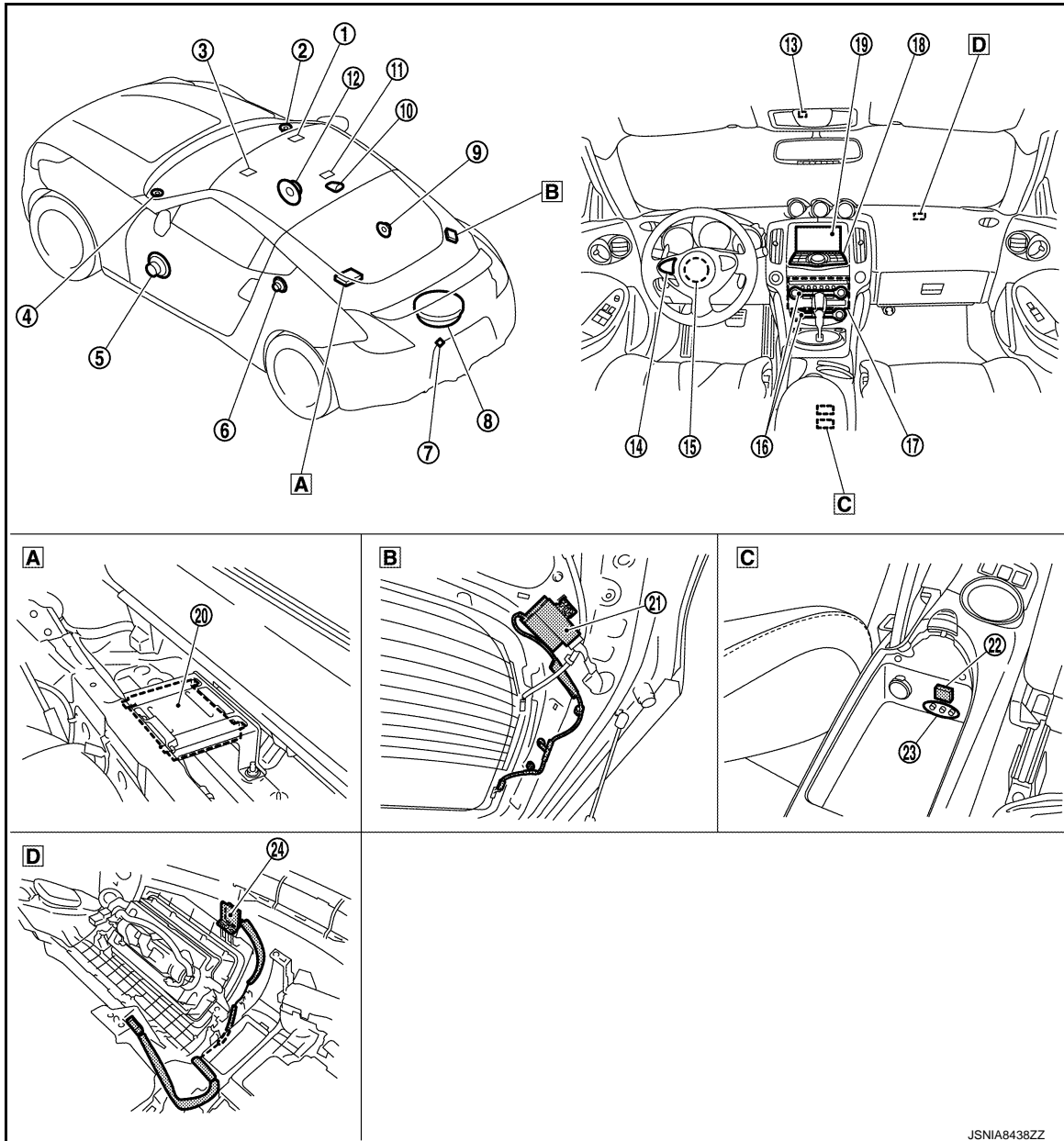
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS

Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000011739443

COUPE MODELS



- | | | |
|---|--|---|
| 1. Front microphone RH (Active noise control) | 2. Tweeter RH | 3. Front microphone LH (Active noise control) |
| 4. Tweeter LH | 5. Front door speaker LH | 6. Rear speaker LH |
| 7. Rear view camera | 8. Woofer | 9. Rear speaker RH |
| 10. Satellite radio antenna | 11. Rear microphone (Active noise control) | 12. Front door speaker RH |
| 13. Microphone | 14. Steering switch | 15. Steering angle sensor |
| 16. Preset switch | 17. AV control unit | 18. Multifunction switch |
| 19. Front display unit | 20. BOSE amp. | 21. Antenna amp. |
| 22. USB connector | 23. Auxiliary input jacks | 24. GPS antenna |

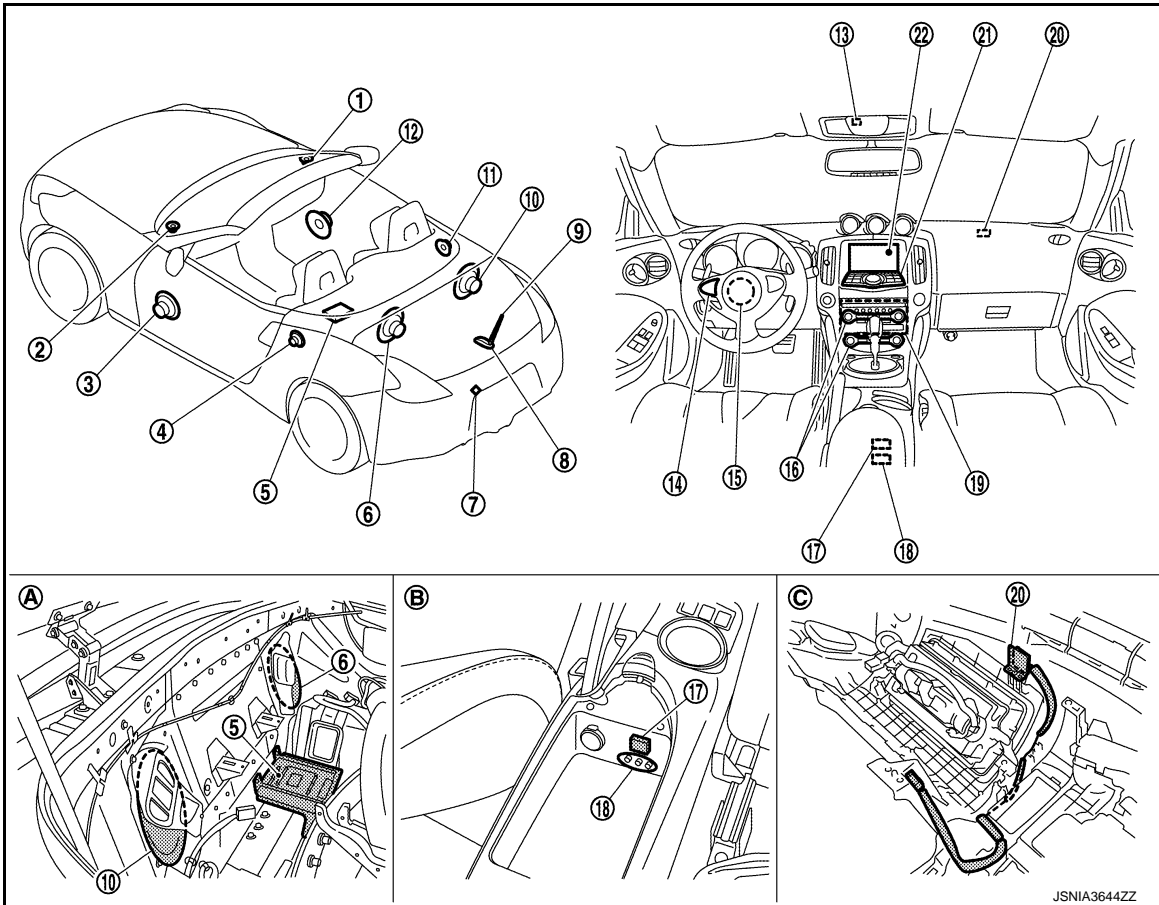
COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

- A. Luggage side LH
- B. Back door side RH
- C. Console box inner
- D. Instrument panel remove condition

ROADSTER MODELS



- | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Tweeter RH | 2. Tweeter LH | 3. Front door speaker LH |
| 4. Rear speaker LH | 5. BOSE amp. | 6. Rear woofer LH |
| 7. Rear view camera | 8. Antenna base | 9. Antenna rod |
| 10. Rear woofer RH | 11. Rear speaker RH | 12. Front door speaker RH |
| 13. Microphone | 14. Steering switch | 15. Steering angle sensor |
| 16. Preset switch | 17. USB connector | 18. Auxiliary input jacks |
| 19. AV control unit | 20. GPS antenna | 21. Multifunction switch |
| 22. Front display unit | | |

- A. Luggage side LH
- B. Console box inner
- C. Instrument panel remove condition

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AV

COMPONENT PARTS

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Component Description

INFOID:000000011739444

Part name	Description
AV control unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Integrates hard disk drive (HDD) allowing map data and music data to be stored. It is the master unit of the MULTI AV system, and it is connected to each control unit by AV communication. It operates each system according to AV communication signals from the AV control unit. The AV control unit includes the audio, hands-free phone, voice control, navigation, USB connection, DVD play function and vehicle information functions. It is connected to ECM and combination meter via CAN communication to obtain necessary information for the vehicle information function. It inputs the illumination signals that are required for the display dimming control. It inputs the signals for driving status recognition (vehicle speed, reverse and parking brake). Update of map data is performed with the DVD-ROM. It includes the Bluetooth[®] module function.
Front display unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front display image is controlled by the serial communication from AV control unit. RGB digital image signal is input from AV control unit. Composite image signal is input from AV control unit. Camera image signal is input from rear view camera. Touch panel function can be operated for each system by touching a display directly.
BOSE amp.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Inputs power (BOSE amp. ON) and sound signal from AV control unit, and outputs sound signal to woofer and each speaker. BOSE amp. include active noise control and active sound control system.*¹ Input microphone signal transmitted from front both front and rear microphone (for active noise control system).*¹ Inputs roof status signal from retractable soft top control unit.*²
Front door speaker	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs sound signal from BOSE amp. Outputs mid and low range sound.
Tweeter	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs sound signal from BOSE amp. Outputs high range sound.
Rear speaker	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs sound signal from BOSE amp. Outputs high, mid and low range sound.
Woofer* ¹	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs sound signal from BOSE amp. Outputs low range sound.
Rear woofer* ²	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Outputs sound signal from BOSE amp. Outputs low range sound.
Multifunction switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operation panel is equipped with the centralized switch where audio, auxiliary input and navigation, etc. operations are integrated. Connected with preset switch via cable, and operation signal is transmitted to AV control unit via AV communication.
Preset switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operation panel is equipped with the centralized switch where audio and air conditioner, etc. operations are integrated. Connected with multifunction switch via cable, and operation signal is transmitted to AV control unit via AV communication. The disk ejection operating signal is performed by wiring harness.
Steering switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Operations for audio, hands-free phone, vice control and navigation, etc. are possible. Steering switch signal (operation signal) is output to AV control unit.
Microphone	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Used for hands-free phone operation and voice recognition. Microphone signal is transmitted to AV control unit. Power (Microphone VCC) is supplied from AV control unit.

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Part name	Description
Front microphone LH/RH (Active noise control)* ¹	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Used for active noise control system. • Detects interior engine booming noise and transmits a sound signal to the BOSE amp.
Rear microphone (Active noise control)* ¹	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Used for active noise control system. • Detects interior engine booming noise and transmits a sound signal to the BOSE amp.
Auxiliary input jacks	Image signal and sound signal of auxiliary input is transmitted to AV control unit.
Rear view camera	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Camera power supply is input from AV control unit. • The image of vehicle rear view is transmits to front display unit.
GPS antenna	GPS signal is received and transmitted to AV control unit.
Antenna amp.* ¹	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Radio signal received by glass antenna is amplified and transmitted to AV control unit. • Power (antenna amp. ON signal) is supplied from AV control unit.
Antenna base* ²	<p>An antenna base integrated with radio antenna amp. and satellite radio antenna are adopted.</p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Radio antenna</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Radio signal received by rod antenna is amplified and transmitted to AV control unit. <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Satellite radio antenna</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Receives the satellite radio wave and outputs it to the AV control unit.
USB connector	Image signal* ³ and sound signal of USB input are transmitted to AV control unit.
Satellite radio antenna	Receives the satellite radio wave and outputs it to the AV control unit.

*1: Coupe models

*2: Roadster models

*3: Image signals cannot be received from iPod®.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

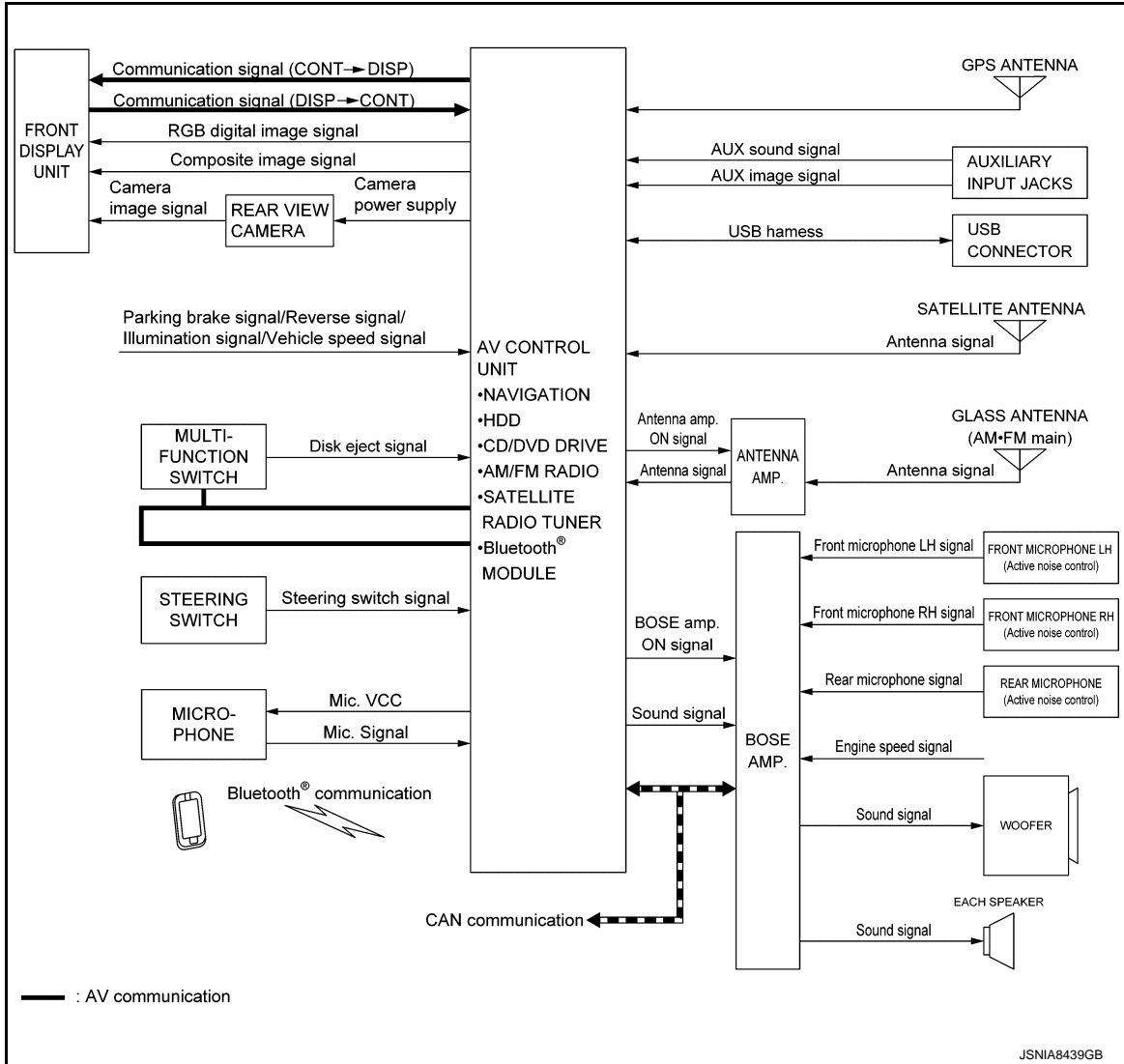
SYSTEM

MULTI AV SYSTEM

MULTI AV SYSTEM : System Diagram

INFOID:000000011739445

COUPE MODELS



NOTE:

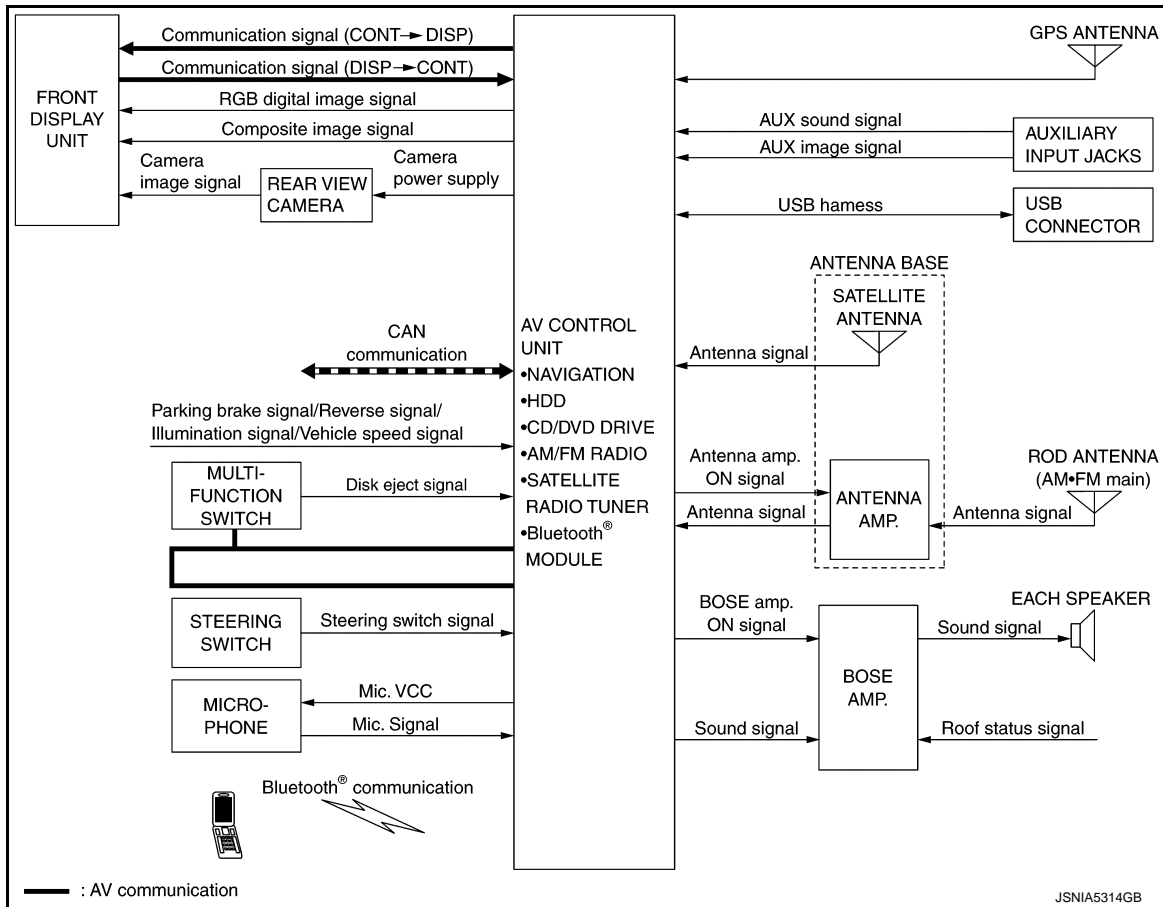
The name MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH indicates the integration of PRESET SWITCH and MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH virtually.

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

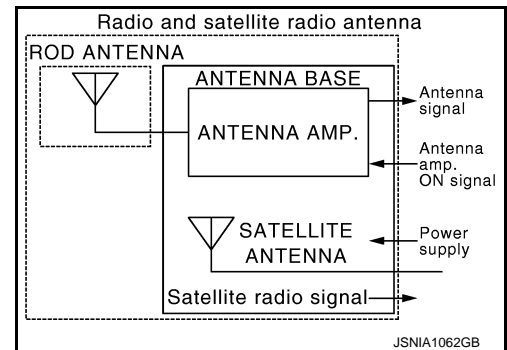
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

ROADSTER MODELS



NOTE:

- The name MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH indicates the integration of PRESET SWITCH and MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH virtually.
- An antenna base integrated with antenna amp. and satellite antenna are adopted.



MULTI AV SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000011739446

AV

Multi AV system means that the following systems are integrated.

FUNCTION NAME
Navigation system function
Audio function
Hands-free phone function
Auxiliary input function
Voice recognition function
Touch panel function
Vehicle information function

FUNCTION NAME
USB connection function
DVD play function
Rear view monitor function
Active noise control system function*
Active sound control system function*

*: Coupe models

COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

- AV control unit function by transmitting/receiving data one by one with each unit (slave unit) that configures them completely as a master unit by connecting between units that configure MULTI AV system with two AV communication lines (H, L).
- Two AV communication lines (H, L) adopt a twisted pair line that is resistant to noise.
- AV control unit is connected by CAN communication, and it receives data signal from ECM, combination meter. It computes and displays fuel economy information value with the obtained information. Transmitting/receiving of data signal is performed by BCM. Also, it transmits the required signal of vehicle setting and receives the response signal.
- AV control unit is connected with front display unit and serial communication, and it transmits the required signal of display and display control and receives the response signal from front display unit.

NAVIGATION SYSTEM FUNCTION

Description

- The AV control unit controls navigation function while GPS tuner has built-in map data, GYRO (angle speed sensor), on the HDD (Hard Disk Drive).
- The AV control unit inputs operation signal with communication signal, through display (touch panel) and multifunction switch and steering switch.
- Guide sound is output to front speaker through BOSE amp. from AV control unit when operating navigation system.
- A vehicle position is calculated with the GYRO (angle speed sensor), vehicle sensor, signal from GPS satellite and map data stored on HDD (Hard Disk Drive), and transmits the map image signal (RGB digital image signal) to the front display unit.

Position Detection Principle

The navigation system periodically calculates the current vehicle position according to the following three types of signals.

- Travel distance of the vehicle as determined by the vehicle speed sensor
- Vehicle turning angle determined by the gyroscope (angular speed sensor)
- The travel direction of the vehicle determined by the GPS antenna (GPS information)

The current position of the vehicle is then identified by comparing the calculated vehicle position with map data, which is stored in the HDD (Hard Disk Drive) (map-matching), and indicated on the screen with a current location mark. More accurate data is used by comparing position detection results from GPS to the map-matching.

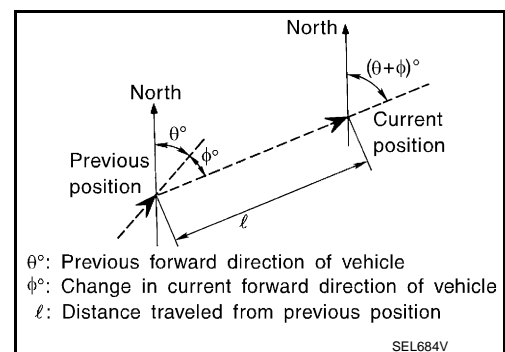
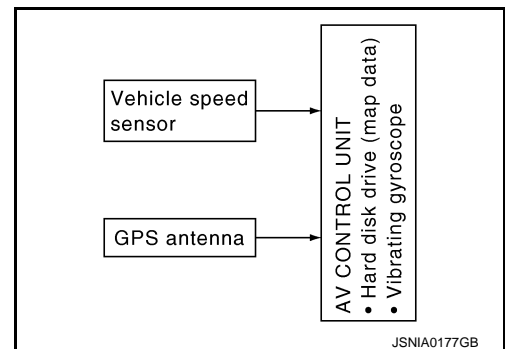
The current position is calculated by detecting the travel distance from the previous calculation point, and its direction change.

- Travel distance

The travel distance is generated from the vehicle speed sensor input signal. The automatic distance correction function is adopted for preventing a miss-detection of the travel distance because of tire wear etc.

- Travel direction

The gyroscope (angular velocity sensor) and GPS antenna (GPS information) generate the change of the travel direction. Both have advantages and disadvantages as per the following descriptions.



SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

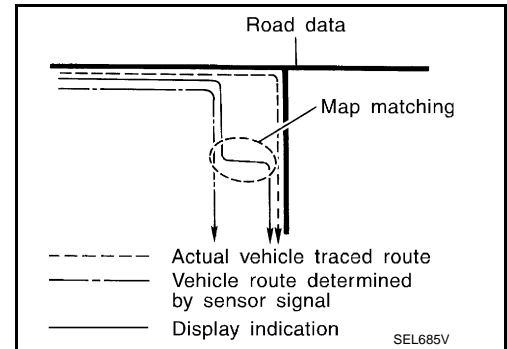
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Type	Advantage	Disadvantage
Gyroscope (angular velocity sensor)	The turning angle is precisely detected.	Errors are accumulated when driving a long distance without stopping.
GPS antenna (GPS information)	The travel direction (North/South/East/West) is detected.	The travel direction is not precisely detected when driving slowly.

Input signals are prioritized in each situation. However, this order of priority may change in accordance with more detailed travel conditions so that the travel direction is detected more accurately.

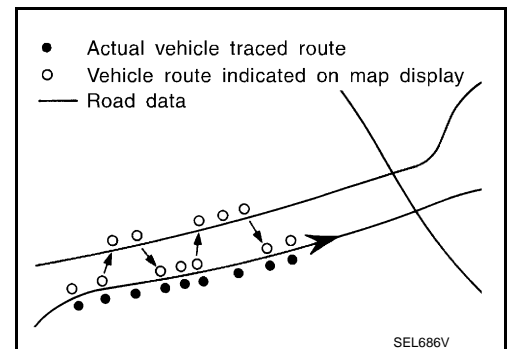
Map-matching

Map-matching repositions the vehicle on the road map when a new location is judged to be more accurate. This is done by comparing the current vehicle position (calculated by the normal position detection method) from the map data stored in the HDD (Hard Disk Drive).



There is a possibility that the vehicle position may not be corrected in the following case, and when vehicle is driven over a certain distance or time in which GPS information is hard to receive. Correct manually the current location mark on the screen.

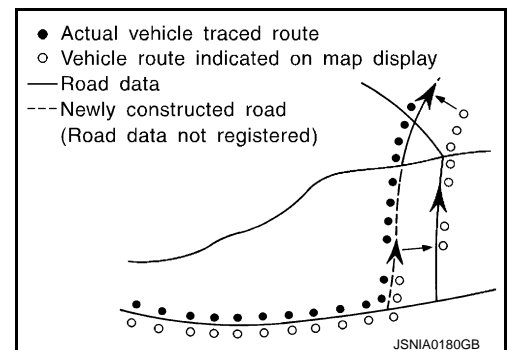
- In map-matching, several alternative routes are prepared and prioritized in addition to the road judged as currently driving on. Therefore, due to errors in the distance and/or direction, an incorrect road may be prioritized, and the current location mark may be repositioned to the incorrect road. If two roads are running in parallel, they are of the same priority. Therefore, the current location mark may appear on either of them alternately, depending on maneuvering of the steering wheel and configuration of the road, etc.



- Map-matching does not function correctly when road on which the vehicle is driving is new, etc. and not recorded in the map data. Also, map-matching does not function correctly when road pattern stored in the map data and the actual road pattern are different due to repair, etc.

Therefore, the map-matching function judges other road as a currently driving road if the road is not in the map, and displays the current location mark on it. Later, the current location mark may be repositioned to the road if the correct road is detected.

- Effective range for comparing the vehicle position and travel direction calculated by the distance and direction with the road data is limited. Therefore, correction by map-matching is not possible when there is an excessive gap between current vehicle position and the position on the map.



GPS (Global Positioning System)

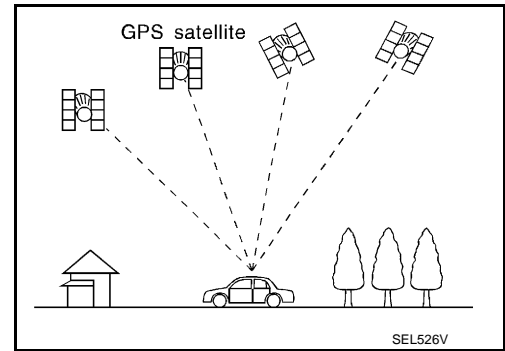
SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

GPS (Global Positioning System) is developed for and is controlled by the US Department of Defense. The system utilizes GPS satellites (NAVSTAR), transmitting out radio waves while flying on an orbit around the earth at an altitude of approximately 21,000 km (13,049 mile).

The receiver calculates the travel position in three dimensions (latitude/longitude/altitude) according to the time lag of the radio waves that four or more GPS satellites transmit (three-dimensional positioning). The GPS receiver calculates the travel position in two dimensions (latitude/longitude) with the previous altitude data if the GPS receiver receives only three radio waves (two-dimensional positioning). GPS position correction is not performed while stopping the vehicle.



Accuracy of the GPS will deteriorate under the following conditions:

- In two-dimensional positioning, GPS accuracy will deteriorate when altitude of the vehicle position changes.
- The position of GPS satellite affects GPS detection precision. The position detection may not be precisely performed.
- The position detection is not performed if GPS receiver does not receive radio waves from GPS satellites. (Inside a tunnel, parking in a building, under an elevated highway etc.) GPS receiver may not receive radio waves from GPS satellites if any object is placed on the GPS antenna.

NOTE:

- The detection result has an error of approximately 10 m (32.81 ft) even with a high-precision three dimensional positioning.
- There may be cases when the accuracy is lowered and radio waves are stopped intentionally because the GPS satellite signal is controlled by the US trace control center.

AUDIO FUNCTION

The audio system is equipped with the following functions. Each function is operated with multifunction switch, preset switch, touch panel, steering switch or voice recognition. Operation status of audio is indicated at front display unit.

FUNCTION
AM/FM radio
Satellite radio
CD
Bluetooth® audio
Music Box (Hard Disk Drive)*
Sound equalizer automatic switching (Roadster models)

* :For Mexico

Operating Signal

Audio system operation can be performed with multifunction switch, preset switch, steering switch, touch panel function or voice recognition function.

- Operating signal is transmitted to AV control unit with AV communication when it is operated by multifunction switch or preset switch. The disk ejection operating signal is performed by wiring harness.
- Operating signal is transmitted to AV control unit with steering switch signal when it is operated by steering switch.
- Refer to the following system description (“VOICE RECOGNITION FUNCTION” and “TOUCH PANEL SYSTEM”)for explanation of voice recognition function and touch panel function.

Screen Display

Switching of display is performed with serial communication between display unit and AV control unit.

AM/FM Radio Mode

- AM/FM radio tuner is built into AV control unit.
- Audio signal is received by glass antenna, next it is amplified by antenna amp., and finally it is input to AV control unit. Audio signal is input to BOSE amp., and BOSE amp. outputs to woofer and each speaker. (coupe models)

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

- Audio signal is received by rod antenna, next it is amplified by antenna amp., and finally it is input to AV control unit. Audio signal is input to BOSE amp., and BOSE amp. outputs to each speaker. (roadster models)

Satellite Radio Mode

- Satellite radio tuner is built into AV control unit.
- Audio wave (satellite radio) is received by satellite radio antenna, and it is input to AV control unit. AV control unit outputs audio signal to BOSE amp. The signal is also outputted from BOSE amp. to woofer and each speaker. (coupe models)
- Audio wave (satellite radio) is received by satellite radio antenna, and it is input to AV control unit. AV control unit outputs audio signal to BOSE amp. The signal is also outputted from BOSE amp. to each speaker. (roadster models)

CD Mode

- CD function is built into AV control unit.
- AV control unit outputs audio signal to BOSE amp., and BOSE amp. outputs to woofer and each speaker. (coupe models)
- AV control unit outputs audio signal to BOSE amp., and BOSE amp. outputs to each speaker. (roadster models)

Bluetooth® Audio

- Bluetooth® audio function is built into AV control unit.
- When the Bluetooth® audio is connected to the portable audio equipped with the Bluetooth® communication compliant profile via Bluetooth® communication, it can be play the music data in the portable audio.
- A maximum of five Bluetooth® devices including the audio devices and cellular phones can be registered in the AV control unit.

Music Box Mode (For Mexico)

- Music CD data is stored on HDD (Hard Disk Drive) that is built into AV control unit, and it can be played.
- AV control unit outputs music (sound signal) that is stored on HDD (Hard Disk Drive) to BOSE amp., and BOSE amp. outputs to woofer and each speaker.

Sound Equalizer Automatic Switching Function

Sound quality in a fully-open retractable soft top condition is improved by the correction for bringing the frequency characteristics in a fully-open retractable soft top condition closer to the characteristics in a fully-closed retractable soft top condition. When the retractable soft top is in a fully-open condition, sound pressure is reduced due to the absence of sound echo generated by sound reflection from the retractable soft top. BOSE amp. detects an open-close condition of the retractable soft top by receiving a roof status signal from the retractable soft top control unit and switches the equalizer to correct the frequency characteristics in a fully-open retractable soft top condition. During the switching of the equalizer, audio stops temporarily due to the temporary mute.

HANDS-FREE PHONE FUNCTION

- Hands-free communication can be operated by connecting using Bluetooth® with cellular phone.
- Operation is performed by steering switch, and operating condition is indicated on front display unit.
- Guide sound that is heard during operation is input from AV control unit to BOSE amp. and output from front door speaker.

When A Call Is Originated

Spoken voice sound output from the microphone (Mic. Signal) is input to AV control unit. AV control unit outputs to cellular phone with Bluetooth® communication as a TEL voice signal. Voice sound is then heard at the other party.

When Receiving A Call

Voice sound is input to own cellular phone from the other party. TEL voice signal is output to front door speaker, and the signal is input to BOSE amp. via AV control unit by establishing Bluetooth® communication from cellular phone.

AUXILIARY INPUT FUNCTION

- Image and sound can be output from an external device by connecting a device with auxiliary input jacks.
- AUX image signals are transmitted to the display unit through AV control unit.
- AUX sound signals are transmitted to woofer and each speaker through AV control unit and BOSE amp. (coupe models)

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

- AUX sound signals are transmitted to each speaker through AV control unit and BOSE amp. (roadster models)

VOICE RECOGNITION FUNCTION

- Each operation of multi AV system can be performed by inputting sound to microphone.
- Start of voice recognition system can be performed by steering switch.
- AV control unit is connected by CAN communication, and it receives roof status signal from the soft top control unit, then system operation is available only when the retractable soft top is closed. (roadster models)

TOUCH PANEL SYSTEM

Each operation of multi AV system can be performed by directly touching a display.

VEHICLE INFORMATION FUNCTION

- Status of audio, climate control system, fuel economy, maintenance and navigation are displayed.
- AV control unit displays the fuel consumption status while receiving data signal through CAN communication from ECM, combination meter.

USB CONNECTION FUNCTION

- Connecting iPod® or USB memory allows the driver to play iPod® music files or USB memory-stored music files, video data, and image viewer data.
- Sound signals of music files stored in iPod® or USB memory are transmitted from the USB connector to the AV control unit. The AV control unit transmits the sound signals to the woofer and each speaker via BOSE amp. (coupe models)
- Sound signals of music files stored in iPod® or USB memory are transmitted from the USB connector to the AV control unit. The AV control unit transmits the sound signals to each speaker via BOSE amp. (roadster models)
- Video signals and image viewer file signals are transmitted from the USB connector to the AV control unit. The data and files are displayed on the front display unit screen.
- iPod® is recharged when connected to USB connector.
- Only files that meet the following conditions will be played.

	Music file	Video file	Image viewer file
File format	"MP3", "WMA", "AAC", "M4A"	"DivX", "MPEG4 (ASF)"	"JPEG"
File extension	".mp3", ".wma", ".aac", ".m4a"	".divx", ".afs", ".avi"	".jpg", ".jpeg"
Maximum file size	2 GB	2 GB	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• 2 MB• Screen size*1: (H: 1536 x V: 2048 pixels)• The number of directories*2: Up to 500

*1: Images cannot be displayed if the screen size exceeds the upper limit.

*2: The value of an image file storable in the same directory is up to 1024.

NOTE:

- iPod® is a trademark of Apple inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.
- Image signals cannot be received from iPod®.
- Use the enclosed USB harness when connecting iPod® to USB connector.

DVD PLAY FUNCTION

- DVD is played by inserting DVD into the AV control unit.
- DVD image signals are transmitted to the display unit and DVD sound signals are transmitted to each speaker via BOSE amp.

REAR VIEW MONITOR FUNCTION

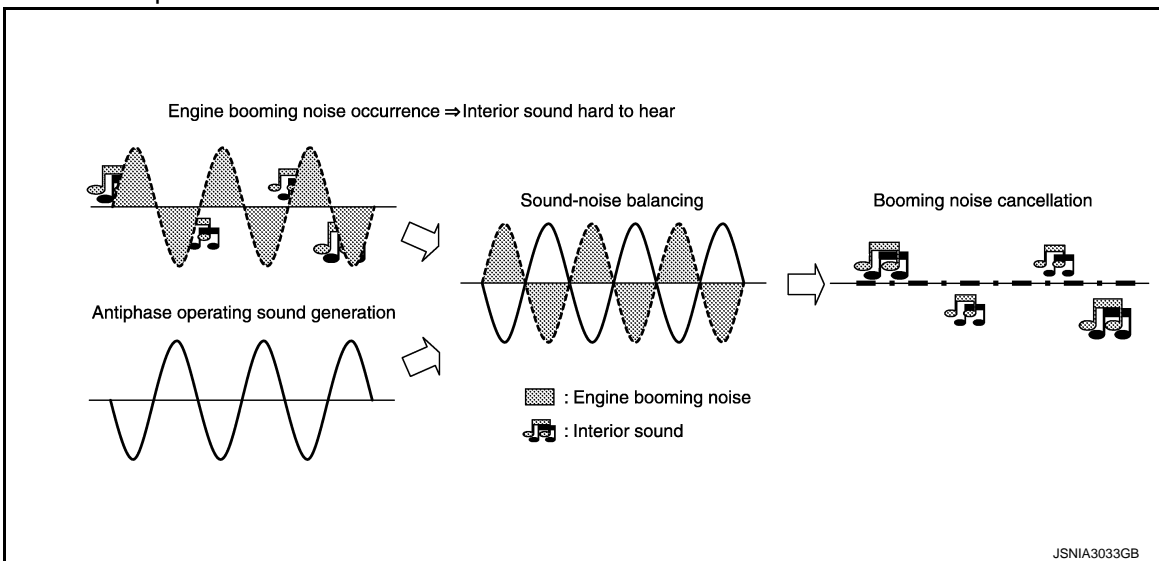
- The AV control unit supplies power to the rear view camera when receiving a reverse signal.
- The rear view camera transmits camera images to the display unit when power is supplied from the AV control unit.
- The AV control unit transmits a warning message, fixed guide lines, and predictive course lines to the display unit by RGB digital image signal. Rear view monitor images are displayed by combining the RGB digital image signal and the camera image signals from the rear view camera.
- Predictive course lines are controlled by a steering angle sensor signal received the AV control unit via CAN communication.

ACTIVE NOISE CONTROL SYSTEM

- The active noise control system outputs an antiphase sound from each speaker against unpleasant engine booming noise (operate in the range of 1,000 - 7,500 rpm) and reduce sound pressure level by the interference with engine booming noise.
- The BOSE amp. receives an engine speed signal from ECM and receives microphone signals from the front and rear microphone.
- The BOSE amp. receives a door switch signal from BCM via CAN communication. The active noise control system does not operate with any door open.
- Based on signals detected by the front and rear microphones, the BOSE amp. generates an antiphase sound (microphone signal) weakening interior engine booming noise in real time according to a unique algorithm*1 by a DSP*2 built in the BOSE amp. Then, the BOSE amp. mixes the antiphase sound with a sound signal received from the AV control unit to transmit the mixed sound signal to each speaker.

NOTE:

- *1: Algorithm means a fixed procedure to solve a question.
- *2: DSP stands for Digital Signal Processor and enables digital processing of sound signals. DSP features precise signal processing and calculation with the digital technology on a small scale that analog methods find it difficult to process and calculate.



ACTIVE SOUND CONTROL SYSTEM

- During driving, the active sound control improves the quality of engine sound heard in the vehicle by producing a sound via the speakers according to engine speeds.
- BOSE amp. receives the engine torque signal, accelerator pedal position signal and vehicle speed signal via CAN communication, and calculates the frequency of sound adding to engine sound, sound quality, and sound volume from each signal, and transmits the sound signal to each speaker.

NOTE:

BOSE amp. mixes the sound signal received from AV control unit with the engine sound that is generated in BOSE amp., and transmits the sound signal to each speaker.

MULTI AV SYSTEM : Fail-Safe (AV Control Unit)

INFOID:000000011956722

When the ambient temperature becomes extremely low or extremely high, AV control unit displays the message and limits the AV control unit function.

FAIL-SAFE CONDITIONS

When the ambient temperature is -20°C (-4°F) or lower, or when it is 70°C (158°F) or higher

Display

The messages displayed on fail-safe conditions are as shown below:

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Fail-safe mode	Display (display of the fail-safe condition)
When HDD temperature is low	HDD system is experiencing problems due to extreme low temperature. Normal operation will resume when temperature rises.
When HDD temperature is high	HDD system is experiencing problems due to extreme high temperature. Normal operation will resume when temperature drops.

DESCRIPTION OF CONTROLS

Function		When Fail-safe Function is activated
Air conditioner	Operation	Only multifunction switch (preset switch) can be operated.
	Display	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LED of multifunction switch (preset switch) illuminates. • Aimed temperature, blow angle, and flow rate are displayed in simplified mode.
Audio	Operation	Only ON/OFF and volume control operations by multifunction switch (preset switch) are possible.
	Display	No display ("Fail-safe mode" is displayed)
Hands-free phone	Operation	Cannot be operated.
Navigation	Operation	Cannot be operated.
Self diagnosis		The display in simplified mode of fail-safe condition
CONSULT diagnosis		Cannot be operated.

Ability Operation Mode

There is an ability operation mode for Fail-safes due to low or high ambient temperature.

If HDD data can be read, fail-safe is shown, then normal displays are displayed only for functions which can be operated.

RELEASE CONDITIONS OF FAIL-SAFE

Fail-safe is released on following conditions and normal mode is restored.

When The Temperature of HDD Is Low or High

If the ambient temperature becomes out of fail-safe condition range, normal mode is restored.

MULTI AV SYSTEM : Fail-Safe [BOSE AMP.(ACTIVE NOISE CONTROL SYSTEM)]

INFOID:000000011956751

If a malfunction occurs in the active noise control or active sound control system, BOSE amp. performs fail-safe activation according to the detected malfunction.

Detection item	Active noise control or active sound control system operation in fail-safe mode	DTC
BOSE amp		B1F00-49 U1010-49
Engine speed signal		B1F01-62
CAN communication signal	Active noise control and active sound control function are deactivated.	B1F05-29 B1F20-29 U0100-00 U0140-00 U0155-00 U1000-01
	Active sound control function is deactivated.	B1F06-29

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Detection item	Active noise control or active sound control system operation in fail-safe mode	DTC
Front microphone LH	Active noise control function is deactivated.	B1F0B-01 B1F0B-11 B1F0B-12 B1F0B-13
Front microphone RH		B1F10-01 B1F10-11 B1F10-12 B1F10-13
Rear microphone		B1F15-01 B1F15-11 B1F15-12 B1F15-13

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

Description

INFOID:000000011739448

- The AV control unit diagnosis function starts up with multifunction switch operation and the AV control unit performs a diagnosis for each unit in the system during the on board diagnosis.
- Perform a CONSULT diagnosis if the on board diagnosis does not start, e.g., the screen does not display anything, the multifunction switch does not function, etc.

On Board Diagnosis Function

INFOID:000000011739449

MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH AND PRESET SWITCH SELF-DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

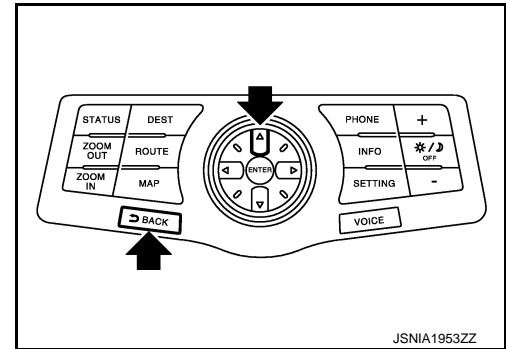
The ON/OFF operation (continuity) of each switch in the multifunction switch and preset switch can be checked.

Self-diagnosis Mode

- Press the "BACK" switch and the "UP" switch of the 8-direction switches within 10 seconds after turning the ignition switch from OFF to ACC and hold them for 3 seconds or more. Then the buzzer sounds, all indicators of the preset switch illuminate, and the self-diagnosis mode starts.
- The continuity of each switch at the ON position can be checked by pressing the switch. The buzzer sounds if the switch is normal.

NOTE:

The disk eject switch cannot be checked.



Finishing Self-diagnosis Mode

Self-diagnosis mode is canceled when turning the ignition switch OFF.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSIS

Description

- The trouble diagnosis function has a self-diagnosis mode for conducting trouble diagnosis automatically and a confirmation/adjustment mode for operating manually.
- The self-diagnosis mode performs diagnoses on the AV control unit, connections between system components as well as connections between AV control unit and GPS antenna. Then it displays the diagnosis results on the display.
- The confirmation/adjustment mode allows the technician to check, modify or adjust the vehicle signals and set values, as well as to monitor the system error records and system communication status. The checking, modifying or adjusting generally require human intervention and judgment (the system cannot make judgment automatically).

On Board Diagnosis Item

Mode	Description
Self Diagnosis	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV control unit diagnosis.• Diagnoses the connections across system components, between AV control unit and GPS antenna.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

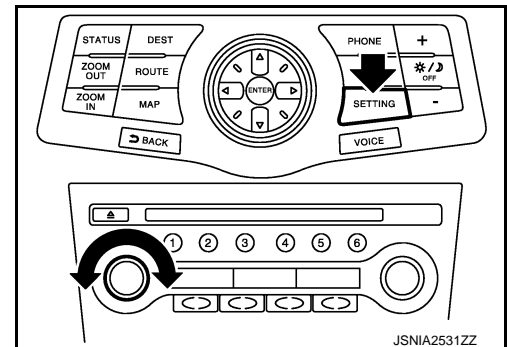
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

	Mode	Description	
Confirmation/ Adjustment	Display Diagnosis	The following check functions are available: color tone check by color bar display, light and shade check by gray scale display, touch panel calibration and response check, and color tone check by white display.	
	Vehicle Signals	Diagnosis of signals can be performed for vehicle speed, parking brake, lights, ignition, reverse, side view switch and room lamp.	
	Speaker Test	The connection of a speaker can be confirmed by test tone.	
	Navigation	Steering Angle Adjustment	When there is a difference between the actual turning angle and the vehicle mark turning angle, it can be adjusted.
		Speed Calibration	When there is a difference between the current location mark and the actual location, it can be adjusted.
		XM SAT Subscription Status	The XM NavTraffic subscription status can be checked.
	Error History	The system malfunction and the frequency when occurring in the past are displayed. When the malfunctioning item is selected, the time and place that the selected malfunction last occurred are displayed.	
	Synchronizer FES Clock	-	
	Vehicle CAN Diagnosis	The transmitting/receiving of CAN communication can be monitored.	
	AV COMM Diagnosis	The communication condition of each unit of Multi AV system can be monitored.	
	Hands-free Phone	The received volume adjustment of hands-free phone, microphone speaker check, and erase memory can be performed.	
	Camera Cont.	The four functions of "Correct Draw Line of Rear view Camera", "Alter/Confirm Configuration", "Reset Configuration" and "Camera Syst Type" are available.	
	XM	XM Navi Trffic	Change Channel <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any necessary channels required to receive traffic information from the satellite radio system can be set.
		XM NavWeather	
		XM CGS	Change Application ID <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Any application ID's required to receive traffic information from the satellite radio system can be set.
Diag		Not used.	
Delete Unit Connection Log	Erase the connection history of unit and error history.		
Initialize Settings	Initializes the AV control unit memory.		
Version Information	Version information of the AV control unit is displayed.		

STARTING PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine.
2. Turn the audio system OFF.
3. While pressing the "SETTING" button, turn the volume control dial clockwise or counterclockwise for 40 clicks or more. (When the self-diagnosis mode is started, a short beep will be heard.)
 - Shifting from current screen to previous screen is performed by pressing "BACK" button.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

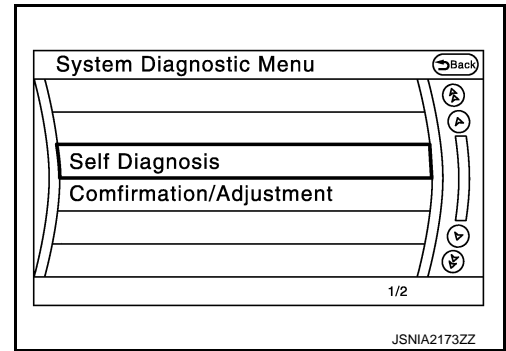
AV

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- The trouble diagnosis initial screen is displayed, and then the items of "Self Diagnosis" and "Confirmation/Adjustment" can be selected.



SELF-DIAGNOSIS MODE

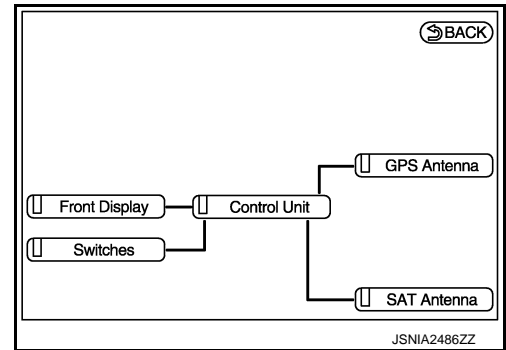
- Start the self-diagnosis function and select "Self Diagnosis".
 - Self-diagnosis subdivision screen is displayed, and the self-diagnosis mode starts.
 - The bar graph visible on the center of the self-diagnosis subdivision screen indicates progress of the trouble diagnosis.
- Diagnosis results are displayed after the self-diagnosis is completed. The unit names and the connection lines are color-coded according to the diagnostic results.

Diagnosis results	Unit	Connection line
Normal	Green	Green
Connection malfunction	Gray	Yellow
Unit malfunction ^{Note}	Red	Green

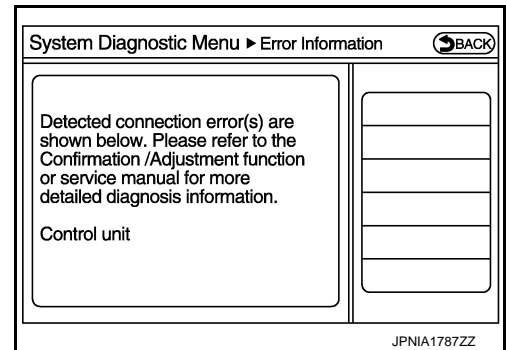
NOTE:

Control unit (AV control unit) is displayed in red.

- Replace AV control unit if "Self-Diagnosis did not run because of a control unit malfunction" is indicated. The symptom is AV control unit internal error. Refer to [AV-341, "Exploded View"](#).
- If multiple errors occur at the same time for a single unit, the screen switch colors are determined according to the following order of priority: red > gray.



- The comments of the self-diagnosis results can be viewed with a component in the diagnosis result screen.



Detection Range of Self-diagnosis Mode

- The self-diagnosis mode allows the technician to diagnose the connection in the communication line between AV control unit and each unit and the internal operation of the AV control unit.
- Because the start condition of diagnosis function is a switch operation, the on board diagnosis function cannot be started up if any malfunction is detected in the communication circuit between AV control unit and multifunction switch.

SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS

Check the applicable display at the following table, and then repair the malfunctioning parts.

Only Unit Part Is Displayed In Red.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

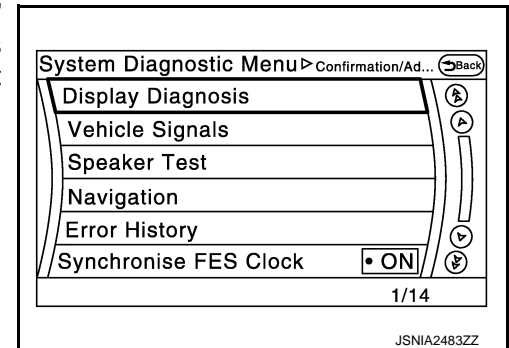
Screen switch	Description	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
Control unit	Malfunction is detected in AV control unit power supply and ground circuits.	Check AV control unit power supply and ground circuits. When detecting no malfunction in those components, replace AV control unit.

A Connecting Cable Between Units Is Displayed In Yellow.

Area with yellow connection lines	Description	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
Control unit ↔ Front Display	Malfunction is detected in serial communication circuits between AV control unit and front display unit.	Serial communication circuits between AV control unit and front display unit.
Control unit ↔ GPS Antenna	GPS antenna connection malfunctions detected.	GPS antenna
Control unit ↔ SAT Antenna	Satellite radio antenna connection malfunctions detected.	Satellite radio antenna

CONFIRMATION/ADJUSTMENT MODE

1. Start the diagnosis function and select "Confirmation/Adjustment". The confirmation/adjustment mode indicates where each item can be checked or adjusted.
2. Select each switch on the "Confirmation/Adjustment Mode" screen to display the relevant trouble diagnosis screen. Press the "Back" switch to return to the initial Confirmation/Adjustment Mode screen.



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

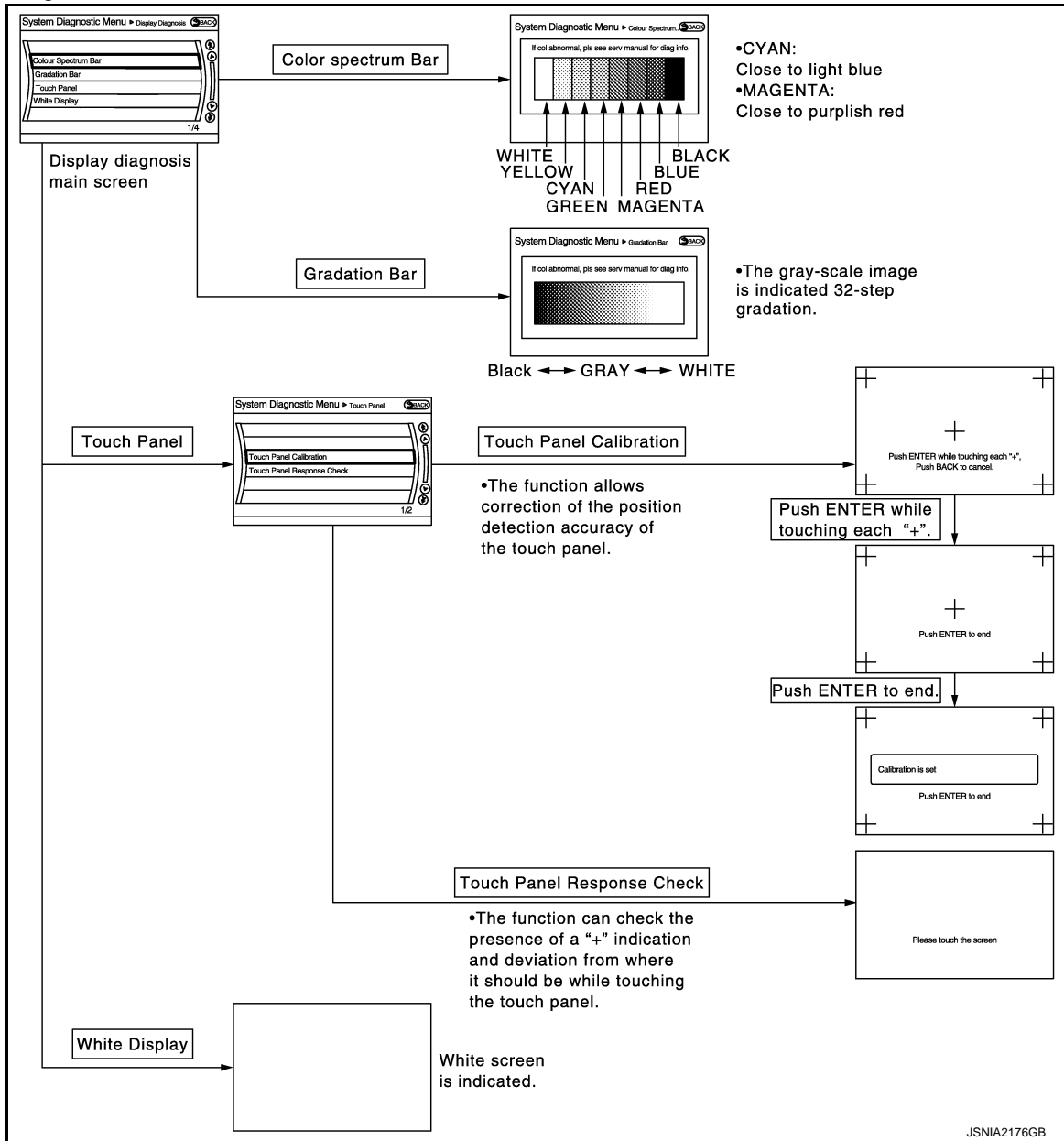
AV

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

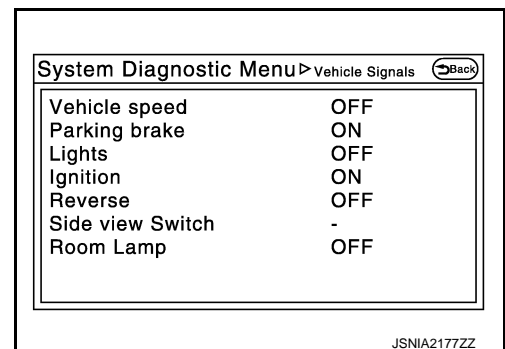
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Display Diagnosis



Vehicle Signals

A comparison check can be made of each actual vehicle signal and the signals recognized by the system.



DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

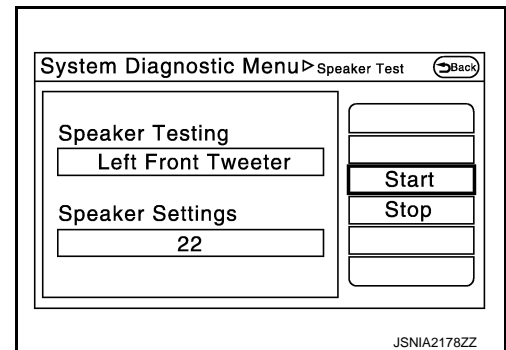
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Diagnosis item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks
Vehicle speed	ON	Vehicle speed > 0 km/h (0 MPH)	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Vehicle speed = 0 km/h (0 MPH)	
Parking brake	ON	Parking brake is applied.	
	OFF	Parking brake is released.	
Lights	ON	Light switch ON	—
	OFF	Light switch OFF	—
Ignition	ON	Ignition switch ON	—
	OFF	Ignition switch in ACC position	—
Reverse	ON	Shift the selector lever to "R" position	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	OFF	Shift the selector lever other than "R" position	
SIDE VIEW SW	—	—	This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.
ROOM LAMP	OFF	—	This item is displayed, but not used.

Speaker Test

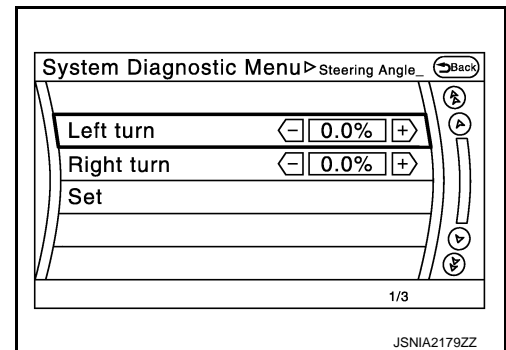
Select "SPEAKER DIAGNOSIS" to display the Speaker Diagnosis screen. Press "Start" to generate a test tone in a speaker. Press "Start" to generate a test tone in the next speaker. Press "Stop" to stop the test tones.



Navigation

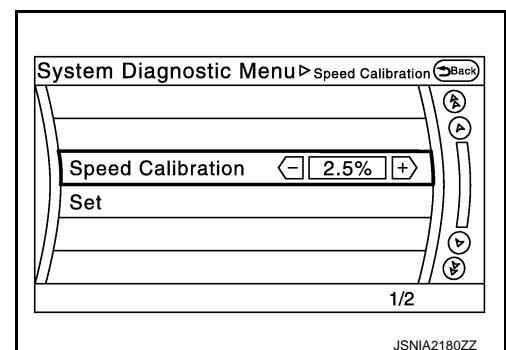
STEERING ANGLE ADJUSTMENT

The steering angle output value detected with the gyroscope is adjusted.



SPEED CALIBRATION

During normal driving, distance error caused by tire wear and tire pressure change is automatically adjusted for by the automatic distance correction function. This function, on the other hand, is for immediate adjustment, in cases such as driving with tire chain fitted on tires.



DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

XM SAT SUBSCRIPTION STATUS

The XM NavTraffic subscription status can be checked.

Error History

The self-diagnosis results are judged depending on whether any error occurs from when “Self-diagnosis” is selected until the self-diagnosis results are displayed.

However, the diagnosis results are judged normal if an error has occurred before the ignition switch is turned ON and then no error has occurred until the self-diagnosis start. Check the “Error Record” to detect any error that may have occurred before the self-diagnosis start because of this situation.

The error record displays the time and place of the most recent occurrence of that error. However, take note of the following points.

- If there is a malfunction with the GPS antenna circuit board in the AV control unit, the correct date and time of occurrence may not be able to be displayed.
- Place of the error occurrence is represented by the position of the current location mark at the time an error occurred. If current location mark has deviated from the correct position, then the place of the error occurrence cannot be located correctly.
- The frequency of occurrence is displayed in a count up manner. The actual count up method differs depending on the error item.

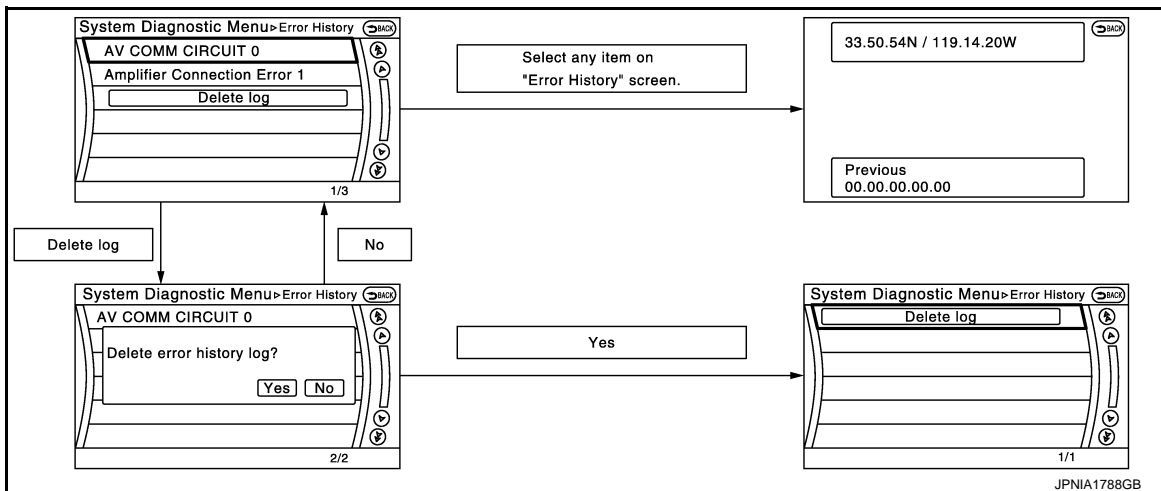
Count up method A

- The counter resets to 0 if an error occurs when ignition switch is turned ON. The counter increases by 1 if the condition is normal at a next ignition ON cycle.
- The counter upper limit is 39. Any counts exceeding 39 are ignored. The counter can be reset (no error record display) with the “Delete log” switch or CONSULT.

Count up method B

- The counter increases by 1 if an error occurs when ignition switch is ON. The counter will not decrease even if the condition is normal at the next ignition ON cycle.
- The counter upper limit is 50. Any counts exceeding 50 are ignored. The counter can be reset (no error record display) with the “Delete log” switch or CONSULT.

Display type of occurrence frequency	Error history display item
Count up method A	CAN communication line, control unit (CAN), AV communication line, control unit (AV)
Count up method B	Other than the above



Error item

Some error items may be displayed simultaneously according to the cause. If some error items are displayed simultaneously, the detection of the cause can be performed by the combination of display items

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take	A
CAN COMM CIRCUIT	CAN communication malfunction is detected.	Perform diagnosis with CONSULT, and then repair the malfunctioning parts according to the diagnosis results. Refer to AV-203, "CONSULT Function" .	B
CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.	C
CONTROL UNIT (AV)	AV communication circuit initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.		D
FLASH-ROM Error Of Control Unit	AV control unit malfunction is detected.		E
Connection Of Gyro			F
Connection of G Sensor			G
CAN Controller Memory Error			H
Bluetooth Module Connection Error			I
Sub CPU Connection Error			J
iPod authentication chip error			K
Audio connection error			L
DSP Connection Error	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If a disc can be played, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction. Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. 	M
DSP Communication Error			N
HDD Connection Error	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the music box function has no malfunctions, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction. Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. 	O
HDD Read Error			P
HDD Write Error			Q
HDD Communication Error			R
HDD Access Error			S
GPS Communication Error	GPS malfunction is detected.	An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptom (GPS reception error, etc.) occurs. Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.	T
GPS ROM Error			U
GPS RAM Error			V
GPS RTC Error			W
Unfinished configuration	The writing of configuration data is incomplete.	Write configuration data with CONSULT.	X
USB Controller Communication Error	USB connection malfunction is detected.	Check that the connection to the USB connector is normal.	Y
DVD Mechanism Communication Error	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If DVD can be played, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction. Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly. 	Z
Steer. Angle Sensor Calibration	Predictive course line center position adjustment of the steering angle sensor is incomplete.	Adjust the predictive course line center position of the steering angle sensor.	AA
Front Display Connection Error	When either one of the following items is detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> front display unit power supply and ground circuits malfunction is detected. malfunction is detected in communication circuits between AV control unit and display unit. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Front display unit power supply and ground circuits. Communication circuits between AV control unit and front display unit. 	AB
GPS Antenna Error	GPS antenna connection malfunction is detected.	Check the connection of the GPS antenna connector.	AC

AV

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
XM Antenna Connection Error	Satellite radio antenna connection malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Satellite radio antenna feeder. Satellite radio antenna.
USB electric current Error	Detection of over current in USB connector.	Check USB harness between the AV control unit and USB connector.
AM/FM antenna amplifier short to ground	Radio antenna amp. ON signal circuit malfunction is detected.	Radio antenna amp. ON signal circuit between AV control unit and radio antenna amp.
AM/FM antenna amplifier open		
Ext_Amp_ON output terminal short to ground	BOSE amp. ON signal circuit malfunction is detected.	BOSE amp. ON signal circuit between AV control unit and BOSE amp.
Ext_Amp_ON output terminal :open		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> AV COMM CIRCUIT Switches Connection Error 	When either one of the following items are detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch are malfunctioning. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits. AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.

Vehicle CAN Diagnosis

- CAN communication status and error counter is displayed.
- The error counter displays "OK" if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays "0" if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.
- The error counter is erased if "Reset" is pressed.

Items	Display (Current)	Malfunction counter (Past)
Tx(HVAC)	OK / ???	OK / 0 - 39
Rx(ECM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 - 39
Rx(Cluster)	OK / ???	OK / 0 - 39
Rx(HVAC)	OK / ???	OK / 0 - 39
Rx(USM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 - 39
Rx(STRG)	OK / ???	OK / 0 - 39
Rx(RCU)	OK / ???	OK / 0 - 39

NOTE:

"???" indicates UNKWN

AV COMM Diagnosis

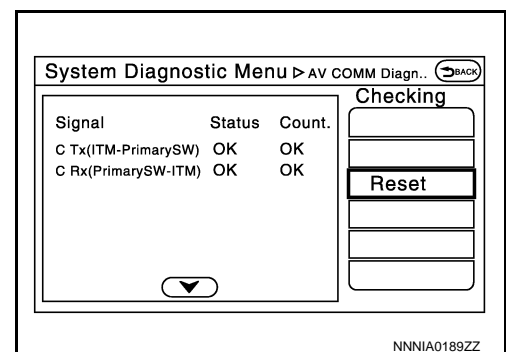
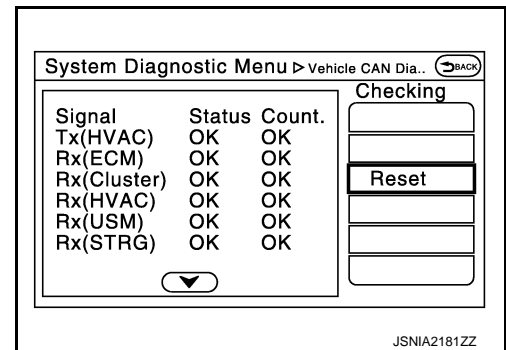
- Displays the communication status between AV control unit (master unit) and each unit.
- The error counter displays "OK" if any malfunction was not detected in the past and displays "0" if a malfunction is detected. It increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle. The upper limit of the counter is 39.
- The error counter is erased if "Reset" is pressed.

Items	Status (Current)	Counter (Past)
C Tx(ITM-PrimarySW)	OK / ???	OK / 0 - 39
C Rx(PrimarySW-ITM)	OK / ???	OK / 0 - 39

NOTE:

"???" indicates UNKWN

Hands-Free Phone

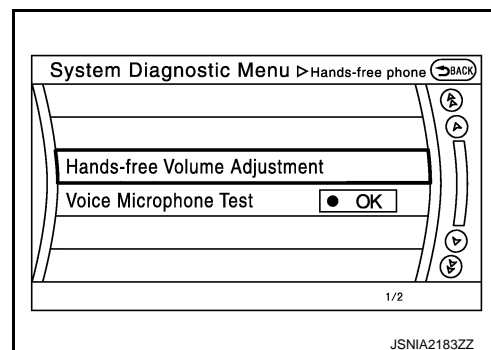


DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

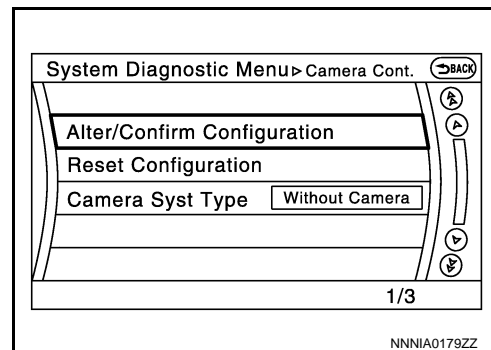
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

The hands-free phone reception volume adjustment and microphone and speaker test functions are also available.



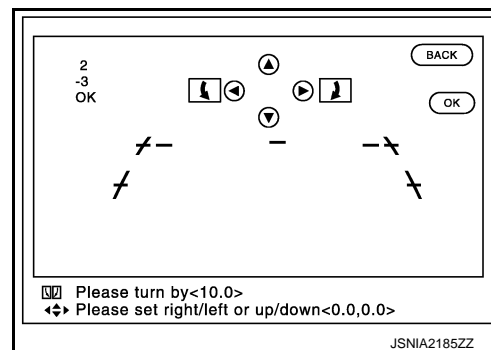
Camera Cont.

The four functions of “Correct Draw Line of Rear view Camera”, “Alter/Confirm Configuration”, “Reset Configuration” and “Camera Syst Type” are available.



Correct Draw Line of Rear view Camera

- Use this mode to adjust the guide line display position of the rear view monitor if necessary after removing the rear view monitor camera.



Alter/Confirm Configuration

- Configuration stored in the AV control unit can be checked and modified.

Configuration list

Setting item	Setting	Setting item	Setting
Predi. Course Lines	With	Wheelbase	2.5500000
Rear Coeff. K	-38009.06	Total Length	0.0000000
Rear Coeff. F	0.0014620	Steering Gear Ratio	15.192000
Rear Coeff. P1	0.0000062	Side Coeff. K	0.0000000
Rear Coeff. P2	0.0000056	Side Coeff. F	0.0000000
Rear Coeff. C1	823.00000	Side Coeff. P1	0.0000000
Rear Coeff. C2	480.00000	Side Coeff. P2	0.0000000
Rear Coeff. D1	800.00000	Side Coeff. C1	0.0000000
Rear Coeff. D2	494.00000	Side Coeff. C2	0.0000000
Car Width	1.8450000	Side Coeff. D1	0.0000000
Rear Offset	0.1900000	Side Coeff. D2	0.0000000
Rear Height	0.6886500	Side Offset	0.0000000

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

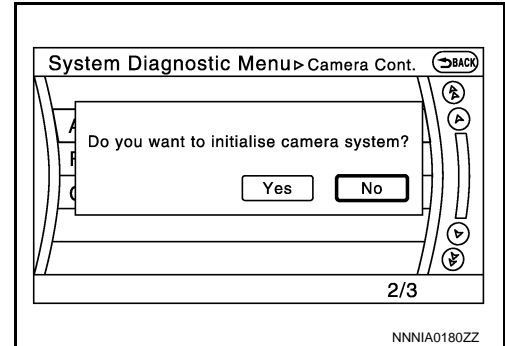
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Setting item	Setting	Setting item	Setting
Rear L/R Angle	0.0000000	Overall Height	0.0000000
Rear Up/Dn Angle	47.900001	Side L/R Angle	0.0000000
Rear Roll Angle	0.0000000	Side Up/Dn Angle	0.0000000
Bumper Rear Dist.	0.0530000	Side Roll Angle	0.0000000
Bumper Rear Ax Dist	0.8630000	Side Front End Dist	0.0000000
Steer. Max Angle	492.75253	Total Width	0.0000000
Min. Turning Red.	5.0999999	—	—

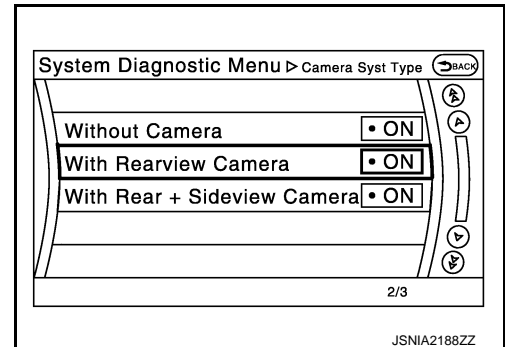
Reset Configuration

- Configuration stored in the AV control unit can be initialized.



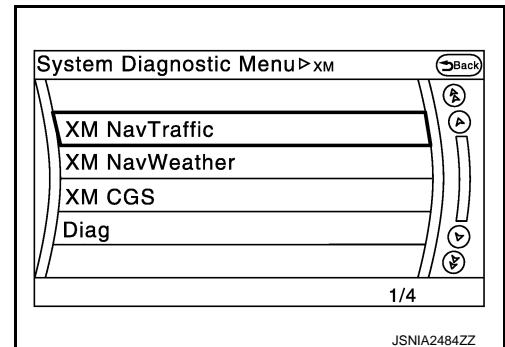
Camera Syst Type

- Type of camera system is selectable.



XM

- Change Channel
 - Any necessary channels required to receive traffic information from the satellite radio system can be set.
- Change Application ID
 - Any application ID'-s required to receive traffic information from the satellite radio system can be set.



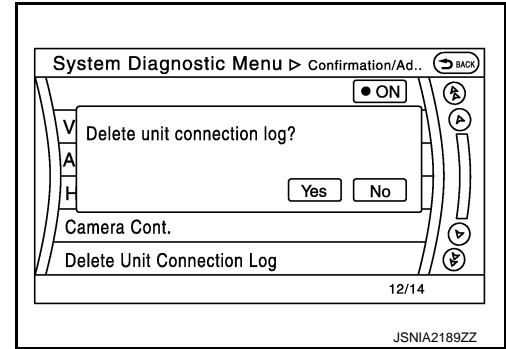
Delete Unit Connection Log

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Deletes any unit connection records and error records from the AV control unit memory. (Clear the records of the unit that has been removed.)

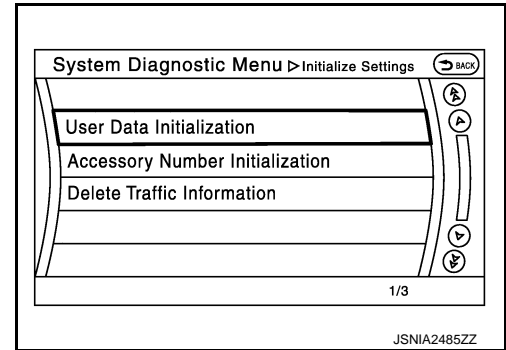


Initialize Settings

“User Data Initialization” and “Accessory Number Initialization” are possible.

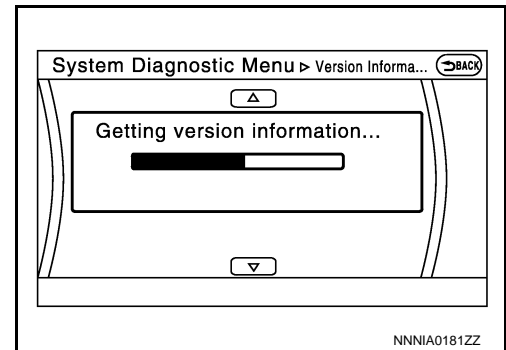
CAUTION:

- Never perform Accessory Number Initialization except when configuration is unsuccessful.
- Accessory Number Initialization requires configuration. For details, refer to [AV-253, "Description"](#).



Version Information

Version information of the AV control unit is displayed.



CONSULT Function

INFOID:000000011739450

APPLICATION ITEMS

CONSULT performs the following functions via the communication with the AV control unit.

Diagnosis mode	Description
Ecu Identification	The part number of AV control unit can be checked.
Self Diagnostic Result	Performs a diagnosis on the AV control unit and a connection diagnosis for the communication circuit of the Multi AV system, and displays the current and past malfunctions collectively.
Data Monitor	The diagnosis of vehicle signal that is input to the AV control unit can be performed.
Work Support	Steering angle sensor can be adjusted.
Configuration	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Read and save the vehicle specification. • Write the vehicle specification when replacing AV control unit.

AV Communication

When “AV communication” of “CAN Diag Support Monitor” is selected, the following function will be performed.

AV communication	AV&NAVI C/U	Displays the communication status from AV control unit to each unit as well as the error counter.
	AUDIO	Displays the AV control unit communication status and the error counter.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

ECU IDENTIFICATION

The part number of AV control unit is displayed.

SELF DIAGNOSIS RESULT

- In CONSULT self-diagnosis, self-diagnosis results and error history are displayed collectively.
- The current malfunction indicates “CRNT”. The past malfunction indicates “PAST”.
- The timing is displayed as “0” if any of the error codes [U1000], [U1010], [U1300] and [U1310] is detected. The counter increases by 1 if the condition is normal at the next ignition switch ON cycle.

Self-diagnosis Results Display Item

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	CAN communication malfunction is detected.	Perform diagnosis with CONSULT, and then repair the malfunctioning parts according to the diagnosis results. Refer to AV-275, "Diagnosis Procedure"
CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.
CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	AV communication circuit initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	
Cont Unit [U1200]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	
GYRO NO CONN [U1201]		
G-SENSOR NO CONN [U1202]		
CAN CONT [U1216]		
BLUETOOTH MODULE [U1217]		
SUB CPU CONN [U1228]		
iPod CERTIFICATION [U1229]		
Built-in AUDIO CONN [U122E]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the music box function has no malfunctions, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction. • Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.
HDD CONN [U1218]		
HDD READ [U1219]		
HDD WRITE [U121A]		
HDD COMM [U121B]		
HDD ACCESS [U121C]	GPS malfunction is detected.	<p>An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptom (GPS reception error, etc.) occurs.</p> <p>Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.</p>
GPS COMM [U1204]		
GPS ROM [U1205]		
GPS RAM [U1206]		
GPS RTC [U1207]	USB connection malfunction is detected.	Check that the connection to the USB connector is normal.
USB CONTROLLER [U1225]		
DSP CONN [U121D]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If a disc can be played, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction. • Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.
DSP COMM [U121E]		
DVD COMM [U1227]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If DVD can be played, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction. • Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.
CONFIG UNFINISH [U122A]	The writing of configuration data is incomplete.	Write configuration data with CONSULT.
ST ANGLE SEN CALIB [U1232]	Predictive course line center position adjustment of the steering angle sensor is incomplete.	Adjust the predictive course line center position of the steering angle sensor.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Error item	Description	Possible malfunction factor/Action to take
FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	When either one of the following items are detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • front display unit power supply and ground circuits malfunction is detected. • communication circuits between AV control unit and front display unit. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Front display unit power supply and ground circuits. • Communication circuits between AV control unit and AV front display unit.
GPS ANTENNA CONN [U1244]	GPS antenna connection malfunction is detected.	Check the connection of the GPS antenna connector.
XM ANTENNA CONN [U1258]	Satellite radio antenna connection malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Satellite radio antenna feeder. • Satellite radio antenna.
USB OVERCURRENT [U1263]	Detection of over current in USB connector.	Check USB harness between the AV control unit and USB connector.
ANTENNA AMP TERMINAL [U1264]	Radio antenna amp. ON signal circuit malfunction is detected.	Radio antenna amp. ON signal circuit between AV control unit and radio antenna amp.
AMP ON TERMINAL [U1265]	BOSE amp. ON signal circuit malfunction is detected.	BOSE amp. ON signal circuit between AV control unit and BOSE amp.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • SWITCH CONN [U1240] 	When either one of the following items are detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch are malfunctioning. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits. • AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

ALL SIGNALS

- Displays the status of the following vehicle signals inputted into the AV control unit.
- For each signal, actual signal can be compared with the condition recognized on the system.

Display Item	Display	Vehicle status	Remarks
VHCL SPD SIG	On	Vehicle speed >0 km/h (0 MPH)	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	Off	Vehicle speed =0 km/h (0 MPH)	
PKB SIG	On	Parking brake is applied.	
	Off	Parking brake is released.	
ILLUM SIG	On	Block the light beam from the auto light optical sensor when the light SW is ON.	—
	Off	Expose the auto light optical sensor to light when the light SW is OFF or ON.	
IGN SIG	On	Ignition switch ON	—
	Off	Ignition switch in ACC position	
REV SIG	On	Selector lever in R position	Changes in indication may be delayed. This is normal.
	Off	Selector lever in any position other than R	
SIDE VIEW SW	Off	This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.	—
ROOM LAMP	Off	This item is displayed, but not used.	—

SELECTION FROM MENU

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

Allows the technician to select which vehicle signals should be displayed and displays the status of the selected vehicle signals.

Item to be selected	Description
VHCL SPD SIG	The same as when "ALL SIGNALS" is selected.
PKB SIG	
ILLUM SIG	
IGN SIG	
REV SIG	
SIDE VIEW SW	
ROOM LAMP	

WORK SUPPORT

Adjusts the neutral position of the steering angle sensor.

CAUTION:

For vehicles with VDC, adjust the steering angle sensor neutral position on the ABS actuator control unit side. Refer to [BRC-7, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

Item	Description
ST ANGLE SENSOR ADJUSTMENT	Adjusts the neutral position of the steering angle sensor.

CONFIGURATION

Configuration has three functions as follows.

Function	Description
Read/Write Configuration	Before Replace ECU Allows the reading of vehicle specification written in AV control unit to store the specification in CONSULT.
	After Replace ECU Allows the writing of the vehicle information stored in CONSULT into the AV control unit.
Manual Configuration	Allows the writing of the vehicle specification into the AV control unit by hand.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [BOSE AMP.(ACTIVE NOISE CONTROL SYSTEM)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [BOSE AMP.(ACTIVE NOISE CONTROL SYSTEM)]

CONSULT Function

INFOID:000000011956718

CONSULT FUNCTIONS

CONSULT performs the following functions via the communication with the active noise control unit.

Diagnosis mode	Description
Self Diagnostic Result	Performs a diagnosis on the active noise control unit and a connection diagnosis for the communication circuit of the active noise control system, and displays the current and past malfunctions collectively.
Data Monitor	The diagnosis of vehicle signal that is input to the active noise control unit can be performed.
Work support	Can set active noise control and active sound control.
Active Test	Transmits a drive signal to check the operation.
ECU Identification	The part number of active noise control unit can be checked.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULT

Refer to [AV-222, "COUPE : DTC Index"](#).

Freeze Frame Data (FFD)

The following vehicle status is recorded when DTC is detected and is displayed on CONSULT.

Item name	Display content
ODO/TRIP METER (km)	Total driving distance (odometer value) upon DTC detection is displayed.

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitored item	Unit	Description
ANC OPERATING CONDITION	On/Off	Indicates active noise control operating condition. • On: Active noise control is operating • Off: Active noise control is not operate
ASC OPERATING CONDITION	On/Off	Indicates active sound control operating condition. • On: Active sound control is operating • Off: Active sound control is not operate
ENGINE SPEED	—	Value of the engine speed signal received from ECM.
DOOR STATUS	Open/Close	Indicates door state by door switch signal from BCM. • Open: Any door opened • Close: All doors closed
CONFIGURATION (AUDIO)	1-16	Indicates configuration result of audio.
CONFIGURATION (PARA)	1-16	NOTE: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.

WORK SUPPORT

Item	Description
ANC SETTING	Active noise control can be switched to ON/OFF.
ASC SETTING	Active sound control can be switched to ON/OFF.

ACTIVE TEST

Test item	Description
ANC TEST TONE	Output/stop the test tone from the audio speaker.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM [BOSE AMP.(ACTIVE NOISE CONTROL SYSTEM)]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

ECU IDENTIFICATION

The part number of active noise control unit is displayed.

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

AV CONTROL UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000011739451

VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

NOTE:

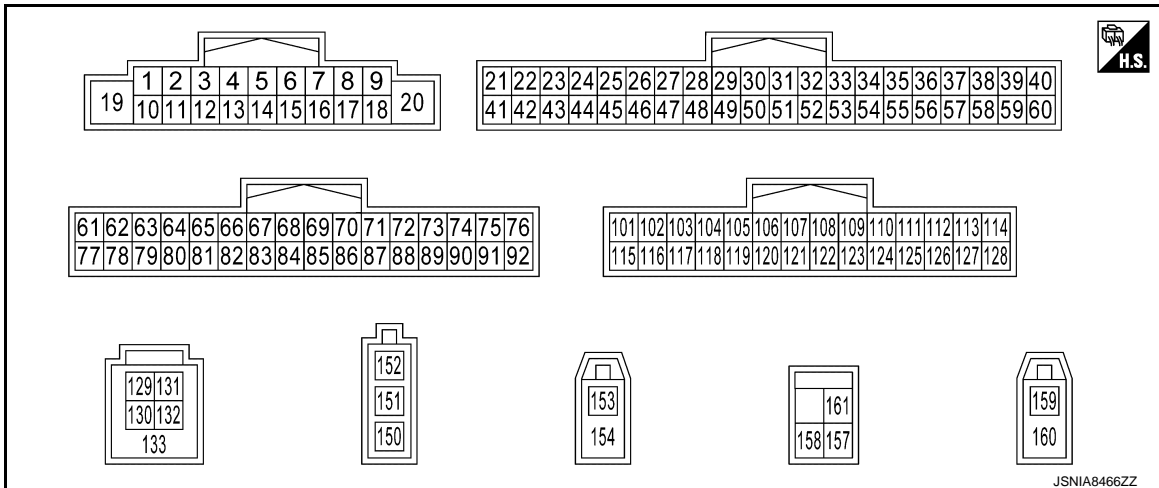
The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

CONSULT MONITOR ITEM

Monitor Item	Condition		Value/Status
VHCL SPD SIG	Ignition switch ON	Vehicle speed > 0 km/h (0 MPH)	On
		Vehicle speed = 0 km/h (0 MPH)	Off
PKB SIG	Ignition switch ON	Parking brake is applied.	On
		Parking brake is released.	Off
ILLUM SIG	Ignition switch ON	Light switch ON	On
		Light switch OFF	Off
IGN SIG	Ignition switch ON	—	On
	Ignition switch ACC	—	Off
REV SIG	Ignition switch ON	Selector lever in R position	On
		Selector lever in any position other than R	Off
SIDE VIEW SW*	Ignition switch ON	—	Off
ROOM LAMP*	Ignition switch ON	—	Off

*: This item is displayed, but cannot be monitored.

TERMINAL LAYOUT

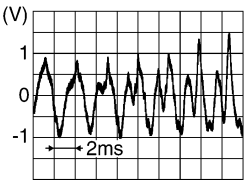
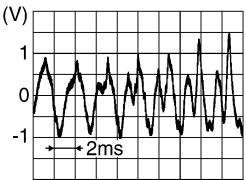

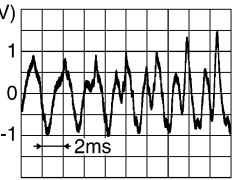
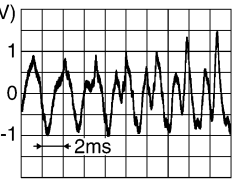


PHYSICAL VALUES

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

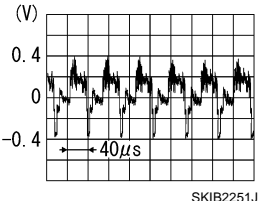
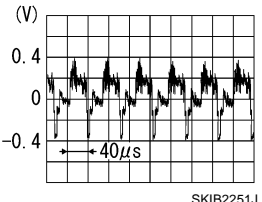
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (V)	Ground	BOSE amp. ON signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	12.0 V
2 (LG)	3 (V)	Sound signal front LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
4 (L)	5 (R)	Sound signal rear LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
6 (P)	15 (B)	Steering switch signal A	Input	Ignition switch ON	Keep pressing SOURCE switch.	0 V
					Keep pressing MENU UP switch.	1.0 V
					Keep pressing MENU DOWN switch.	2.0 V
					Keep pressing  switch	3.0 V
					Keep pressing ENTER switch.	4.0 V
					Except for above.	5.0 V
7 (L)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	Battery voltage
10	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
11 (L)	12 (P)	Sound signal front RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>
13 (R)	14 (Y) ^{*1} (G) ^{*2}	Sound signal rear RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Sound output	 <small>SKIB3609E</small>

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Reference value (Approx.)	
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
16 (L)	15 (B)	Steering switch signal B	Input	Ignition switch ON	Keep pressing VOL DOWN switch.	0 V
					Keep pressing VOL UP switch.	1.0 V
					Keep pressing switch.	2.0 V
					Keep pressing switch.	3.0 V
					Except for above.	5.0 V
19 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
20 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
22 (R)	Ground	Camera power supply	Output	Ignition switch ON	At rear view camera image is displayed.	6.0 V
					Except for above.	0 V
26 (LG)	Ground	AUX image signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	At AUX image is displayed.	
29 (SB)	Ground	Disk eject signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Pressing the eject switch.	0 V
					Except for above.	5.0 V
42 (B)	Ground	Camera ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
46 (V)	Ground	AUX image signal ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
47	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
49 (BR)	Ground	Switch ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
65 (O)	Ground	Parking brake signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Parking brake is ON.	5.0 V
					Parking brake is OFF.	0 V
67 (L)	Ground	Composite image ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
68 (G)	Ground	Composite image signal	Output	Ignition switch ON	At DVD image is displayed.	

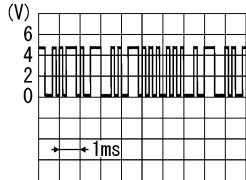
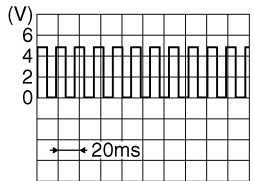
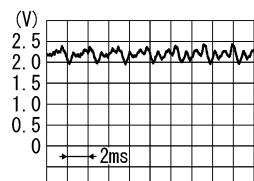
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

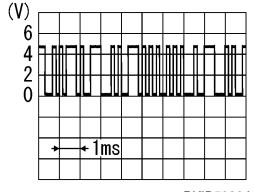
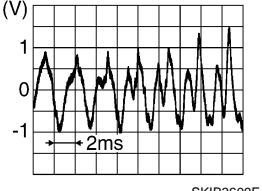
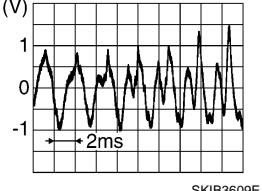
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
72 (R)	Ground	Microphone VCC	Output	Ignition switch ON	—	5.0 V
73 (G)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→DISP)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display brightness.	 <small>PKIB5039J</small>
74 (P)	—	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—	—	—
75 (LG)	—	AV communication signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
76 (LG)	—	AV communication signal (L)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
79 (R)	Ground	Illumination signal	Input	Ignition switch OFF	Lighting switch is OFF.	0 V
					Lighting switch is ON.	12.0 V
80 (G)	Ground	Ignition signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	Battery voltage
81 (O)	Ground	Reverse signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	R position	12.0 V
					Other than R position	0 V
82 (Y)	Ground	Vehicle speed signal (8- pulse)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When vehicle speed is ap- prox. 40 km/h (25 MPH)	<p>NOTE: Maximum voltage may be 12.0 V due to specifications (connected units).</p>  <small>SKIA6649J</small>
83	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
84 (Y)	—	—	—	—	—	—
87 (G)	71	Microphone signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Give a voice	 <small>PKIB5037J</small>

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
89 (R)	Ground	Communication signal (DISP→CONT)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display brightness.	
90 (L)	—	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—	—	—
91 (Y)	—	AV communication signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
92 (Y)	—	AV communication signal (H)	Input/ Output	—	—	—
104 (Y)	119 (L)	AUX sound signal LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is select- ed.	
117	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
118 (G)	119 (L)	AUX sound signal RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	When AUX mode is select- ed.	
129 (O)	—	USB ground	—	—	—	—
130 (L)	—	USB D- signal	—	—	—	—
131 (BR)	—	V BUS signal	—	—	—	—
132 (R)	—	USB D+ signal	—	—	—	—
133	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
150	—	FM sub	Input	—	—	—
151	—	AM-FM main	Input	—	—	—
152	Ground	Antenna amp. ON signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	—	12.0 V
153	Ground	GPS antenna signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Not connected GPS anten- na connector.	5.0 V
154	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
157	Ground	RGB digital image signal (-)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Not connected connector.	1.3 V

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
158	Ground	RGB digital image signal (+)	Output	Ignition switch ON	Not connected connector.	1.3 V
159	Ground	Satellite radio antenna signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	Not connected to satellite radio antenna connector.	5.0 V
160	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
161	—	Shield	—	—	—	—

*1: Coupe models

*2: Roadster models

Fail-Safe (AV Control Unit)

INFOID:000000011739452

When the ambient temperature becomes extremely low or extremely high, AV control unit displays the message and limits the AV control unit function.

FAIL-SAFE CONDITIONS

When the ambient temperature is -20°C (-4°F) or lower, or when it is 70°C (158°F) or higher

Display

The messages displayed on fail-safe conditions are as shown below:

Fail-safe mode	Display (display of the fail-safe condition)
When HDD temperature is low	HDD system is experiencing problems due to extreme low temperature. Normal operation will resume when temperature rises.
When HDD temperature is high	HDD system is experiencing problems due to extreme high temperature. Normal operation will resume when temperature drops.

DESCRIPTION OF CONTROLS

Function	When Fail-safe Function is activated	
Air conditioner	Operation	Only multifunction switch (preset switch) can be operated.
	Display	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LED of multifunction switch (preset switch) illuminates. • Aimed temperature, blow angle, and flow rate are displayed in simplified mode.
Audio	Operation	Only ON/OFF and volume control operations by multifunction switch (preset switch) are possible.
	Display	No display ("Fail-safe mode" is displayed)
Hands-free phone	Operation	Cannot be operated.
Navigation	Operation	Cannot be operated.
Self diagnosis	The display in simplified mode of fail-safe condition	
CONSULT diagnosis	Cannot be operated.	

Ability Operation Mode

There is an ability operation mode for Fail-safes due to low or high ambient temperature.

If HDD data can be read, fail-safe is shown, then normal displays are displayed only for functions which can be operated.

RELEASE CONDITIONS OF FAIL-SAFE

Fail-safe is released on following conditions and normal mode is restored.

When The Temperature of HDD Is Low or High

If the ambient temperature becomes out of fail-safe condition range, normal mode is restored.

AV CONTROL UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

DTC Index

INFOID:000000011739453

SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS DISPLAY ITEM

DTC	Display item	Refer to
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	AV-275, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [1010]	AV-276, "DTC Logic"
U1200	Cont Unit [U1200]	AV-277, "DTC Logic"
U1201	GYRO NO CONN [U1201]	AV-278, "DTC Logic"
U1202	G-SENSOR NO CONN [U1202]	AV-279, "DTC Logic"
U1204	GPS COMM [U1204]	AV-280, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1205	GPS ROM [U1205]	AV-281, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1206	GPS RAM [U1206]	AV-282, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1207	GPS RTC [U1207]	AV-283, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1216	CAN CONT [U1216]	AV-284, "DTC Logic"
U1217	BLUETOOTH MODULE [U1217]	AV-285, "DTC Logic"
U1218	HDD CONN [U1218]	AV-286, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1219	HDD READ [U1219]	AV-287, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U121A	HDD WRITE [U121A]	AV-288, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U121B	HDD COMM [U121B]	AV-289, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U121C	HDD ACCESS [U121C]	AV-290, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U121D	DSP CONN [U121D]	AV-291, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U121E	DSP COMM [U121E]	AV-292, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1225	USB CONTROLLER [U1225]	AV-293, "DTC Logic"
U1227	DVD COMM [U1227]	AV-294, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1228	SUB CPU CONN [U1228]	AV-295, "DTC Logic"
U1229	iPod CERTIFICATION [U1229]	AV-296, "DTC Logic"
U122A	CONFIG UNFINISH [U122A]	AV-297, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U122E	Built-in AUDIO CONN [U122E]	AV-298, "DTC Logic"
U1232	ST ANGLE SEN CALIB [1232]	AV-299, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1243	FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	AV-300, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1244	GPS ANTENNA CONN [U1244]	AV-302, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1258	XM ANTENNA CONN [U1258]	AV-303, "DTC Logic"
U1263	USB OVERCURRENT [U1263]	AV-304, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1264	ANTENNA AMP TERMINAL [U1264]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV-305, "COUPE : Diagnosis Procedure" (coupe models) • AV-305, "ROADSTER : Diagnosis Procedure" (roadster models)
U1265	AMP ON TERMINAL [U1265]	AV-307, "Diagnosis Procedure"
U1310	CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	AV-309, "DTC Logic"
U1300 U1240	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300] • SWITCH CONN [U1240] 	AV-308, "Description"

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

FRONT DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

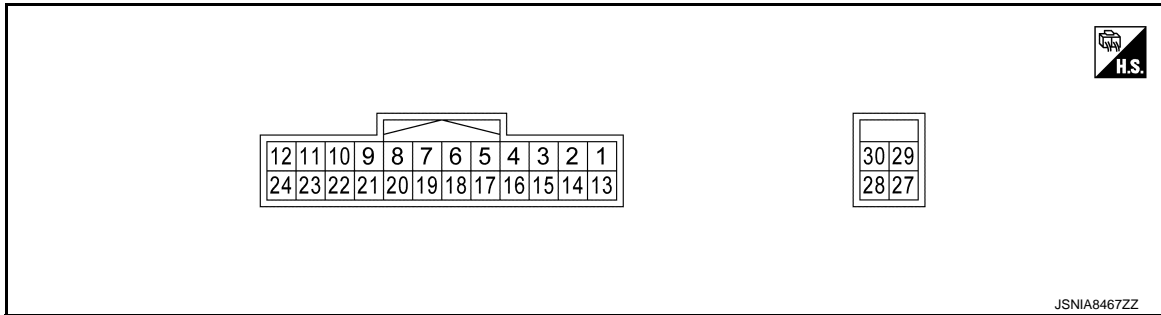
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

FRONT DISPLAY UNIT

Reference Value

INFOID:000000011739454

TERMINAL LAYOUT



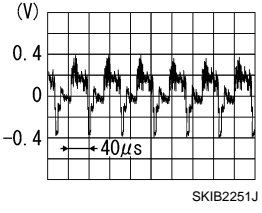
PHYSICAL VALUES

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
6 (B)	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
7	—	Shield	—	—	—	—
8 (L)	Ground	Camera image signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	At rear view camera image is displayed.	<p>SKIB2251J</p>
9 (R)	Ground	Communication signal (DISP→CONT)	Output	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display brightness.	<p>PKIB5039J</p>
10 (G)	Ground	Communication signal (CONT→DISP)	Input	Ignition switch ON	When adjusting display brightness.	<p>PKIB5039J</p>
11 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
12 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V

FRONT DISPLAY UNIT

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
18 (G)	Ground	Composite image signal	Input	Ignition switch ON	At DVD image is displayed.	
19 (L)	Ground	Composite image signal ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V
20 (Y)	—	—	—	—	—	—
23 (L)	Ground	ACC power supply	Input	—	—	—
27	—	RGB digital image signal (-)	Input	—	—	—
28	—	RGB digital image signal (+)	Input	—	—	—
29	—	Shield	—	—	—	—

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

BOSE AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BOSE AMP. COUPE

COUPE : Reference Value

INFOID:000000011739455

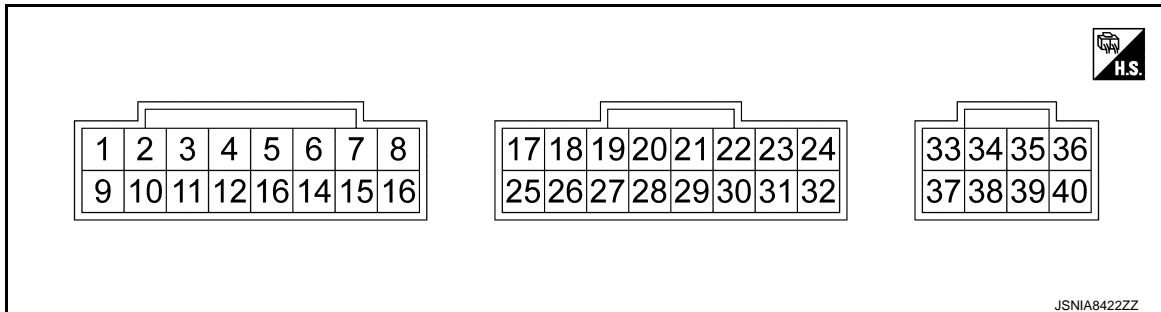
VALUES ON THE DIAGNOSIS TOOL

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor Item	Condition		Value/Status
ANC OPERATING CONDITION	Active noise control is not operating.		Off
	Active noise control is operating.		On
ASC OPERATING CONDITION	Active sound control is not operating.		Off
	Active sound control is operating.		On
ENGINE SPEED	Engine running.		Almost the same speed as the tachometer indication.
DOOR STATUS	Ignition switch: ON	Any door opened.	Open
		All doors closed.	Close
CONFIGURATION (AUDIO)	Ignition switch: ON		1
CONFIGURATION (PARA)	—		—

TERMINAL LAYOUT



PHYSICAL VALUES

BOSE AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
1 (P)	9 (L)	Sound signal front LH	Input	[Ignition switch ON] Sound signal input	
2 (R)	10 (G)	Sound signal front RH	Input	[Ignition switch ON] Sound signal input	
3 (V)	11 (SB)	Sound signal rear LH	Input	[Ignition switch ON] Sound signal input	
4 (BR)	12 (Y)	Sound signal rear RH	Input	[Ignition switch ON] Sound signal input	
5 (V)	13 (SB)	Front microphone signal LH	Input	[Ignition switch ON] When inputting interior sound	
6 (V)	14 (SB)	Front microphone signal RH	Input	[Ignition switch ON] When inputting interior sound	

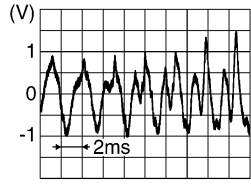
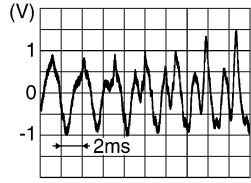
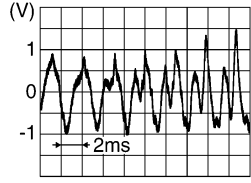
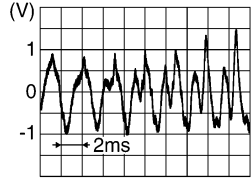
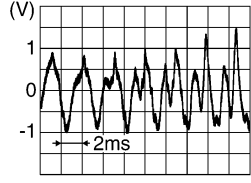
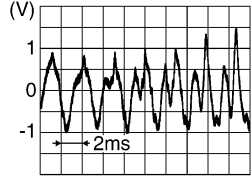
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

AV

BOSE AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
7 (V)	15 (SB)	Rear microphone signal	Input	[Ignition switch ON] When inputting interior sound	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
17 (R)	25 (G)	Sound signal tweeter LH	Output	[Ignition switch ON] Sound signal output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
18 (L)	19 (P)	Sound signal tweeter RH	Output	[Ignition switch ON] Sound signal output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
21 (G)	20 (R)	Sound signal rear speaker RH	Output	[Ignition switch ON] Sound signal output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
22 (L)	23 (P)	Sound signal rear speaker LH	Output	[Ignition switch ON] Sound signal output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
24 (B)	32 (W)	Sound signal front door speaker RH	Input	[Ignition switch ON] Sound signal output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
26 (P)	—	CAN-L	—	—	—
27 (L)	—	CAN-H	—	—	—

BOSE AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output		
28 (R)	40 (B)	Engine speed signal	Input	[Ignition switch ON] Idle speed	
30 (G)	40 (B)	Ignition signal	Input	[Ignition switch ON]	Battery voltage
31 (W)	40 (B)	BOSE amp. ON signal	Input	[Ignition switch ACC]	Battery voltage
34 (R)	38 (G)	Sound signal front door speaker LH	Output	[Ignition switch ON] Sound signal output	
35 (W)	39 (B)	Sound signal woofer 1	Output	[Ignition switch ON] Sound signal output	
36 (Y)	40 (B)	Battery power supply	Input	[Ignition switch OFF]	Battery voltage
37 (R)	33 (G)	Sound signal woofer 2	Output	[Ignition switch ON] Sound signal output	
40 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	[Ignition switch ON]	0 V

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV

COUPE : Fail-Safe [BOSE AMP.(ACTIVE NOISE CONTROL SYSTEM)]

INFOID:000000011956719

If a malfunction occurs in the active noise control or active sound control system, BOSE amp. performs fail-safe activation according to the detected malfunction.

O
P

BOSE AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Detection item	Active noise control or active sound control system operation in fail-safe mode	DTC
BOSE amp		B1F00-49 U1010-49
Engine speed signal		B1F01-62
CAN communication signal	Active noise control and active sound control function are deactivated.	B1F05-29 B1F20-29 U0100-00 U0140-00 U0155-00 U1000-01
	Active sound control function is deactivated.	B1F06-29
Front microphone LH	Active noise control function is deactivated.	B1F0B-01 B1F0B-11 B1F0B-12 B1F0B-13
Front microphone RH		B1F10-01 B1F10-11 B1F10-12 B1F10-13
Rear microphone		B1F15-01 B1F15-11 B1F15-12 B1F15-13

COUPE : DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:0000000012037393

If multiple DTCs are detected simultaneously, check them one by one depending on the following DTC inspection priority chart.

Priority	Detected items (DTC)
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • B1F00-49: ANC UNIT • U1000-01: CAN COMM CIRCUIT • U1010-49: CONTROL UNIT (CAN)
2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U0100-00: LOST COMM (ECM A) • U0140-00: LOST COMM (BCM) • U0155-00: LOST COMM (METER)
3	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • B1F01-62: ENG SPEED SIG ERROR • B1F05-29: CAN SIG ERROR/DIAG • B1F06-29: CAN SIG ERROR/ASC • B1F20-29: CAN SIG ERROR/ASC
4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • B1F0B-01: ANC MIC1 INPUT • B1F0B-11: ANC MIC1 INPUT • B1F0B-12: ANC MIC1 INPUT • B1F0B-13: ANC MIC1 INPUT • B1F10-01: ANC MIC2 INPUT • B1F10-11: ANC MIC2 INPUT • B1F10-12: ANC MIC2 INPUT • B1F10-13: ANC MIC2 INPUT • B1F15-01: ANC MIC3 INPUT • B1F15-11: ANC MIC3 INPUT • B1F15-12: ANC MIC3 INPUT • B1F15-13: ANC MIC3 INPUT

COUPE : DTC Index

INFOID:0000000011956721

ACTIVE NOISE CONTROL

BOSE AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

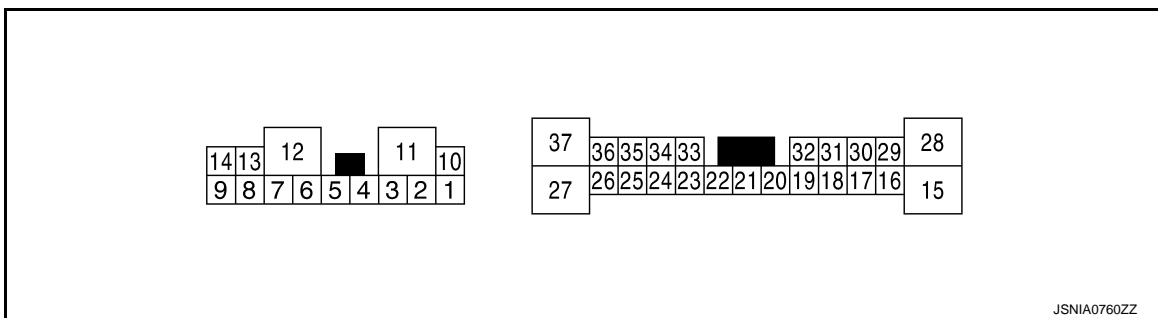
DTC	CONSULT display	Reference
B1F00-49	ANC UNIT	AV-255. "DTC Logic"
B1F01-62	ENG SPEED SIG ERROR	AV-256. "DTC Logic"
B1F05-29	CAN SIG ERROR/DIAG	AV-258. "DTC Logic"
B1F06-29	CAN SIG ERROR/ASC	AV-259. "DTC Logic"
B1F20-29	CAN SIG ERROR/ASC	AV-260. "DTC Logic"
B1F0B-01	ANC MIC 1 INPUT	AV-261. "DTC Logic"
B1F0B-11		
B1F0B-12		
B1F0B-13		
B1F10-01	ANC MIC 2 INPUT	AV-263. "DTC Logic"
B1F10-11		
B1F10-12		
B1F10-13		
B1F15-01	ANC MIC 3 INPUT	AV-265. "DTC Logic"
B1F15-11		
B1F15-12		
B1F15-13		
U0100-00	LOST COMM (ECM A)	AV-267. "DTC Logic"
U0140-00	LOST COMM (BCM)	AV-269. "DTC Logic"
U0155-00	LOST COMM (METER)	AV-271. "DTC Logic"
U1000-01	CAN COMM CIRCUIT	AV-273. "DTC Logic"
U1010-49	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	AV-274. "DTC Logic"

ROADSTER

ROADSTER : Reference Value

INFOID:000000011739456

TERMINAL LAYOUT

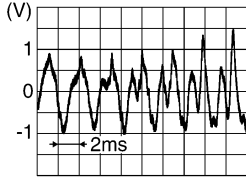
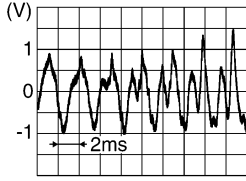
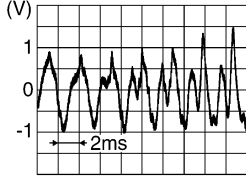
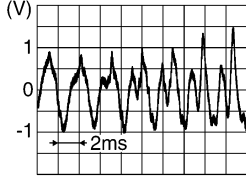
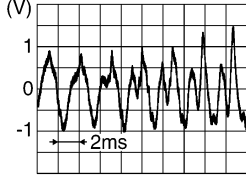
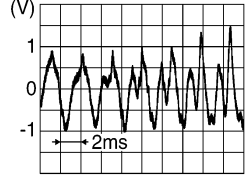


PHYSICAL VALUES

BOSE AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

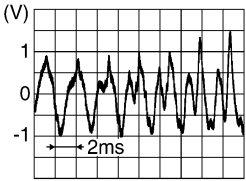
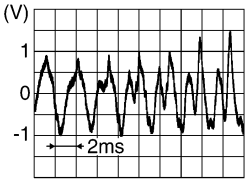
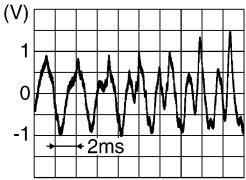
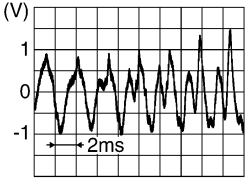
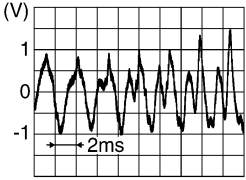
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
1 (L)	10 (V)	Sound signal rear woofer LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Voice output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
2 (LG)	3 (Y)	Sound signal rear woofer RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Voice output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
4 (L)	5 (V)	Sound signal front door speaker LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Voice output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
6 (LG)	7 (GR)	Sound signal tweeter LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Voice output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
8 (BG)	13 (G)	Sound signal front door speaker RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Voice output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
9 (LG)	14 (Y)	Sound signal rear speaker RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Voice output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
11 (Y)	Ground	Battery power supply	Input	Ignition switch OFF	—	Battery voltage
12 (B)	Ground	Ground	—	Ignition switch ON	—	0 V

BOSE AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
15 (L)	28 (P)	Sound signal rear speaker LH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Voice output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
17 (R)	Ground	Roof status signal (AUDIO)	Input	Ignition switch ON	Retractable soft top fully open	Battery voltage
					Retractable soft top other than above	0 V
18 (P)	32 (L)	Sound signal front LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Voice output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
19 (R)	20 (G)	Sound signal front RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Voice output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
21 (V)	22 (SB)	Sound signal rear LH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Voice output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>
23 (BR)	33 (Y)	Sound signal rear RH	Input	Ignition switch ON	Voice output	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB3609E</p>

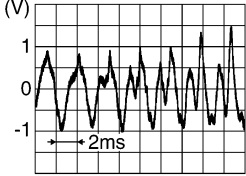
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

BOSE AMP.

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Terminal (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Reference value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal name	Input/ Output			
31 (W)	Ground	BOSE amp. ON signal	Input	Ignition switch ACC	—	12.0 V
37 (B)	27 (W)	Sound signal tweeter RH	Output	Ignition switch ON	Voice output	

SKIB3609E

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

WIRING DIAGRAM

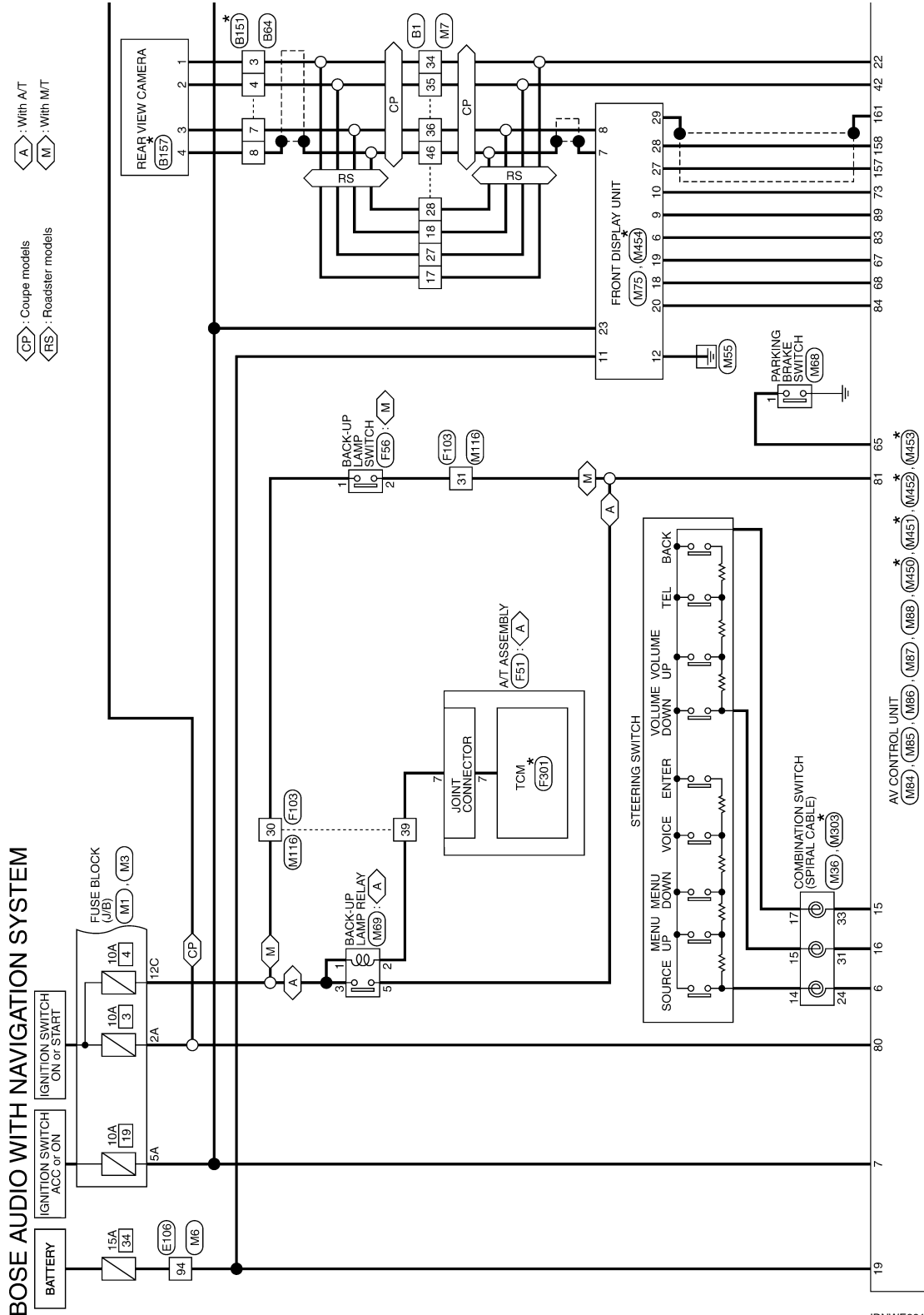
BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000011739457

NOTE:

The name MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH indicates the integration of PRESET SWITCH and MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH virtually.



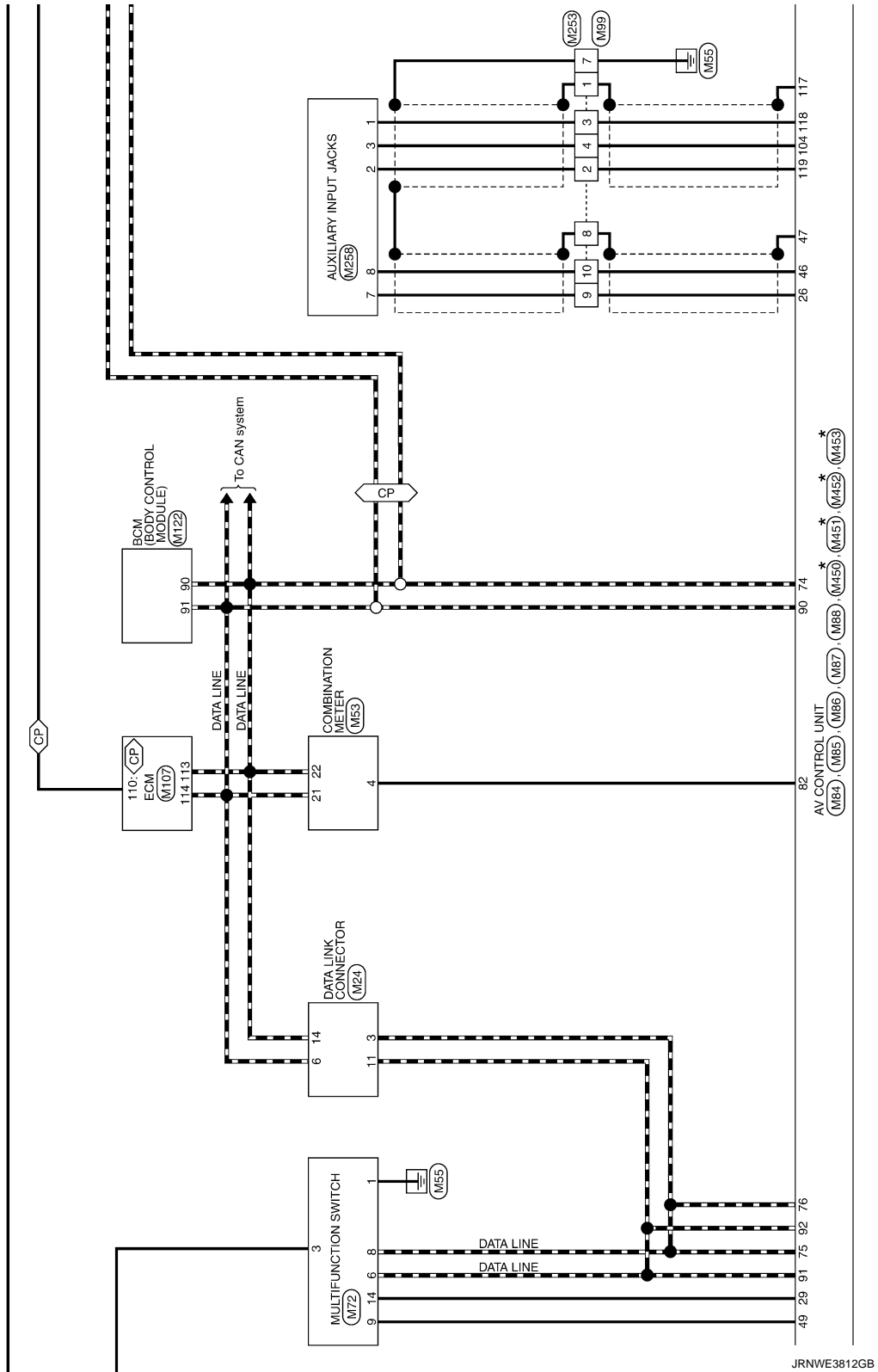
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

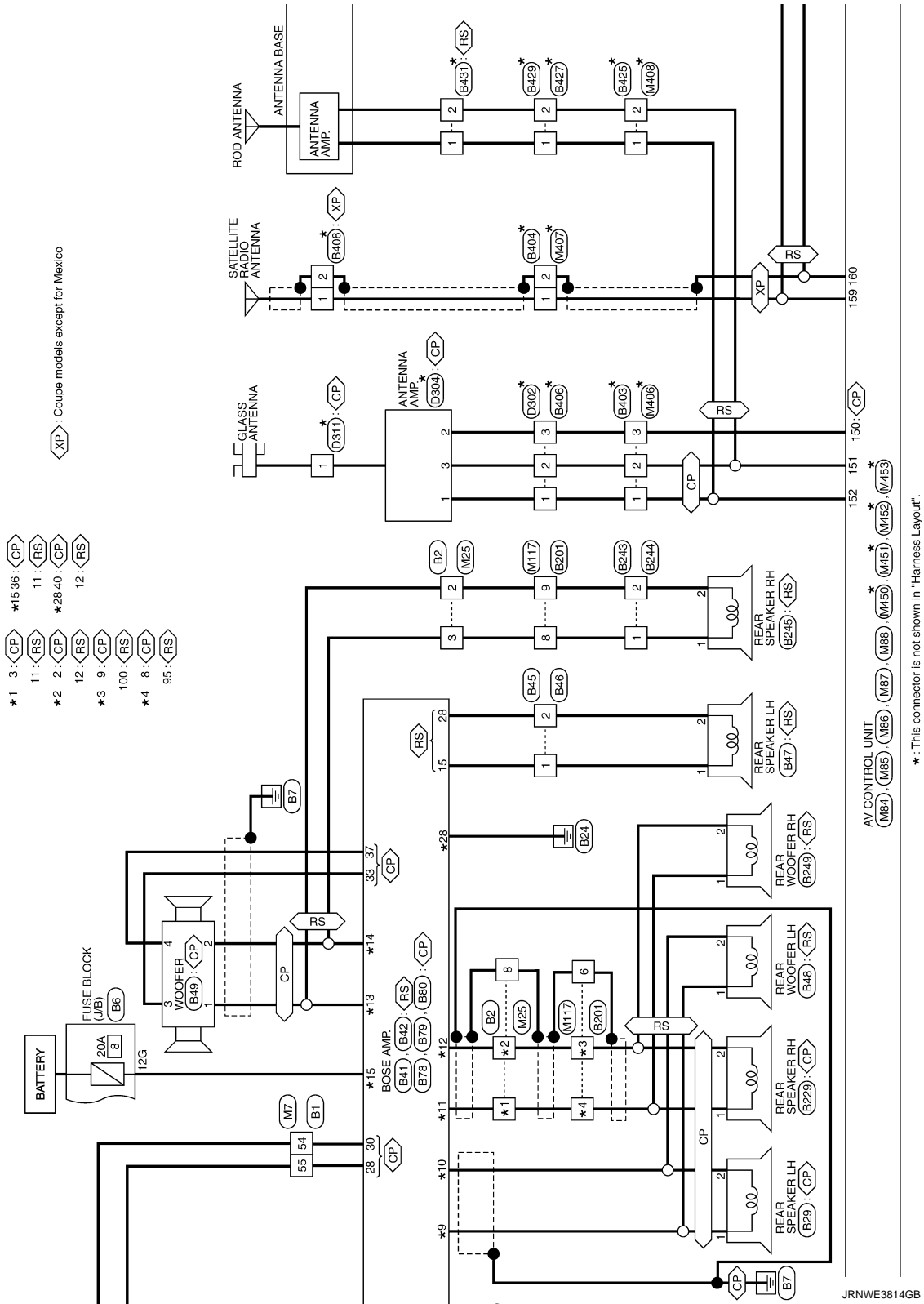
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]



BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >



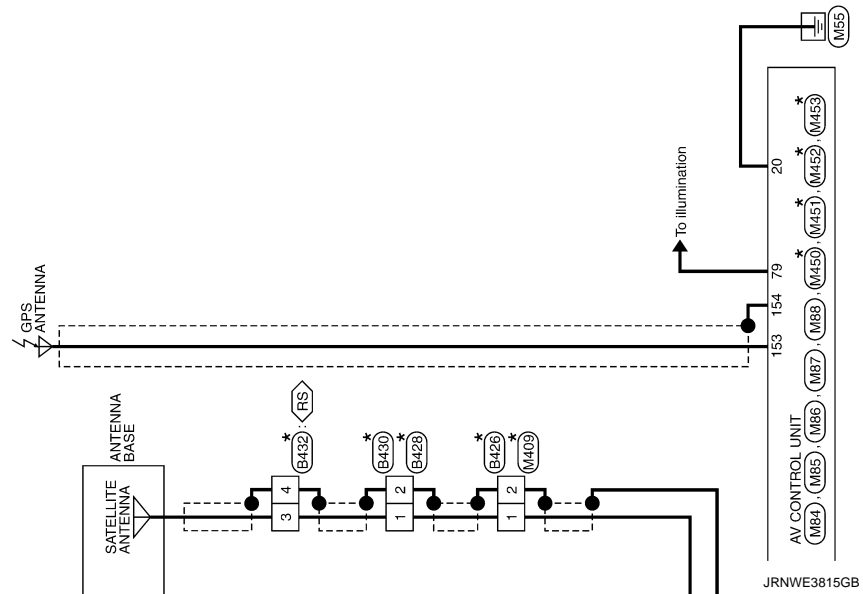
*: This connector is not shown in "Harness Layout".

JRNWE3814GB

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]



A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

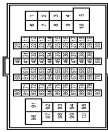
BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Connector No.	B1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80FW-CS16-TM4

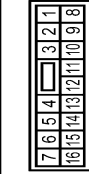


Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	G	-
2	BG	-
3	V	-
4	W	-
6	V	-
7	LG	-
8	GR	-
9	SB	-
11	V	-
12	W	-
13	BR	-
14	LG	-
15	B	-
16	V	-
17	R	-
18	B	-
20	SB	-
21	G	-
22	GR	-
23	V	-
24	BG	-
25	L	-
26	P	-
27	W	-
28	SHIELD	-
31	W	-
32	B	-
33	P	-
33	W	- [Coupe models] - [Roadster models]
34	R	-
35	B	- [Roadster models]
36	W	- [Roadster models]
37	B	-
38	SB	-
38	SB	-

39	SB	-
40	Y	-
41	L	-
42	GR	- [Coupe models] - [Roadster models]
43	BR	-
44	R	-
45	BG	-
46	SB	- [Roadster models] - [Coupe models]
47	V	-
48	SHIELD	- [Roadster models] - [Coupe models]
49	V	-
51	W	-
52	L	- [Coupe models] - [Roadster models]
53	R	-
54	P	-
54	G	-
55	R	-
57	SHIELD	-
58	V	-
61	SB	-
62	SHIELD	-
63	BR	-
64	Y	-
65	SHIELD	-
66	P	-
67	L	-
68	SHIELD	-
69	R	-
70	G	-
71	V	-
72	P	-
73	BR	-
74	GR	-
75	BG	-
80	Y	-
81	R	-
82	B	-
83	GR	-
84	G	-
84	L	- [Coupe models] - [Roadster models]
85	LG	-
86	V	-
87	BR	-
88	GR	-
89	V	-
94	G	-

95	LG	-
96	L	-
97	Y	-
98	W	- [Coupe models] - [Roadster models]
98	Y/B	-
99	LG	-
100	B	-

Connector No.	B2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
2	R	- [Coupe models] - [Roadster models]
3	Y	- [Coupe models] - [Roadster models]
3	G	- [Roadster models]
3	LG	- [Roadster models]
4	G	- [Roadster models]
4	W	- [Coupe models] - [Roadster models]
5	B	- [Coupe models] - [Roadster models]
5	BG	- [Roadster models]
6	G	- [Coupe models] - [Roadster models]
6	V	- [Roadster models]
7	L	- [Roadster models]
7	R	- [Coupe models]
8	SHIELD	-
9	SHIELD	-
10	SHIELD	-
11	LG	- [Roadster models]
11	SHIELD	- [Coupe models]
12	SHIELD	- [Roadster models]
12	Y	- [Roadster models]
13	P	- [Coupe models]
13	W	- [Roadster models]
14	B	- [Roadster models]
14	L	- [Coupe models]
15	G	- [Coupe models]
15	GR	- [Roadster models]
15	GR	- [Roadster models]
16	LG	- [Roadster models]

16	R	- [Coupe models]
----	---	------------------

Connector No.	B6
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (FB)
Connector Type	NS12FBR-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
10G	P	- [Roadster models]
10G	W	- [Coupe models]
11G	G	- [Roadster models]
11G	V	- [Roadster models]
12G	V	- [Coupe models]
5G	LG	-

Connector No.	R09
Connector Name	REAR SPEAKER LH
Connector Type	TK02FBR



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	L	-
2	P	-

JRNWE3816GB

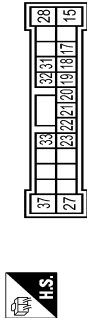
BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Connector No.	B41
Connector Name	BOSE AMP.
Connector Type	SCA19BR-SGA4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
15	L	SOUND SIGNAL REAR SPEAKER LH (+)
17	R	ROOF STATUS SIGNAL (AUDIO)
18	P	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT LH (+)
19	R	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT RH (+)
20	G	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT LH (-)
21	V	SOUND SIGNAL REAR LH (-)
22	B	SOUND SIGNAL REAR RH (-)
23	BR	SOUND SIGNAL REAR LH (+)
24	BR	SOUND SIGNAL REAR RH (+)
25	BR	BOSE AMP. ON SIGNAL
26	W	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT LH (-)
27	L	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT RH (-)
28	Y	SOUND SIGNAL REAR LH (+)
29	B	SOUND SIGNAL REAR RH (+)
30	B	SOUND SIGNAL TWEETER LH (+)
31	L	SOUND SIGNAL REAR LH (+)
32	L	SOUND SIGNAL REAR RH (+)
33	Y	SOUND SIGNAL TWEETER RH (+)

Connector No.	B42
Connector Name	BOSE AMP.
Connector Type	SGA12FBR-SJA2



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	L	SOUND SIGNAL REAR WOOFER LH (+)
2	LG	SOUND SIGNAL REAR WOOFER RH (+)
3	Y	SOUND SIGNAL REAR WOOFER LH (-)
4	L	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH (+)
5	V	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH (-)
6	LG	SOUND SIGNAL TWEETER LH (+)

7	GR	SOUND SIGNAL TWEETER LH (-)
8	BG	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH (+)
9	LG	SOUND SIGNAL REAR SPEAKER RH (+)
10	V	SOUND SIGNAL REAR WOOFER LH (-)
11	Y	BATTERY
12	B	GROUND
13	G	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH (-)
14	Y	SOUND SIGNAL REAR SPEAKER RH (-)

Connector No.	B45
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TKO2MR-P



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	W	WIRE TO WIRE
2	P	WIRE TO WIRE

Connector No.	B46
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TKO2FER



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	L	WIRE TO WIRE
2	P	WIRE TO WIRE

Connector No.	B47
Connector Name	REAR SPEAKER LH
Connector Type	TKO2LBR



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	L	WIRE TO WIRE
2	P	WIRE TO WIRE

Connector No.	B48
Connector Name	REAR WOOFER LH
Connector Type	WSD2FY-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	L	WIRE TO WIRE
2	V	WIRE TO WIRE

Connector No.	B49
Connector Name	WOOFER
Connector Type	RSO4GY-PR



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	B	WOOFER_IN1-
2	W	WOOFER_IN1+
3	G	WOOFER_IN2-
4	R	WOOFER_IN2+

Connector No.	B64
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	RSO8F8-PR



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	P	WIRE TO WIRE
1	W	WIRE TO WIRE
2	R	WIRE TO WIRE
3	R	WIRE TO WIRE
4	W	WIRE TO WIRE
5	GR	WIRE TO WIRE
6	B	WIRE TO WIRE
7	B	WIRE TO WIRE
8	SHIELD	WIRE TO WIRE

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

JRNWE3817GB

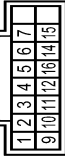
BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Connector No.	B78
Connector Name	BOSE AMP.
Connector Type	YAB16FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	P	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT LH (+)
2	R	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT RH (+)
3	V	SOUND SIGNAL REAR LH (+)
4	BR	SOUND SIGNAL REAR RH (+)
5	V	FRONT MICROPHONE LH SIGNAL (+)
6	V	FRONT MICROPHONE RH SIGNAL (+)
7	V	REAR MICROPHONE SIGNAL (+)
8	V	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT LH (-)
9	G	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT RH (-)
10	G	SOUND SIGNAL REAR LH (-)
11	SB	SOUND SIGNAL REAR RH (-)
12	V	SOUND SIGNAL REAR LH (+)
13	SB	FRONT MICROPHONE LH SIGNAL (-)
14	SB	FRONT MICROPHONE RH SIGNAL (-)
15	SB	REAR MICROPHONE SIGNAL (-)

Connector No.	B79
Connector Name	BOSE AMP.
Connector Type	SEB16FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
17	R	SOUND SIGNAL TWEETER LH (+)
18	L	SOUND SIGNAL TWEETER RH (+)
19	P	SOUND SIGNAL TWEETER LH (-)
20	R	SOUND SIGNAL TWEETER RH (-)
21	G	SOUND SIGNAL REAR SPEAKER LH (+)
22	L	SOUND SIGNAL REAR SPEAKER RH (+)

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
23	P	SOUND SIGNAL REAR SPEAKER LH (-)
24	B	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH (+)
25	G	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH (-)
26	P	CAN-L
27	L	CAN-H
28	R	ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL
30	G	IGNITION SIGNAL
31	W	BOSE AMP. 2IN SIGNAL
32	W	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH (-)

Connector No.	B80
Connector Name	BOSE AMP.
Connector Type	5HB08FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
33	G	SOUND SIGNAL WOODER Z (-)
34	R	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH (+)
35	W	SOUND SIGNAL WOODER L (+)
36	Y	BATTERY
37	R	SOUND SIGNAL WOODER Z (+)
38	G	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH (-)
39	B	SOUND SIGNAL WOODER L (-)
40	B	GROUND

Connector No.	B81
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
4	W	-
5	BR	-
6	B	-
8	Y	-
9	BG	-
14	GR	-
15	SB	-
16	V	-
17	G	-
24	LG	-
25	V	-
31	L	-
32	P	-
34	BG	-
35	R	-

Connector No.	B151
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	FS08MB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	P	-
2	R	-
3	R	-
4	W	-
5	GR	-
6	B	-
7	B	-
8	L	-

Connector No.	B157
Connector Name	REAR VIEW CAMERA
Connector Type	PH04FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	R	CAMERA POWER SUPPLY
2	W	GROUND
3	B	CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL
4	L	CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL_GND

Connector No.	B201
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH88PW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
2	R	-
3	B	-
4	G	-
6	SHIELD	-
7	R	- (Coupe models)
7	Y	- (Roadster models)
8	BR	- (Coupe models)
8	LG	- (Roadster models)
9	Y	-
11	R	-
22	G	-
22	R	-
22	B	-
20	W	-
40	W	-
41	V	-
42	G	-

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

43	L	-	-	-	[Roadster models]
44	SR	-	-	-	-
51	P	-	-	-	-
52	L	-	-	-	-
53	SHIELD	-	-	-	-
54	BR	-	-	-	-
55	Y	-	-	-	-
56	SHIELD	-	-	-	-
57	G	-	-	-	[Coupe models]
57	P	-	-	-	[Roadster models]
58	L	-	-	-	[Roadster models]
58	R	-	-	-	[Coupe models]
59	B	-	-	-	-
60	W	-	-	-	-
61	GR	-	-	-	-
62	B	-	-	-	-
63	Y	-	-	-	-
64	V	-	-	-	-
65	SR	-	-	-	-
65	RS	-	-	-	-
67	V	-	-	-	-
68	P	-	-	-	-
69	G	-	-	-	-
70	G	-	-	-	-
71	B	-	-	-	[Roadster models]
71	V	-	-	-	[Coupe models]
72	GR	-	-	-	[Roadster models]
72	L	-	-	-	[Roadster models]
72	P	-	-	-	[Coupe models]
73	L	-	-	-	[Coupe models]
73	P	-	-	-	[Roadster models]
74	P	-	-	-	-
75	B	-	-	-	-
76	B	-	-	-	[Coupe models]
76	W	-	-	-	[Roadster models]
77	W	-	-	-	-
92	LG	-	-	-	[Roadster models]
92	SR	-	-	-	[Coupe models]
93	V	-	-	-	[Roadster models]
93	W	-	-	-	[Roadster models]
94	G	-	-	-	[Roadster models]
94	SHIELD	-	-	-	[Coupe models]
95	GR	-	-	-	[Coupe models]
95	LG	-	-	-	[Roadster models]
97	LG	-	-	-	[Coupe models]
97	Y	-	-	-	[Roadster models]
98	W	-	-	-	[Coupe models]
98	V/S	-	-	-	[Roadster models]
99	G	-	-	-	-
100	BR	-	-	-	[Coupe models]

100	Y	-	-	-	[Roadster models]
-----	---	---	---	---	-------------------

Connector No.	B229	REAR SPEAKER RH
Connector Name	TK02FBR	
Connector Type		



Terminal No.	1	BR	-	-	-
Terminal No.	2	Y	-	-	-
Color Of Wire					
Signal Name (Specification)					

Connector No.	B243	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Name	TK02MRR-P	
Connector Type		



Terminal No.	1	LG	-	-	-
Terminal No.	2	Y	-	-	-
Color Of Wire					
Signal Name (Specification)					

Connector No.	B244	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Name	TK02FBR	
Connector Type		

Connector No.	B229	REAR SPEAKER RH
Connector Name	TK02FBR	
Connector Type		



Terminal No.	1	LG	-	-	-
Terminal No.	2	Y	-	-	-
Color Of Wire					
Signal Name (Specification)					

Connector No.	B245	REAR SPEAKER RH
Connector Name	TK02FBR	
Connector Type		



Terminal No.	1	LG	-	-	-
Terminal No.	2	Y	-	-	-
Color Of Wire					
Signal Name (Specification)					

Connector No.	B249	REAR WOODFERRH
Connector Name	NS02FW-CS	
Connector Type		



Terminal No.	1	LG	-	-	-
Terminal No.	2	Y	-	-	-
Color Of Wire					
Signal Name (Specification)					

Connector No.	B301	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Name	TH40MVA-NH	
Connector Type		



Terminal No.	4	LG	-	-	-
Terminal No.	5	L	-	-	-
Terminal No.	6	P	-	-	-
Terminal No.	8	D	-	-	-
Terminal No.	9	Y	-	-	-
Terminal No.	14	BR	-	-	-
Terminal No.	15	RR	-	-	-
Terminal No.	16	W	-	-	-
Terminal No.	17	DG	-	-	-
Terminal No.	24	V	-	-	-
Terminal No.	25	LG	-	-	-
Terminal No.	31	BG	-	-	-
Terminal No.	32	P	-	-	-
Terminal No.	34	O	-	-	-
Terminal No.	35	SB	-	-	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

JRNWE3819GB

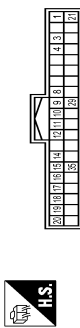
BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Connector No.	B303
Connector Name	SOFT TOP CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH40FB-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	BR	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (ROOF STRIKER SENSOR RH)
3	DG	ROOF STRIKER SENSOR RH
4	W	ROOF STRIKER SENSOR LH
7	---	REVERSE SIGNAL
9	SB	POWER CONDITION (POWER WINDOW)
10	O	POWER WINDOW OPEN SIGNAL (L/CPA)
11	---	ROOF STRIKER SENSOR (L/CPA)
14	SB	ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SIGNAL (L/CPA)
15	LG	ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SWITCH (CLOSE)
16	V	ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SWITCH (OPEN)
17	RG	TRUNK ROOM LAMP SWITCH
18	P	CAN-H
19	LG	LOCAL COMMUNICATION (POWER WINDOW)
20	V	LOCAL COMMUNICATION (BCAM)
21	BR	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY (ROOF STRIKERSENSOR RH)
29	DG	GROUND
35	P	ROOF OPEN / CLOSE SWITCH (GND)

Connector No.	B403
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT135CN_2_IPP-HU



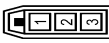
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	---	---
2	---	---
3	---	---

Connector No.	B404
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT16C-1PP-HU(A)



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	---	---
2	---	---

Connector No.	B406
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT135CN_2_IPP-HU(Z1)



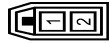
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	---	---
2	---	---
3	---	---

Connector No.	B408
Connector Name	SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA
Connector Type	GT16C-1PP-HU(B)



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	---	---
2	---	---

Connector No.	B425
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT135CN_1_IPP-HU



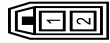
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	---	---
2	---	---

Connector No.	B426
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT16C-1PP-HU(B)



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	---	---
2	---	---

Connector No.	B427
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT135SN_1_IPP-HU(Z1)



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	---	---
2	---	---

JRNWE3820GB

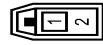
BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Connector No.	B428
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT16C-1PP-HU(B)



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	-	-
2	-	-

Connector No.	B429
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT135C-1_1S-HU(E21)



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	-	-
2	-	-

Connector No.	B430
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GT16C-1S-HU(B)



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	-	-
2	-	-

Connector No.	B431
Connector Name	ANTENNA BASE
Connector Type	GT135C-1_1PP-HU



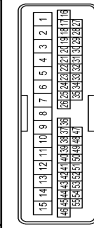
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	-	ANTENNA AMP ON SIGNAL
2	-	AM-FM MAIN

Connector No.	B432
Connector Name	ANTENNA BASE
Connector Type	GT16C-1PP-HU(B)



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
3	-	SATELLITE ANTENNA SIGNAL
4	-	SHIELD

Connector No.	D1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH46FW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
6	SHIELD	-
7	Y	-
8	Y	-
9	G	-
10	BG	-
11	P	- (With BOSE system)
11	V	- (Without BOSE system)
12	L	-
13	B	-
14	SB	- (Couper models)
14	Y	- (Reader models)
15	W	-
19	Y	-
23	Y/B	-
25	R	-
26	SHIELD	-
25	G	-
44	L	-

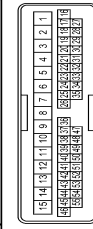
47	B	-
48	SB	-
49	W	-
50	LG	-
51	R	-
52	V	-
53	BG	-
54	GR	-
55	G	-

Connector No.	D6
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER LH
Connector Type	NSDFPW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
3	W	-
2	P	- (With BOSE system)
2	V	- (Without BOSE system)

Connector No.	D31
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH46FW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
9	SHIELD	-
10	V	-
11	LG	- (Without BOSE system)
12	P	- (With BOSE system)
13	L	- (With BOSE system)

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

JRNWE3821GB

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
13	V	- [Without BOSE system]
14	B	-
15	W	-
19	Y	-
23	V/B	-
25	R	-
26	SHIELD	-
35	G	-
44	L	-
50	Y	-
51	Y	-
52	G	-
53	BG	-
54	GR	-
55	L	-

Connector No.	D386
Connector Name	FRONT DOOR SPEAKER RH
Connector Type	INS2P4V-CS



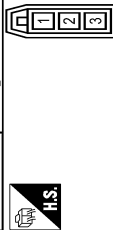
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	L	- [With BOSE system]
1	V	- [Without BOSE system]
2	LG	- [Without BOSE system]
2	P	- [With BOSE system]

Connector No.	D302
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	GTT13SC-2_1S-HU(21)



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	-	-

Connector No.	D304
Connector Name	ANTENNA AMP.
Connector Type	GTT13SC-2_1S-HU



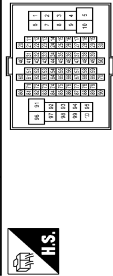
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	-	ANTENNA AMP. ON SIGNAL
2	-	FM SUB
3	-	AM-FM MAIN

Connector No.	D311
Connector Name	GLASS ANTENNA
Connector Type	P01FB-A



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	-	-

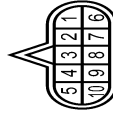
Connector No.	E106
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH8P4V-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	Y	-
3	L	-
4	L	-
7	B	-
8	P	-
9	B	-
11	V	-
12	R	-
13	L	-
14	GR	-
15	P	-
16	W	-
17	SB	-
20	LG	-
21	GR	- [Coupe models]
21	G	- [Roadster models]
31	V	-
32	V	-
36	V	-

37	Y	-
38	R	-
39	B	-
40	W	-
41	LG	-
42	SB	-
43	G	-
44	GR	- [Except for roadster models with M/T]
44	R	- [Roadster models with M/T]
45	BG	-
46	W	-
47	P	-
58	SHIELD	-
59	L	-
70	P	-
80	W	-
81	P	-
82	G	-
83	V	-
84	V	-
85	BS	-
86	BS	-
87	G	-
89	P	-
91	W	-
92	L	-
93	G	-
94	Y	-
96	Y	-
98	GR	-
99	LG	-
100	BG	-

Connector No.	F51
Connector Name	A/T ASSEMBLY
Connector Type	INK1P4G-DGY



JRNWE3822GB

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

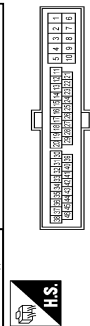
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	Y	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
2	BR	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY (MEMORY BACK-UP)
3	L	CAN-H
4	V	K-LINE
5	B	GROUND
6	Y	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
7	W	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY
8	P	CAN-L
9	GR	STARTER RELAY
10	B	GROUND

Connector No.	F56
Connector Name	BACK-UP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Type	RK02FB



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	R	-
2	O	-

Connector No.	F103
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK3BFW-NS10



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
2	G	-
3	W	-
4	R	-
5	B	-

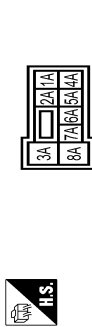
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
8	L	-
9	Y	-
10	GR	-
19	O	-
20	Y	-
28	B	-
29	LG	-
30	R	-
31	O	-
39	W	-
42	G	-
43	P	-
44	L	-
45	Y	-
46	V	-

Connector No.	F301
Connector Name	TCM
Connector Type	SP1P4G



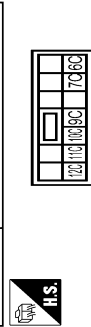
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	W	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
2	B	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY (MEMORY BACK-UP)
3	R	CAN-H
4	O	K-LINE
5	G	GROUND
6	GR	IGNITION POWER SUPPLY
7	L	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY
8	BR	CAN-L
9	Y	STARTER RELAY
10	W/B	GROUND

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (1/B)
Connector Type	NS06FW-A2



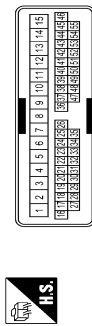
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1A	V	-
2A	G	-
3A	L	-
4A	P	-
5A	Y	-
7A	BR	-
8A	L	-

Connector No.	M3
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (1/B)
Connector Type	NS12FW-CS



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
10C	L	-
11C	LG	-
12C	O	-
6C	R	-
7C	B	-
9C	O	-
9C	R	-

Connector No.	M5
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MW-CS15



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
6	SHIELD	-
7	Y	-
8	Y	-
9	G	-
10	V	-
11	V	-
11	Y	- [Without active noise control]
11	W	- [With active noise control]
12	BR	-
12	Y	- [Without active noise control]
12	B	- [With active noise control]
14	Y	-
15	W	-
19	Y	-
23	V/B	-
25	Y	-
26	SHIELD	-
35	BR	-
44	L	-
47	B	-
48	SB	-
49	Y	-
50	W	-
51	R	-
52	L	-
53	W	-
54	G	-
55	R	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

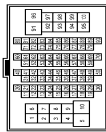
BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Connector No.	M6
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-C316-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	Y	-
3	L	-
4	L	-
7	B	-
8	P	-
9	B	-
11	GR	-
12	R	-
13	G	-
14	G	-
15	P	-
16	W	-
17	BR	-
20	GR	-
21	R	-
31	BR	-
32	V	-
36	SB	-
37	Y	-
38	LG	-
39	SB	-
40	W	-
41	LG	-
42	R	-
43	G	-
44	G	- [With A/T]
44	R	- [With M/T]
45	O	-
46	G	-
47	BR	-
58	SHIELD	-
59	L	-
70	R	-
80	LG	-
81	GN	-
82	V	-

83	V	-
84	L	-
85	BR	-
86	Y	-
87	G	-
89	P	-
91	W	-
92	P	-
93	P	-
94	Y	-
96	P	-
98	O	-
99	W	-
100	R	-

Connector No.	M7
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-C316-TM4



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	BR	-
2	O	-
3	LG	-
4	O	-
6	V	-
7	LG	-
8	SB	-
9	GR	-
11	Y	-
12	V	-
13	BR	-
14	V	-
15	B	-
16	V	-
17	R	-
18	L	-
20	SB	-
21	G	-
23	V	-

24	R	-
25	L	-
26	P	-
27	B	-
28	SHIELD	-
31	W	-
32	B	-
33	W	-
34	R	-
35	B	-
36	L	-
37	SB	-
38	SB	-
39	SB	-
40	L	-
41	R	-
42	GR	-
43	R	-
44	R	-
45	O	-
46	SHIELD	- [Roadster models]
47	R	- [Roadster models]
47	V	- [Coupe models]
48	SHIELD	- [Roadster models]
48	V	- [Coupe models]
49	V	-
51	V	-
52	L	- [Coupe models]
52	R	- [Roadster models]
53	P	-
54	G	-
55	R	-
57	SHIELD	-
58	B	-
60	L	-
61	R	-
62	SHIELD	-
63	R	-
64	G	-
65	SHIELD	-
66	LG	-
67	V	-
68	SHIELD	-
69	L	-
70	P	-
71	Y	-
72	G	-
73	BR	-
74	GR	-

75	O	-
80	Y	-
81	W	-
82	BR	-
83	GR	-
84	L	-
85	LG	-
86	V	-
87	BR	-
88	SB	-
93	Y	-
94	L	-
95	W	-
96	L	-
97	LG	-
97	Y	- [Coupe models]
98	BS	- [Roadster models]
98	Y/S	- [Coupe models]
99	W	- [Roadster models]
100	B	-

Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH12MM-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	B	-
2	W	-
3	R	-
4	B	-
5	P	-
6	R	-
7	SHIELD	-
8	R	-
9	G	-
10	B	-
11	G	-
22	Y	-

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Connector No.	M20
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24MW-NH

Terminal No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Color Of Wire	W	R	B	P	R	R	SB	SB	SB	SB	G	Y
Signal Name (Specification)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Terminal No.	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	
Color Of Wire	W	R	B	P	R	SB	SB	SB	SB	G	Y	LG	LG	Y	V	V	SHIELD	R	G	V	V	V
Signal Name (Specification)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Type	BD16FN

Terminal No.	11	14	16
Color Of Wire	W	Y	W
Signal Name (Specification)	-	-	-



Terminal No.	3	3	4
Color Of Wire	LG	Y	B
Signal Name (Specification)	-	-	-

Terminal No.	5	B	L	Y	G	LG	Y	P	Y
Color Of Wire	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Signal Name (Specification)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Connector No.	M25
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	NS16MW-CS

Terminal No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Color Of Wire	W	R	B	P	R	SB	SB	SB	SB	G	Y	LG	LG	Y	V	V
Signal Name (Specification)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Terminal No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
Color Of Wire	W	R	B	P	R	SB	SB	SB	SB	G	Y	LG	LG	Y	V	V
Signal Name (Specification)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Connector No.	M36
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Type	TK02B-GV-1V

Terminal No.	24	25	26	31	32	33	34
Color Of Wire	P	SB	W	L	Y	B	LG
Signal Name (Specification)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Terminal No.	24	25	26	31	32	33	34
Color Of Wire	P	SB	W	L	Y	B	LG
Signal Name (Specification)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Connector No.	M41
Connector Name	TWEETER LH
Connector Type	TK02FBR

Terminal No.	1	2
Color Of Wire	L	W
Signal Name (Specification)	-	-



Connector No.	M42
Connector Name	TWEETER RH
Connector Type	TK02FBR

Terminal No.	1	1	2
Color Of Wire	B	L	W
Signal Name (Specification)	-	-	-



Terminal No.	1	1	2
Color Of Wire	B	L	W
Signal Name (Specification)	-	-	-



Connector No.	M53
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Type	TH24FP-NH

Terminal No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	12
Color Of Wire	W	R	B	P	R	SB	SB	SB	SB	G	Y
Signal Name (Specification)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-



Terminal No.	1	2	3	4	5	6	9	10	12	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	
Color Of Wire	V	O	L	Y	B	R	BR	L	G	B	R	BR	L	G	L	R	B	V	G	L
Signal Name (Specification)	BATTERY POWER SUPPLY	IGNITION SIGNAL	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (2-PULSE)	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE) [For Mexico]	VEHICLE SPEED SIGNAL (8-PULSE) [except for Mexico]	ILLUMINATION CONTROL SIGNAL	ROOF STATUS SIGNAL	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (METER-TRIPLE METER)	COMMUNICATION SIGNAL (TRIPLE METER-METER)	5-WIDE SWITCH SIGNAL	ACC POWER SUPPLY	AIR BAG SIGNAL	GROUND	AMBIENT SENSOR SIGNAL	A/C AUTO DEF. CONNECTION RECOGNITION SIGNAL	AMBIENT SENSOR GROUND	CAN-H			

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Connector No.	M72
Connector Name	MULTI-JUNCTION SWITCH
Connector Type	TH16FW-NH



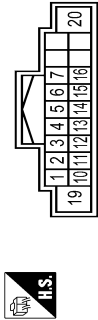
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	B	GROUND
2	L	ACC
3	R	TLL
4	W	ILL CONT.
5	LG	AV COMM (H)
6	LG	AV COMM (L)
7	BR	DISP-TO-CONT
8	BR	DISP-TO-CONT
9	BR	DISP-TO-CONT
10	BR	DISP-TO-CONT
11	BR	DISP-TO-CONT
12	BR	DISP-TO-CONT
13	BR	DISP-TO-CONT
14	BR	DISP-TO-CONT

Connector No.	M69
Connector Name	BACK-UP LAMP RELAY
Connector Type	MS02EL-M2-1C



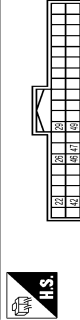
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	W	-
2	G	-
3	R	-
4	O	-
5	O	-

Connector No.	M84
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH18FW-CS2



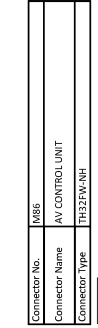
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	V	BOSE AMP ON SIGNAL
2	LG	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT LH (+)
3	V	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT LH (-)
4	L	SOUND SIGNAL REAR LH (+)
5	R	SOUND SIGNAL REAR LH (-)
6	P	STEERING SW SIGNAL A
7	P	STEERING SW SIGNAL B
8	P	ACC POWER SUPPLY
9	P	ACC POWER SUPPLY
10	SHIELD	ACC POWER SUPPLY
11	SHIELD	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT RH (+)
12	P	SOUND SIGNAL FRONT RH (-)
13	R	SOUND SIGNAL REAR RH (+)
14	G	SOUND SIGNAL REAR RH (-) (Resistor mode)
15	Y	SOUND SIGNAL REAR RH (-) (Resistor mode)
16	L	STEERING SW SIGNAL B
17	Y	BATTERY
18	Y	BATTERY
19	Y	BATTERY
20	B	GROUND

Connector No.	M85
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH18FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	R	CAMERA POWER SUPPLY
2	R	CAMERA POWER SUPPLY
3	L	DISP-TO-CONT
4	L	DISP-TO-CONT
5	L	DISP-TO-CONT
6	L	DISP-TO-CONT
7	L	DISP-TO-CONT
8	L	DISP-TO-CONT
9	L	DISP-TO-CONT
10	L	DISP-TO-CONT
11	L	DISP-TO-CONT
12	L	DISP-TO-CONT
13	L	DISP-TO-CONT
14	L	DISP-TO-CONT
15	L	DISP-TO-CONT
16	L	DISP-TO-CONT
17	L	DISP-TO-CONT
18	L	DISP-TO-CONT
19	L	DISP-TO-CONT
20	L	DISP-TO-CONT
21	L	DISP-TO-CONT
22	L	DISP-TO-CONT
23	L	DISP-TO-CONT
24	L	DISP-TO-CONT
25	L	DISP-TO-CONT
26	L	DISP-TO-CONT
27	L	DISP-TO-CONT
28	L	DISP-TO-CONT
29	L	DISP-TO-CONT

Connector No.	M86
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH132FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	B	CAMERA GND
2	B	CAMERA GND
3	B	CAMERA GND
4	B	CAMERA GND
5	B	CAMERA GND
6	B	CAMERA GND
7	B	CAMERA GND
8	B	CAMERA GND
9	B	CAMERA GND
10	B	CAMERA GND
11	B	CAMERA GND
12	B	CAMERA GND
13	B	CAMERA GND
14	B	CAMERA GND
15	B	CAMERA GND
16	B	CAMERA GND
17	B	CAMERA GND
18	B	CAMERA GND
19	B	CAMERA GND
20	B	CAMERA GND
21	B	CAMERA GND
22	B	CAMERA GND
23	B	CAMERA GND
24	B	CAMERA GND
25	B	CAMERA GND
26	B	CAMERA GND
27	B	CAMERA GND
28	B	CAMERA GND
29	B	CAMERA GND
30	B	CAMERA GND
31	B	CAMERA GND
32	B	CAMERA GND
33	B	CAMERA GND
34	B	CAMERA GND
35	B	CAMERA GND
36	B	CAMERA GND
37	B	CAMERA GND
38	B	CAMERA GND
39	B	CAMERA GND
40	B	CAMERA GND
41	B	CAMERA GND
42	B	CAMERA GND
43	B	CAMERA GND
44	B	CAMERA GND
45	B	CAMERA GND
46	B	CAMERA GND
47	B	CAMERA GND
48	B	CAMERA GND
49	B	CAMERA GND

Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
50	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
51	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
52	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
53	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
54	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
55	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
56	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
57	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
58	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
59	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
60	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
61	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
62	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
63	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
64	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
65	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
66	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
67	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
68	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
69	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
70	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
71	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
72	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
73	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
74	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
75	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
76	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
77	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
78	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
79	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
80	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
81	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
82	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
83	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
84	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
85	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
86	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
87	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
88	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
89	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
90	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
91	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL
92	O	PARKING BRAKE SIGNAL

JRNWE3826GB

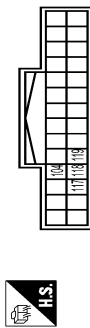
BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

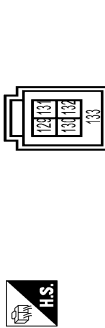
BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Connector No.	M87
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	TH28FW



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
104	Y	AUX SOUND SIGNAL LH (+)
117	SHIELD	SHIELD
118	G	AUX SOUND SIGNAL RH (+)
119	L	AUX SOUND SIGNAL GROUND

Connector No.	M88
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	HA60FL



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
129	O	USB GROUND
130	L	USB D- SIGNAL
131	BR	V BUS SIGNAL
132	R	USB D+ SIGNAL
133	SHIELD	SHIELD

Connector No.	M90
Connector Name	USE CONNECTOR
Connector Type	HA04G



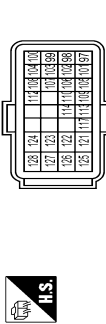
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	BR	-
2	R	-
3	O	-
4	L	-

Connector No.	M99
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH12MM-RH



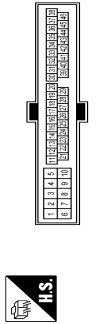
Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	SHIELD	-
2	L	-
3	G	-
4	Y	-
5	P	-
6	L	-
7	B	-
8	SHIELD	-
9	LG	-
10	V	-

Connector No.	M107
Connector Name	ECM
Connector Type	RH24CF-A28-R-LH-Z



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
97	R	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 1
98	P	ACCELERATOR PEDAL POSITION SENSOR 2
99	L	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
100	W	SENSOR GROUND
101	SB	ASC STEERING SWITCH
102	GR	EVAP CONTROL SYSTEM PRESSURE SENSOR
103	G	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
104	GR	SENSOR GROUND
105	W	FUEL TANK THERMISTOR SENSOR
106	W	FUEL TANK THERMISTOR GROUND
107	BR	SENSOR POWER SUPPLY
108	Y	SENSOR GROUND
109	G	PMS SIGNAL
110	R	ENGINE SPEED OUTPUT SIGNAL
112	SB	SENSOR GROUND
113	P	CAN COMMUNICATION LINE
114	L	CAN COMMUNICATION LINE
117	Y	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
121	LG	EVAP CANISTER VENT CONTROL VALVE
122	P	STOP LAMP SWITCH
123	B	ECM GROUND
124	B	ECM GROUND
125	R	POWER SUPPLY FOR ECM
126	BR	ASC BRAKE SWITCH
127	B	ECM GROUND
128	B	ECM GROUND

Connector No.	M115
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TK3BMW-NS10



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
2	W	-
3	BG	- (Coupe models)
3	O	- (Roadster models)
4	W	-
5	B	-
8	L	-
9	Y	-
10	R	-
11	O	-
20	O	-
28	B	-
29	LG	-
30	LG	-
31	O	-
42	G	-
43	P	-
44	L	-
45	BR	-
46	V	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Connector No.	M117
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH80MW-CS16-TM4



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
2	LG	-
3	B	-
4	W	-
6	SHIELD	-
7	LG	- [Coupe models]
8	BR	- [Coupe models]
9	Y	- [Coupe models]
11	R	-
12	G	-
22	R	-
30	B	-
40	O	-
41	Y	-
42	G	-
43	L	-
44	SB	-
51	R	-
52	G	-
53	SHIELD	-
54	LG	-
55	V	-
56	SHIELD	-
57	G	- [Coupe models]
58	L	- [Coupe models]
59	B	- [Coupe models]
60	W	-
61	GR	-
62	B	-
63	Y	-
64	L	-
65	G	-
66	O	-

67	V	-
68	P	-
69	L	-
70	L	-
71	B	-
72	B	-
73	B	-
74	B	-
75	B	-
76	B	-
77	B	-
92	G	- [Coupe models]
92	LG	- [Reader models]
93	R	- [Coupe models]
93	V	- [Reader models]
94	G	- [Reader models]
94	SHIELD	- [Coupe models]
95	LG	- [Reader models]
95	SB	- [Coupe models]
97	LG	- [Coupe models]
98	V	- [Reader models]
98	Y/B	- [Reader models]
99	G	-
100	BR	- [Coupe models]
100	Y	- [Reader models]

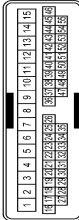
Connector No.	M122
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Type	TH40FR-NH



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
72	L	ROOM ANT 2-
73	P	ROOM ANT 2+
74	SB	PASSENGER DOOR ANT-
75	BR	PASSENGER DOOR ANT+
76	V	DRIVER DOOR ANT-
77	LG	DRIVER DOOR ANT+
78	L	ROOM ANT 1-
79	R	ROOM ANT 1+

80	GR	NATS ANT AMP.
81	W	NATS ANT AMP.
82	R	IGN RELAY (F/B) CONT.
83	GR	KYLS ENT RECEIVER (FRONT) COMM
87	BR	COMBI SW INPUT 5
88	V	COMBI SW INPUT 3
90	P	CAN-L
91	L	CAN-H
92	LG	KEY SLOT ILL.
93	V	ON IND.
95	O	ACC RELAY CONT.
96	Y	A/T SHIFT SELECTOR POWER SUPPLY
99	R	SHIFT P/CLUTCH PEDAL POS SW
100	GR	PASSENGER DOOR REQUEST SW
101	Y	DRIVER DOOR REQUEST SW
102	O	BLOWER FAN MOTOR RELAY CONT.
103	LG	KYLS ENT RECEIVER (FRONT) PWR SUPPLY
107	LG	COMBI SW INPUT 1
108	R	COMBI SW INPUT 4
109	Y	COMBI SW INPUT 2
110	P	HEADLAMP SW

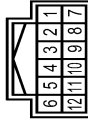
Connector No.	M124
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH40MW-CS15



Terminal No.	Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
9	SHIELD	-
10	G	-
11	V	-
12	LG	- [Without active noise control unit]
12	Y	- [With active noise control unit]
13	BR	- [With active noise control]
13	V	- [Without active noise control]
14	B	-
15	W	-
19	W	-
22	Y/B	-
23	V	-
26	SHIELD	-

35	B	-
44	O	-
50	Y	-
51	Y	-
52	GR	-
53	W	-
54	G	-
55	R	-

Connector No.	M253
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH12FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	SHIELD	-
2	B	-
3	R	-
4	W	-
5	G	- [Reader models]
5	P	- [Coupe models]
6	L	- [Coupe models]
6	R	- [Reader models]
7	SHIELD	-
8	SHIELD	-
9	G	-
10	R	-

JRNWE3828GB

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

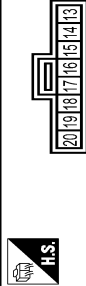
BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Connector No.	M258
Connector Name	AUXILIARY INPUT JACKS
Connector Type	A08FAW



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	R	AUX SOUND SIGNAL RH (+)
2	B	AUX SOUND SIGNAL GND
3	W	AUX SOUND SIGNAL LH (+)
7	G	AUX IMAGE SIGNAL
8	R	AUX IMAGE GND

Connector No.	M503
Connector Name	COMBINATION SWITCH (SPIRAL CABLE)
Connector Type	T100BEGY



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	-	-
17	-	-
18	-	-
19	-	-
20	-	-

Connector No.	M405
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	G113SC-2_1S-HU



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	-	-
2	-	-
3	-	-

Connector No.	M407
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	G113C-1S-HU(A)



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	-	-
2	-	-

Connector No.	M408
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	G113SC-1_1S-HU



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	-	-
2	-	-

Connector No.	M409
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	G113C-1S-HU(B)



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	-	-
2	-	-

Connector No.	M450
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	G113SH-2_1S-HU



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
150	-	FM SUB
151	-	AM-FM MAIN
152	-	ANTENNA AMP. ON SIGNAL

Connector No.	M451
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	G15-1S-HU



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
153	-	GPS ANTENNA SIGNAL
154	-	SHIELD

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

JRNWE3829GB

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Connector No.	M452
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	6117HN2-4DS-HU



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
157	-	RGB DIGITAL IMAGE SIGNAL (1)
158	-	RGB DIGITAL IMAGE SIGNAL (2)
161	SHIELD	SHIELD

Connector No.	M453
Connector Name	AV CONTROL UNIT
Connector Type	FAMBA_JACK



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
159	-	SATELLITE ANTENNA SIGNAL
160	-	SHIELD

Connector No.	M454
Connector Name	FRONT DISPLAY UNIT
Connector Type	6117HN2-4DS-HU



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
27	-	RGB DIGITAL IMAGE SIGNAL (1)
28	-	RGB DIGITAL IMAGE SIGNAL (2)
29	SHIELD	SHIELD

Connector No.	R5
Connector Name	MICROPHONE
Connector Type	T104FW



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	P	MICROPHONE SIGNAL
2	SHIELD	SHIELD
4	L	MICROPHONE VCC

Connector No.	R7
Connector Name	FRONT MICROPHONE (ACTIVE NOISE CONTROL)
Connector Type	T102FBR



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	-	-
2	-	-

Connector No.	R8
Connector Name	REAR MICROPHONE (ACTIVE NOISE CONTROL)
Connector Type	T102FBR



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	-	-
2	-	-

Connector No.	R9
Connector Name	FRONT MICROPHONE (ACTIVE NOISE CONTROL)
Connector Type	T102FBR



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	-	-
2	-	-

Connector No.	R11
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	T112FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
1	SB	-
2	B	-
3	R	-
4	B	-
5	V	-
6	R	-
7	SHIELD	-
8	R	-
9	G	-
10	B	-
11	G	-
12	Y	-

JRNWE3830GB

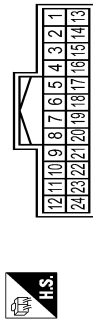
BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION SYSTEM

Connector No.	R12
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Type	TH24FW-NH



Terminal No.	Color Of Wire	Signal Name (Specification)
4	-	-
5	-	-
6	-	-
7	-	-
8	-	-
10	-	-
11	-	-
12	-	-
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	-	-
17	-	-
18	-	-
19	-	-
20	-	-
22	-	-
23	-	-
24	-	-

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV

JRNWE3831GB

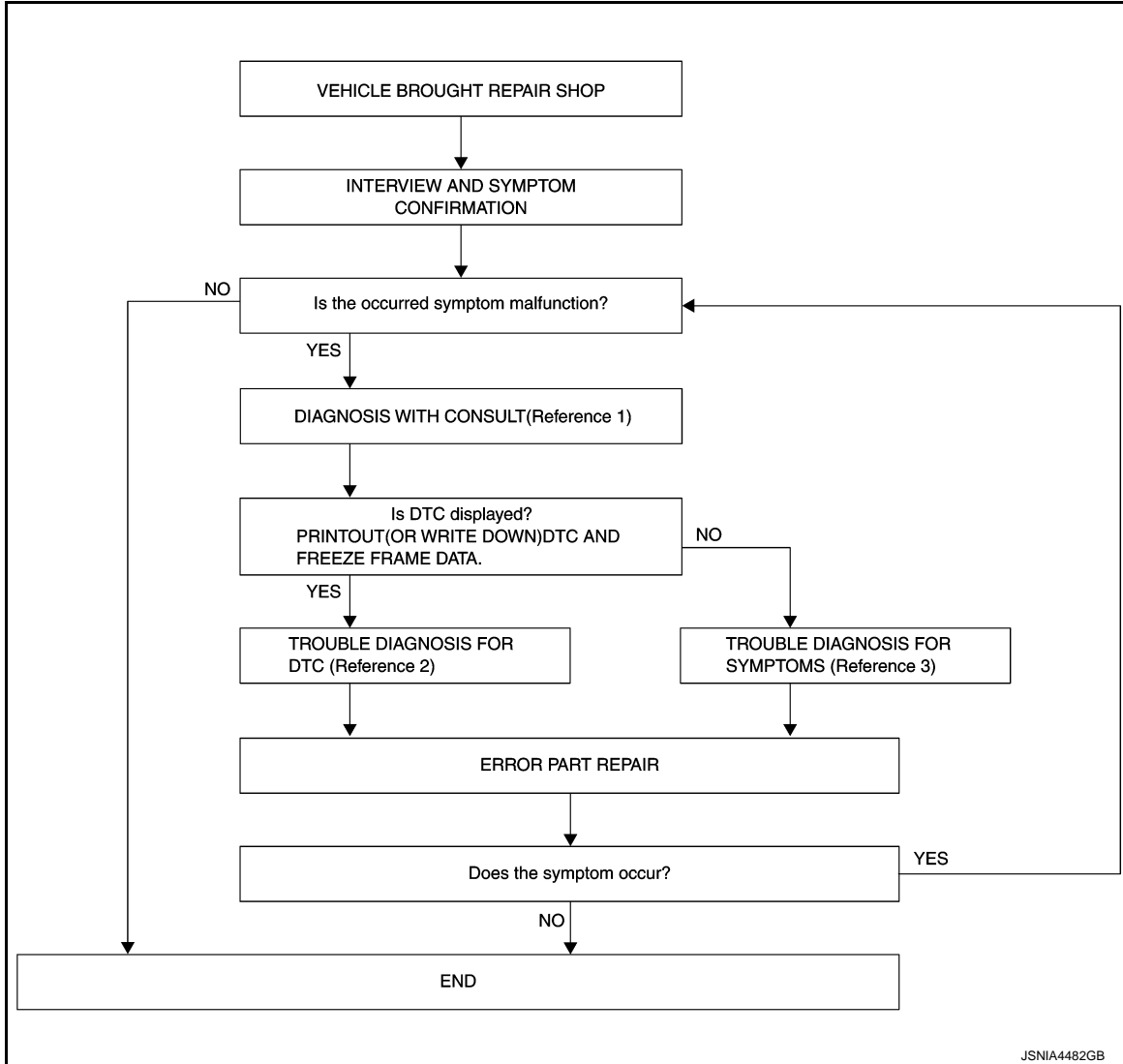
BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow (Multi AV)

INFOID:000000012036464

OVERALL SEQUENCE



JSNIA4482GB

- Reference 1... Refer to [AV-203, "CONSULT Function"](#).
- Reference 2... Refer to [AV-215, "DTC Index"](#).
- Reference 3... Refer to [AV-327, "Symptom Table"](#).

DETAILED FLOW

1. INTERVIEW AND SYMPTOM CONFIRMATION

Check the malfunction symptoms by performing the following items.

- Interview the customer to obtain the malfunction information (conditions and environment when the malfunction occurred).
- Check the symptom.

Is the occurred symptom malfunction?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

2. DIAGNOSIS WITH CONSULT

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

1. Connect CONSULT and perform a self-diagnosis for "MULTI AV". Refer to [AV-203, "CONSULT Function"](#).

NOTE:

Skip to step 4 of the diagnosis procedure if "MULTI AV" is not displayed.

2. When DTC is detected, follow the instructions below:
 - Record DTC and Freeze Frame Data.

Is DTC displayed?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> GO TO 4.

3. TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR DTC

1. Check the DTC indicated in the self-diagnosis results.
2. Perform the relevant diagnosis referring to the DTC Index. Refer to [AV-215, "DTC Index"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

4. TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

Perform the relevant diagnosis referring to the diagnosis chart by symptom. Refer to [AV-327, "Symptom Table"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

5. ERROR PART REPAIR

1. Repair or replace the identified malfunctioning parts.
2. Perform a self-diagnosis for "MULTI AV" with CONSULT.

NOTE:
Erase the stored self-diagnosis results after repairing or replacing the relevant components if any DTC has been indicated in the self-diagnosis results.
3. Check that the symptom does not occur.

Does the symptom occur?

YES >> GO TO 1.

NO >> INSPECTION END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

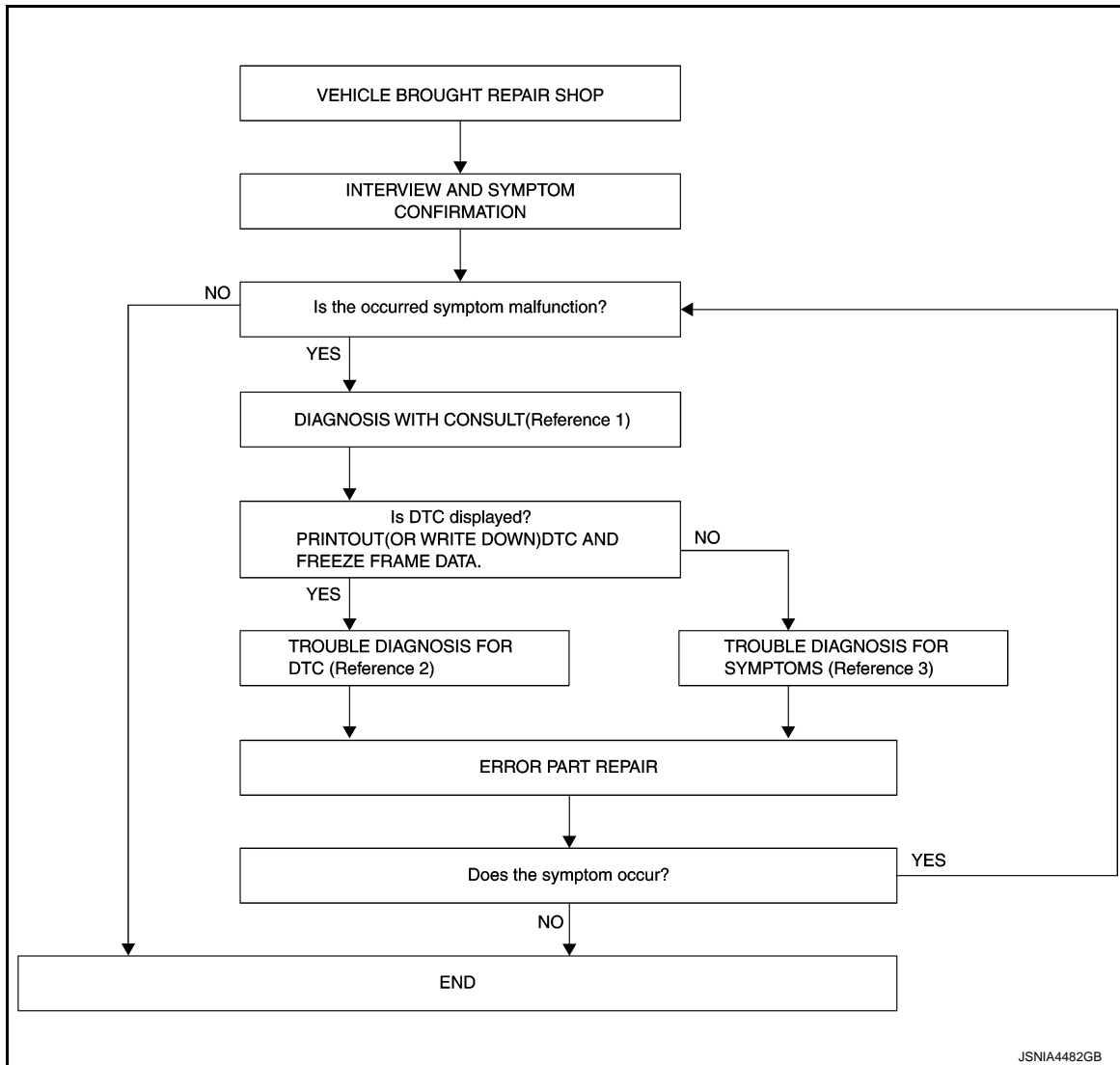
< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Work Flow (Active Noise Control & Active Sound Control)

INFOID:000000011739458

OVERALL SEQUENCE



JSNIA4482GB

- Reference 1... Refer to [AV-207, "CONSULT Function"](#).
- Reference 2... Refer to [AV-222, "COUPE : DTC Index"](#).
- Reference 3... Refer to [AV-327, "Symptom Table"](#).

DETAILED FLOW

1. INTERVIEW AND SYMPTOM CONFIRMATION

Check the malfunction symptoms by performing the following items.

- Interview the customer to obtain the malfunction information (conditions and environment when the malfunction occurred).
- Check the symptom.

Is the occurred symptom malfunction?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> INSPECTION END

2. DIAGNOSIS WITH CONSULT

1. Connect CONSULT and perform a self-diagnosis for "ANC". Refer to [AV-207, "CONSULT Function"](#).

NOTE:

Skip to step 4 of the diagnosis procedure if "ANC" is not displayed.

2. When DTC is detected, follow the instructions below:

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

- Record DTC and Freeze Frame Data.

Is DTC displayed?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> GO TO 4.

3. TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR DTC

1. Check the DTC indicated in the self-diagnosis results.
2. Perform the relevant diagnosis referring to the DTC Index. Refer to [AV-222. "COUPE : DTC Index"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

4. TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS FOR SYMPTOMS

Perform the relevant diagnosis referring to the diagnosis chart by symptom. Refer to [AV-327. "Symptom Table"](#).

>> GO TO 5.

5. ERROR PART REPAIR

1. Repair or replace the identified malfunctioning parts.
2. Perform a self-diagnosis for "ANC" with CONSULT.

NOTE:

Erase the stored self-diagnosis results after repairing or replacing the relevant components if any DTC has been indicated in the self-diagnosis results.

3. Check that the symptom does not occur.

Does the symptom occur?

- YES >> GO TO 1.
- NO >> INSPECTION END

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING CONTROL UNIT

Description

INFOID:000000011739459

Refer to [AV-252, "Work Procedure"](#) for detailed work procedure.

BEFORE REPLACEMENT

When replacing AV control unit, save or print current vehicle specification with CONSULT configuration before replacement.

AFTER REPLACEMENT

CAUTION:

When replacing AV control unit, you must perform "After Replace ECU" or "Manual Configuration" with CONSULT.

- Complete the procedure of "After Replace ECU" or "Manual Configuration" in order.
- If you set incorrect "After Replace ECU" or "Manual Configuration", incidents might occur.
- Configuration is different for each vehicle model. Confirm configuration of each vehicle model.

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000011739460

1. SAVING VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

Ⓟ CONSULT Configuration

Perform "Before Replace ECU" to save or print current vehicle specification. Refer to [AV-253, "Description"](#).

NOTE:

If "Before Replace ECU" can not be used, use the "Manual Configuration".

>> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE AV CONTROL UNIT

Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-341, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. WRITING VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

Ⓟ CONSULT Configuration

Perform "After Replace ECU" or "Manual Configuration" to write vehicle specification. Refer to [AV-253, "Work Procedure"](#).

>> GO TO 4.

4. OPERATION CHECK

Check that the operation of the AV control unit and camera images (fixed guide lines and predictive course lines) are normal.

>> WORK END

CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT)

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT)

Description

INFOID:0000000011739461

- Since vehicle specifications are not included in the AV control unit after replacement, it is required to write vehicle specifications with CONSULT.
- The AV control unit configuration includes functions as follows.

Function		Description
Read/Write Configuration	Before Replace ECU	Allows the reading of vehicle specification written in AV control unit to store the specification in CONSULT.
	After Replace ECU	Allows the writing of the vehicle information stored in CONSULT into the AV control unit.
Manual Configuration		Allows the writing of the vehicle specification into the AV control unit by hand.

Refer to [AV-253, "Work Procedure"](#) for detailed work procedure.

Work Procedure

INFOID:0000000011739462

1. WRITE VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

CONSULT Configuration

Write vehicle specification into AV control unit.

To write vehicle specification stored in CONSULT into the AV control unit >> GO TO 2.

To write vehicle specification into the AV control unit by hand >> GO TO 3.

2. WRITE STORED DATA

CONSULT Configuration

Select "After Replace ECU" in "Read/Write Configuration." Write data stored in CONSULT with the "Before Replace ECU" function into the AV control unit.

>> GO TO 4.

3. MANUALLY WRITE VEHICLE SPECIFICATION

CONSULT Configuration

Perform "Manual Configuration." Refer to the Configuration List to write vehicle specification into the AV control unit. Refer to [AV-253, "Configuration List"](#).

NOTE:

If selection items are not displayed on the CONSULT screen, touch "NEXT."

>> GO TO 4.

4. OPERATION CHECK

Check that the operation of the AV control unit and camera images (fixed guide lines and predictive course lines) are normal.

>> WORK END

Configuration List

INFOID:0000000011739463

CAUTION:

Grasp vehicle specifications precisely. The control of ECU may not function normally if the specifications are normal.

NOTE:

- The items shown in this list depend on vehicle specifications.
- The config list may not be displayed depending on vehicle specifications. This is not a malfunction.

CONFIGURATION (AV CONTROL UNIT)

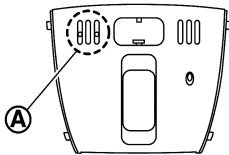
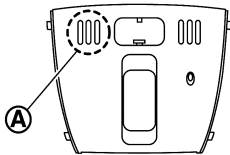
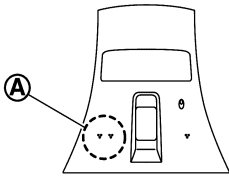
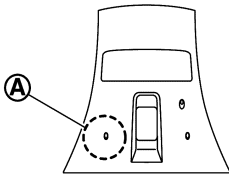
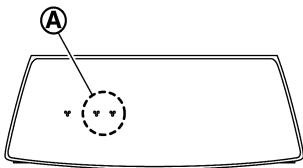
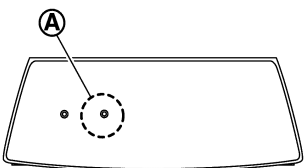
< BASIC INSPECTION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

MANUAL SETTING ITEM		Detail
Items	Setting value	
STEERING	LHD	LHD models
	RHD	RHD models
SOUND SYSTEM	BASE	Without BOSE system
	BOSE	With BOSE system
CAMERA SYSTEM	NONE/AVM	Without camera system or with around view monitor system
	REAR	With rear view monitor system
	REAR+SIDE	With rear view monitor system and front-side view monitor function
MICROPHONE	DIRECTIONAL MIC	With directional microphone*
	NON-DIRECTIONAL MIC	With non-directional microphone*
DOOR SPEAKER	TYPE 1	This item not used
	TYPE 2	Without BOSE system
	TYPE 3	With BOSE system

NOTE:

- AVM: Around view monitor
- Some manual setting items may not be displayed, depending on the vehicle specifications.
- *: In the following table, find an illustration that the (A) part matches the vehicle and select microphone type.

Directional microphone	Non-directional microphone
 <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">JSNIA5541ZZ</p> <p>(A): Microphone installation position</p>	 <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">JSNIA5542ZZ</p> <p>(A): Microphone installation position</p>
 <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">JSNIA5543ZZ</p> <p>(A): Microphone installation position</p>	 <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">JSNIA5544ZZ</p> <p>(A): Microphone installation position</p>
 <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">JSNIA5545ZZ</p> <p>(A): Microphone installation position</p>	 <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">JSNIA5546ZZ</p> <p>(A): Microphone installation position</p>

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

B1F00-49 BOSE AMP.

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011956727

DTC DETECTING LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
B1F00-49	ANC UNIT [B1F00-49]	BOSE amp. malfunction is detected.	BOSE amp.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 30 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 30 seconds or more.
4. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "ANC" using CONSULT.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC B1F00-49 detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [AV-255, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011956728

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again. Refer to [AV-255, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is DTC B1F00-49 detected again?

- YES >> Replace BOSE amp. Refer to [AV-349, "COUPE : Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

AV

B1F01-62 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

B1F01-62 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011956729

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detecting condition	Possible malfunction factor
B1F01-62	ENG SPEED SIG ERROR [B1F01-62]	When during engine running, the engine speed signal received via CAN communication and the engine speed signal inputted into BOSE amp detect 20% or more of error 1 second or more	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (engine speed signal circuit) • BOSE amp. • ECM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If B1F01-62 is displayed with DTC U1000-01 or U1010-49, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC U1000-01 or U1010-49.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.
- U1000-01: Refer to [AV-273. "DTC Logic"](#).
 - U1010-49: Refer to [AV-274. "DTC Logic"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 30 seconds.
3. Start engine and wait at least 30 seconds.
4. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "ANC" using CONSULT.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC B1F01-62 detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [AV-256. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-45. "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011956730

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT OF ECM

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for detected DTC. Refer to [EC-576. "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY BETWEEN BOSE AMP. AND ECM

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BOSE amp. and ECM connector.
3. Check the continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector and ECM harness connector.

BOSE amp.		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B79	28	M107	110	Existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

B1F01-62 ENGINE SPEED SIGNAL

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK HARNESS CONTINUITY BETWEEN BOSE AMP. AND GROUND

Check the continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector and ground.

BOSE amp.		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B79	28		Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

4.CHECK SHORT CIRCUIT TO POWER SUPPLY

Check the voltage between BOSE amp. harness connector and ground.

Terminals			Voltage (Approx.)
(+)		(-)	
BOSE amp.			
Connector	Terminal		
B79	28	Ground	0 V

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BOSE amp. Refer to [AV-349, "COUPE : Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

B1F05-29 CAN SIGNAL ERROR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

B1F05-29 CAN SIGNAL ERROR

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011956734

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detecting condition	Possible malfunction factor
B1F05-29	CAN SIG ERROR/DIAG [B1F05-29]	When BOSE amp. detected data error of CAN communication signal from ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ECM• BOSE amp.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 30 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 30 seconds or more.
4. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "ANC" using CONSULT.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC B1F05-29 detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [AV-258, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011956735

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT OF ECM

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for detected DTC. Refer to [EC-576, "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

Ⓟ With CONSULT

Perform DTC confirmation procedure again. Refer to [AV-258, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is DTC B1F05-29 detected again?

- YES >> Replace BOSE amp. Refer to [AV-349, "COUPE : Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

B1F06-29 CAN SIGNAL ERROR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

B1F06-29 CAN SIGNAL ERROR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012035681

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detecting condition	Possible malfunction factor
B1F06-29	CAN SIG ERROR/ASC [B1F06-29]	When BOSE amp. detected data error of CAN communication signal from ECM.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ECM• BOSE amp.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 30 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 30 seconds or more.
4. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "ANC" using CONSULT.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC B1F06-29 detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [AV-259, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012035682

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT OF ECM

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for detected DTC. Refer to [EC-576, "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

Ⓜ With CONSULT

Perform DTC confirmation procedure again. Refer to [AV-259, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is DTC B1F06-29 detected again?

- YES >> Replace BOSE amp. Refer to [AV-349, "COUPE : Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

B1F20-29 CAN SIGNAL ERROR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

B1F20-29 CAN SIGNAL ERROR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000012035738

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detecting condition	Possible malfunction factor
B1F20-29	CAN SIG ERROR/ASC [B1F20-29]	When BOSE amp. detected data error of CAN communication signal from combination meter.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Combination meter• BOSE amp.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 30 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 30 seconds or more.
4. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "ANC" using CONSULT.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC B1F20-29 detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [AV-260, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000012035739

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT OF COMBINATION METER

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" of "METER/M&A" using CONSULT.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for detected DTC. Refer to [MWI-77, "DTC Index"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

Ⓟ With CONSULT

Perform DTC confirmation procedure again. Refer to [AV-260, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is DTC B1F20-29 detected again?

- YES >> Replace BOSE amp. Refer to [AV-349, "COUPE : Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

B1F0B-01, B1F0B-11, B1F0B-12, B1F0B-13 ANC MIC1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

B1F0B-01, B1F0B-11, B1F0B-12, B1F0B-13 ANC MIC1

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011956736

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	Detecting condition	Possible malfunction factor
B1F0B-01	ANC MIC 1 INPUT [B1F0B-01]	BOSE amp. detects front microphone LH circuit is short.	Harness or connectors (front microphone LH circuit is open or short)
B1F0B-11	ANC MIC 1 INPUT [B1F0B-11]	BOSE amp. detects front microphone LH circuit is short to ground.	
B1F0B-12	ANC MIC 1 INPUT [B1F0B-12]	BOSE amp. detects front microphone LH circuit is short to power supply.	
B1F0B-13	ANC MIC 1 INPUT [B1F0B-13]	BOSE amp. detects front microphone LH circuit is open.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓜ With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 30 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 30 seconds or more.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "ANC" using CONSULT.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC B1F0B-01, B1F0B-11, B1F0B-12 or B1F0B-13 detected?

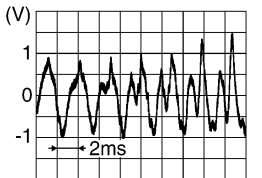
- YES >> Proceed to [AV-261, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011956737

1. CHECK FRONT MICROPHONE LH SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the signal between BOSE amp. harness connector as per the following condition.

Connector	BOSE amp. Terminals		Condition	Reference value
	(+)	(-)		
	Terminal			
B78	5	13	When inputting interior sound	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BOSE amp. Refer to [AV-349, "COUPE : Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK VOLTAGE BETWEEN BOSE AMP. AND GROUND

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect BOSE amp. harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.

B1F0B-01, B1F0B-11, B1F0B-12, B1F0B-13 ANC MIC1

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

4. Check the voltage between BOSE amp. harness connector and ground.

Terminals		Voltage (Approx.)
(+)		
BOSE amp.		Ground
Connector	Terminal	
B78	5	
	13	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK FRONT MICROPHONE LH SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front microphone LH (active noise control) harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector and front microphone LH (active noise control) harness connector.

BOSE amp.		Front microphone LH (active noise control)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B78	5	R9	1	Existed
	13		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK FRONT MICROPHONE LH SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR SHORT

1. Check the continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector and ground.

BOSE amp.		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B78	5		Not existed
	13		

2. Check the continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector terminals.

BOSE amp.			Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B78	5	13	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front microphone LH (active noise control). Refer to [AV-358. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

B1F10-01, B1F10-11, B1F10-12, B1F10-13 ANC MIC2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

B1F10-01, B1F10-11, B1F10-12, B1F10-13 ANC MIC2

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011956740

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detecting condition	Possible malfunction factor
B1F10-01	ANC MIC 2 INPUT [B1F10-01]	BOSE amp. detects front microphone RH circuit is short.	Harness or connectors (front microphone RH circuit is open or short)
B1F10-11	ANC MIC 2 INPUT [B1F10-11]	BOSE amp. detects front microphone RH circuit is short to ground.	
B1F10-12	ANC MIC 2 INPUT [B1F10-12]	BOSE amp. detects front microphone RH circuit is short to power supply.	
B1F10-13	ANC MIC 2 INPUT [B1F10-13]	BOSE amp. detects front microphone RH circuit is open.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓜ With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 30 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 30 seconds or more.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "ANC" using CONSULT.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC B1F10-01, B1F10-11, B1F10-12 or B1F10-13 detected?

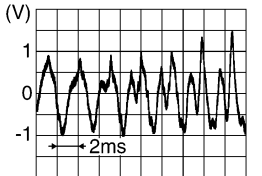
- YES >> Proceed to [AV-263. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-45. "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011956741

1. CHECK FRONT MICROPHONE RH SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the signal between BOSE amp. harness connector as per the following condition.

Connector	BOSE amp. Terminals		Condition	Reference value
	(+)	(-)		
	Terminal			
B78	6	14	When inputting interior sound	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BOSE amp. Refer to [AV-349. "COUPE : Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK VOLTAGE BETWEEN BOSE AMP. AND GROUND

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect BOSE amp. harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.

B1F10-01, B1F10-11, B1F10-12, B1F10-13 ANC MIC2

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

4. Check the voltage between BOSE amp. harness connector and ground.

Terminals		Voltage (Approx.)
BOSE amp.		
Connector	Terminal	
B78	6	0 V
	14	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK FRONT MICROPHONE RH SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front microphone RH (active noise control) harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector and front microphone RH (active noise control) harness connector.

BOSE amp.		Front microphone RH (active noise control)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B78	6	R7	1	Existed
	14		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK FRONT MICROPHONE RH SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR SHORT

1. Check the continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector and ground.

BOSE amp.		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B78	6		Not existed
	14		

2. Check the continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector terminals.

BOSE amp.			Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B78	6	14	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front microphone RH (active noise control). Refer to [AV-358, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

B1F15-01, B1F15-11, B1F15-12, B1F15-13 ANC MIC3

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

B1F15-01, B1F15-11, B1F15-12, B1F15-13 ANC MIC3

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011956742

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detecting condition	Possible malfunction factor
B1F15-01	ANC MIC 3 INPUT [B1F15-01]	BOSE amp. detects rear microphone circuit is short.	Harness or connectors (rear microphone circuit is open or short)
B1F15-11	ANC MIC 3 INPUT [B1F15-11]	BOSE amp. detects rear microphone circuit is short to ground.	
B1F15-12	ANC MIC 3 INPUT [B1F15-12]	BOSE amp. detects rear microphone circuit is short to power supply.	
B1F15-13	ANC MIC 3 INPUT [B1F15-13]	BOSE amp. detects rear microphone circuit is open.	

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓜ With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 30 seconds.
- Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 30 seconds or more.
- Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "ANC" using CONSULT.
- Check DTC.

Is DTC B1F15-01, B1F15-11, B1F15-12 or B1F15-13 detected?

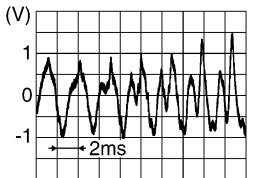
- YES >> Proceed to [AV-265. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-45. "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011956743

1. CHECK REAR MICROPHONE SIGNAL

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check the signal between BOSE amp. harness connector as per the following condition.

BOSE amp.		Condition	Reference value
Connector	Terminals		
	(+) (-)		
Terminal			
B78	7 15	When inputting interior sound	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace BOSE amp. Refer to [AV-349. "COUPE : Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK VOLTAGE BETWEEN BOSE AMP. AND GROUND

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect BOSE amp. harness connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.

B1F15-01, B1F15-11, B1F15-12, B1F15-13 ANC MIC3

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

4. Check the voltage between BOSE amp. harness connector and ground.

Terminals		Voltage (Approx.)
BOSE amp.		
Connector	Terminal	
B78	7	0 V
	15	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK REAR MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR OPEN

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect rear microphone (active noise control) harness connector.
3. Check the continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector and rear microphone (active noise control) harness connector.

BOSE amp.		Rear microphone (active noise control)		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B78	7	R8	1	Existed
	15		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK REAR MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT FOR SHORT

1. Check the continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector and ground.

BOSE amp.		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B78	7		Not existed
	15		

2. Check the continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector terminals.

BOSE amp.			Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
B78	7	15	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace rear microphone (active noise control). Refer to [AV-359. "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

U0100-00 CAN COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U0100-00 CAN COMMUNICATION

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011956745

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detecting condition	Possible malfunction factor
U0100-00	LOST COMM (ECM A) [U0100-00]	BOSE amp. cannot receive a CAN communication signal from ECM for 1 second or more.	Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC U0100-00 is displayed with DTC U1000-01 or U1010-49, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC U1000-01 or U1010-49.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.
- U1000-01: Refer to [AV-273, "DTC Logic"](#).
 - U1010-49: Refer to [AV-274, "DTC Logic"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 30 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds or more.
4. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "ANC" using CONSULT.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC U0100-00 detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [AV-267, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011956746

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT OF ECM

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" of "ENGINE" using CONSULT.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for detected DTC. Refer to [EC-576, "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the following parts for damage, bend and loose connection.
 - BOSE amp. harness connector and terminal
 - ECM harness connector and terminal
 - Harness between BOSE amp. harness connector and ECM harness connector

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BOSE amp. and ECM connector.
2. Check the continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector and ECM harness connector.

U0100-00 CAN COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BOSE amp.		ECM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B79	26	M107	113	Existed
	27		114	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

U0140-00 CAN COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U0140-00 CAN COMMUNICATION

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011956749

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detecting condition	Possible malfunction factor
U0140-00	LOST COMM (BCM) [U0140-00]	BOSE amp. cannot receive a CAN communication signal from BCM for 1 second or more.	Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC U0140-00 is displayed with DTC U1000-01 or U1010-49, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC U1000-01 or U1010-49.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.
- U1000-01: Refer to [AV-273, "DTC Logic"](#).
 - U1010-49: Refer to [AV-274, "DTC Logic"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 30 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds or more.
4. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "ANC" using CONSULT.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC U0140-00 detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [AV-269, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011956750

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT OF BCM

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" of "BCM" using CONSULT.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for detected DTC. Refer to [BCS-99, "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the following parts for damage, bend and loose connection.
 - BOSE amp. harness connector and terminal
 - BCM harness connector and terminal
 - Harness between BOSE amp. harness connector and BCM harness connector

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BOSE amp., BCM and ECM connector.
2. Check the continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector and ECM harness connector.

U0140-00 CAN COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BOSE amp.		BCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B79	26	M122	90	Existed
	27		91	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

U0155-00 CAN COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U0155-00 CAN COMMUNICATION

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011956747

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detecting condition	Possible malfunction factor
U0155-00	LOST COMM (METER) [U0155-00]	BOSE amp. cannot receive a CAN communication signal from combination meter for 1 second or more.	Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. CHECK DTC PRIORITY

If DTC U0155-00 is displayed with DTC U1000-01 or U1010-49, first perform the confirmation procedure (trouble diagnosis) for DTC U1000-01 or U1010-49.

Is applicable DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform diagnosis of applicable.
- U1000-01: Refer to [AV-273, "DTC Logic"](#).
 - U1010-49: Refer to [AV-274, "DTC Logic"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 30 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds or more.
4. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "ANC" using CONSULT.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC U0155-00 detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [AV-271, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011956748

1. CHECK SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULT OF COMBINATION METER

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" of "METER/M&A" using CONSULT.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Perform trouble diagnosis for detected DTC. Refer to [MWI-77, "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK HARNESS AND CONNECTOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check the following parts for damage, bend and loose connection.
 - BOSE amp. harness connector and terminal
 - Combination meter harness connector and terminal
 - Harness between BOSE amp. harness connector and combination meter harness connector

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK CAN COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect BOSE amp., combination meter and ECM connector.
2. Check the continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector and combination meter harness connector.

U0155-00 CAN COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

BOSE amp.		Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
B79	26	M53	22	Existed
	27		21	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check the intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

U1000-01 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1000-01 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011956911

DESCRIPTION

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real-time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independently). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H, CAN-L) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only. CAN Communication Signal Chart. Refer to [LAN-28, "CAN Communication Signal Chart"](#).

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	Detecting condition	Probable malfunction location
U1000-01	CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000-01]	BOSE amp. is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication system.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 30 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds or more.
4. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "ANC" using CONSULT.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC U1000-01 detected?

YES >> Proceed to [AV-273, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011956912

1.PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again. Refer to [AV-273, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is DTC U1000-01 detected again?

YES >> Perform the trouble diagnosis for CAN communication system. Refer to [LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

U1010-49 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

U1010-49 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000011956913

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Probable malfunction factor
U1010-49	CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010-49]	Malfunction is detected during initial diagnosis of the BOSE amp. CAN controller.	BOSE amp.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait at least 30 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON and wait at least 2 seconds or more.
4. Select "Self Diagnostic Result" mode of "ANC" using CONSULT.
5. Check DTC.

Is DTC U1010-49 detected?

- YES >> Proceed to [AV-274, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO-1 >> To check malfunction symptom before repair: Refer to [GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO-2 >> Confirmation after repair: INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000011956914

1. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE AGAIN

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Erase DTC.
3. Perform DTC confirmation procedure again. Refer to [AV-274, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is DTC U1010-49 detected again?

- YES >> Replace BOSE amp. Refer to [AV-349, "COUPE : Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000011739464

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real-time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent error detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independently). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H, CAN-L) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

CAN Communication Signal Chart. Refer to [LAN-28, "CAN Communication Signal Chart"](#).

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011739465

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Probable malfunction location
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT [U1000]	AV control unit is not transmitting or receiving CAN communication signal for 2 seconds or more.	CAN communication system.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739466

1. PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC

1. Turn ignition switch ON and wait for 2 seconds or more.
2. Check "Self Diagnostic Result" of "MULTI AV".

Is "CAN COMM CIRCUIT" displayed?

- YES >> Refer to "LAN system". Refer to [LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).
NO >> Refer to GI section. Refer to [GI-45, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1010 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011739467

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Probable malfunction factor
U1010	CONTROL UNIT (CAN) [U1010]	CAN initial diagnosis malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1200 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011739468

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1200	Cont Unit [U1200]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

U1201 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1201 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011739469

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1201	GYRO NO CONN [U1201]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

U1202 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1202 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011739470

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1202	G-SENSOR NO CONN [U1202]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

U1204 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1204 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011739471

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1204	GPS CONN [U1204]	GPS malfunction is detected.	An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptom (GPS reception error, etc.) occurs. Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739472

1. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

1. Delete the "self-diagnosis" results of "MULTI AV". Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Turn ignition switch ON. Perform the self-diagnosis again.
3. Check that the DTC is detected again.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Replace AV control unit.

NO >> An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptom (GPS reception error, etc.) occurs.

U1205 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1205 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011739473

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1205	GPS ROM [U1205]	GPS malfunction is detected.	An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptom (GPS reception error, etc.) occurs. Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739474

1. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

1. Delete the "self-diagnosis" results of "MULTI AV". Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Turn ignition switch ON. Perform the self-diagnosis again.
3. Check that the DTC is detected again.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Replace AV control unit.

NO >> An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptom (GPS reception error, etc.) occurs.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1206 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1206 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011739475

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1206	GPS RAM [U1206]	GPS malfunction is detected.	An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptom (GPS reception error, etc.) occurs. Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739476

1. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

1. Delete the "self-diagnosis" results of "MULTI AV". Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Turn ignition switch ON. Perform the self-diagnosis again.
3. Check that the DTC is detected again.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Replace AV control unit.

NO >> An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptom (GPS reception error, etc.) occurs.

U1207 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1207 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011739477

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1207	GPS RTC [U1207]	GPS malfunction is detected.	An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptom (GPS reception error, etc.) occurs. Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739478

1. PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

1. Delete the "self-diagnosis" results of "MULTI AV". Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Turn ignition switch ON. Perform the self-diagnosis again.
3. Check that the DTC is detected again.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> Replace AV control unit.

NO >> An intermittent error caused by strong radio interference may be detected unless any symptom (GPS reception error, etc.) occurs.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1216 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011739479

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1216	CAN CONT [U1216]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

U1217 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1217 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011739480

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1217	BLUETOOTH MODULE [U1217]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

U1218 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1218 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011739481

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1218	HDD CONN [U1218]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• If the music box function has no malfunctions, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction.• Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739482

1. CHECK MUSIC BOX FUNCTION

Is music box function normal?

YES >> Malfunction may be detected transitory.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-341. "Removal and Installation"](#).

U1219 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1219 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011739483

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1219	HDD READ [U1219]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• If the music box function has no malfunctions, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction.• Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739484

1. CHECK MUSIC BOX FUNCTION

Is music box function normal?

YES >> Malfunction may be detected transitory.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-341. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U121A AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U121A AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011739485

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U121A	HDD WRITE [U121A]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• If the music box function has no malfunctions, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction.• Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739486

1. CHECK MUSIC BOX FUNCTION

Is music box function normal?

YES >> Malfunction may be detected transitory.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-341. "Removal and Installation"](#).

U121B AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U121B AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011739487

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U121B	HDD COMM [U121B]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• If the music box function has no malfunctions, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction.• Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739488

1. CHECK MUSIC BOX FUNCTION

Is music box function normal?

YES >> Malfunction may be detected transitory.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-341. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U121C AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U121C AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011739489

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U121C	HDD ACCESS [U121C]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• If the music box function has no malfunctions, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction.• Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739490

1. CHECK MUSIC BOX FUNCTION

Is music box function normal?

YES >> Malfunction may be detected transitory.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-341. "Removal and Installation"](#).

U121D AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U121D AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011739491

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U121D	DSP CONN [U121D]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• If a disc can be played, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction.• Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739492

1. CHECK PLAYBACK OF A DISK (CD)

Can a disk (CD) be played?

YES >> Malfunction may be detected transitory.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-341. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U121E AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U121E AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011739493

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U121E	DSP COMM [U121E]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• If a disc can be played, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction.• Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739494

1. CHECK PLAYBACK OF A DISK (CD)

Can a disk (CD) be played?

YES >> Malfunction may be detected transitory.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-341. "Removal and Installation"](#).

U1225 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1225 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011739495

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1225	USB CONTROLLER [U1225]	USB connection malfunction is detected.	Check that the connection to the USB connector is normal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

U1227 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1227 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011739496

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1227	DVD COMM [U1227]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• If DVD can be played, then there is a possibility of the detection of a temporary malfunction.• Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739497

1. CHECK PLAYBACK OF A DISK (DVD)

Can a disc (DVD) be played?

YES >> Malfunction may be detected transitory.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-341, "Removal and Installation"](#).

U1228 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1228 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011739498

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1228	SUB CPU CONN [U1228]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

U1229 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1229 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011739499

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1229	iPod CERTIFICATION [U1229]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

U122A AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U122A AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011739500

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Action to take
U122A	CONFIG UNFINISH [U122A]	The writing of configuration data is incomplete.	Write configuration data with "MULTI AV" of CONSULT.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739501

1.PERFORM THE SELF-DIAGNOSIS

When U122A is detected, write configuration data with "MULTI AV" of CONSULT.

>> Write configuration data with "MULTI AV" of CONSULT. Refer to [AV-253, "Work Procedure"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

U122E AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U122E AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011739502

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U122E	Built-in AUDIO CONN [U122E]	AV control unit malfunction is detected.	Replace the AV control unit if the malfunction occurs constantly.

U1232 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1232 STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011739503

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1232	ST ANGLE SEN CALIB [1232]	Predictive course line center position adjustment of the steering angle sensor is incomplete.	Adjust the predictive course line center position of the steering angle sensor.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739504

1. ADJUST THE PREDICTIVE COURSE LINE CENTER POSITION OF THE STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

When U1232 is detected, adjust the predictive course line center position of the steering angle sensor.

>> Adjusts the steering angle sensor neutral position on ABS actuator and electrical unit (control unit) side. Refer to [BRC-7, "ADJUSTMENT OF STEERING ANGLE SENSOR NEUTRAL POSITION : Special Repair Requirement"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P



U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011739505

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1243	FRONT DISP CONN [U1243]	When either one of the following items are detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none">display unit power supply and ground circuit malfunction is detected.communication circuit between AV control unit and display unit.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Display unit power supply and ground circuit.Communication circuit between AV control unit and display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739506

1. CHECK FRONT DISPLAY UNIT POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Check front display unit power supply and ground circuit. Refer to [AV-310, "FRONT DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK CONTINUITY COMMUNICATION CIRCUIT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
- Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Front display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
M75	9	M86	89	Existed
	10		73	

- Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Front display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
M75	9		Not existed
	10		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

3. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

- Connect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check signal between front display unit harness connector and ground.

U1243 DISPLAY UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value
Front display unit				
Connector	Terminal			
M75	9	Ground	When adjusting display brightness.	<p>PKIB5039J</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-341. "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK COMMUNICATION SIGNAL

Check signal between front display unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value
Front display unit				
Connector	Terminal			
M75	10	Ground	When adjusting display brightness.	<p>PKIB5039J</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace front display unit. Refer to [AV-343. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1244 GPS ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1244 GPS ANTENNA

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011739507

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1244	GPS ANTENNA CONN [U1244]	GPS antenna connection malfunction is detected.	Check the connection of the GPS antenna connector.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739508

1. GPS ANTENNA CHECK

Visually check GPS antenna and antenna feeder.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Disconnect GPS antenna connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit and ground.

(+)	(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
AV control unit		
Terminal		
153	Ground	5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-341. "Removal and Installation"](#).

U1258 SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1258 SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011739509

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC Detection Condition	Possible causes
U1258	XM ANTENNA CONN [U1258]	Satellite radio antenna connection malfunction is detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Satellite radio antenna feeder.• Satellite radio antenna.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739510

1. SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA CHECK

Visually check satellite radio antenna and antenna feeder.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Disconnect satellite radio antenna connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit terminal and ground.

(+)	(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
AV control unit Terminal		
159	Ground	5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-341, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

U1263 USB

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1263 USB

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011739511

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1263	USB OVERCURRENT [U1263]	Detection of over current in USB connector.	Check USB harness between the AV control unit and USB connector.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739512

1. CHECK USB HARNESS

Visually check USB harness.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-341, "Removal and Installation"](#)
- NO >> Replace USB harness.

U1264 ANTENNA AMP.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1264 ANTENNA AMP.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011739513

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1264	ANTENNA AMP TERMINAL [U1264]	Radio antenna amp. ON circuit is open or shorted.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check antenna amp. ON signal circuit between the AV control unit and radio antenna amp. (coupe models) Check antenna amp. ON signal circuit between the AV control unit and antenna base. (roadster models)

COUPE

COUPE : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739514

1. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN AV CONTROL UNIT AND ANTENNA AMP.

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect antenna amp. connector and AV control unit connector.
- Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and antenna amp. harness connector.

AV control unit		Antenna amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
M450	152	D304	1	Existed

- Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
M450	152		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK VOLTAGE AV CONTROL UNIT

- Connect AV control unit connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
AV control unit			
Connector	Terminals		
M450	152	Ground	12.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace antenna amp. Refer to [AV-350, "Removal and Installation"](#).
 NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-341, "Removal and Installation"](#).

ROADSTER

ROADSTER : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739515

1. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN AV CONTROL UNIT AND ANTENNA BASE

U1264 ANTENNA AMP.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect antenna base connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and antenna base harness connector.

AV control unit		Antenna base		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
M450	152	B431	1	Existed

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
M450	152		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK VOLTAGE AV CONTROL UNIT

1. Connect AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminals		
M450	152	Ground	12.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace antenna base Refer to [AV-351, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-341, "Removal and Installation"](#).

U1265 BOSE AMP.

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1265 BOSE AMP.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011739516

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1265	AMP ON TERMINAL [U1265]	BOSE amp. ON circuit is open or shorted.	Check BOSE amp. ON signal circuit between the AV control unit and BOSE amp.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739517

1. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN AV CONTROL UNIT AND BOSE AMP.

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect BOSE amp. connector and AV control unit connector.
- Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and BOSE amp. harness connector.

Coupe models

AV control unit		BOSE amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
M84	1	B79	31	Existed

Roadster models

AV control unit		BOSE amp.		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
M84	1	B41	31	Existed

- Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
M84	1		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK VOLTAGE AV CONTROL UNIT

- Connect AV control unit connector.
- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Voltage (Approx.)
AV control unit			
Connector	Terminals		
M84	1	Ground	12.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace BOSE amp. Refer to [AV-349, "COUPE : Removal and Installation"](#) (coupe models), or [AV-349, "ROADSTER : Removal and Installation"](#) (roadster models).

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-341, "Removal and Installation"](#).

U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1300 AV COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000011739518

U1300 is indicated when malfunction occurs in communication signal of multi AV system. Indicated simultaneously, without fail, with the malfunction of control units connected to AV control unit with communication line. Determine the possible malfunction cause from the table below.

SELF-DIAGNOSIS RESULTS DISPLAY ITEM

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1300 U1240	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• AV COMM CIRCUIT [U1300]• SWITCH CONN [U1240]	When either one of the following items are detected: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits are malfunctioning.• AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch are malfunctioning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Multifunction switch power supply and ground circuits.• AV communication circuits between AV control unit and multifunction switch.

U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

U1310 AV CONTROL UNIT

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000011739519

DTC	Display contents of CONSULT	DTC detection condition	Possible malfunction factor
U1310	CONTROL UNIT (AV) [U1310]	An initial diagnosis error is detected in AV communication circuit.	Replace AV control unit. If the malfunction occurs constantly.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

AV CONTROL UNIT

AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739520

1.CHECK FUSE

Check for blown fuses.

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	34
Ignition switch ACC or ON	19

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between AV control unit harness connectors and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
Battery power supply	M84	19	OFF	Battery voltage
ACC power supply		7	ACC	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between AV control unit and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connectors.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connectors and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	M84	20	OFF	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

FRONT DISPLAY UNIT

FRONT DISPLAY UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739521

1.CHECK FUSE

Check for blown fuses.

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	34
Ignition switch ACC or ON	19

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between front display unit harness connector and ground.

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Value (Approx.)
Battery power supply	M75	11	OFF	Battery voltage
ACC power supply		23	ACC	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between front display unit and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front display unit connector.
3. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	M75	12	OFF	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

BOSE AMP.

BOSE AMP. : Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739522

1.CHECK FUSE

Check for blown fuses.

Power source	Fuse No.
Battery	8

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Be sure to eliminate the cause of malfunction before installing new fuse.

2.CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

Check voltage between BOSE amp. harness connector and ground.

Coupe models

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Voltage (Approx.)
Battery power supply	B80	36	OFF	Battery voltage

Roadster models

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Voltage (Approx.)
Battery power supply	B42	11	OFF	Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Check harness between BOSE amp. and fuse.

3.CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect BOSE amp. connector.
3. Check continuity between BOSE amp. harness connector and ground.

Coupe models

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	B80	40	OFF	Existed

POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Roadster models

Signal name	Connector No.	Terminal No.	Ignition switch position	Continuity
Ground	B42	12	OFF	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

RGB DIGITAL IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

RGB DIGITAL IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000011739523

Transmit the image displayed with AV control unit with RGB digital image signal to the front display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739524

1. CHECK CONTINUITY RGB DIGITAL IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect front display unit connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Front display unit		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
M454	27	M452	157	Existed
	28		158	

4. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and ground.

Front display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
M454	27		Not existed
	28		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK RGB DIGITAL IMAGE SIGNAL

1. Connect AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between front display unit harness connector and ground.

(+) Front display unit		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal			
M454	27	Ground	Not connected connector.	1.3 V
	28			

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front display unit. Refer to [AV-343, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-341, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000011739525

AV control unit transmits the playback DVD image signal and AUX image signal to the front display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739526

1. CHECK CONTINUITY COMPOSITE IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector and front display unit connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and front display unit harness connector.

AV control unit		Front display unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M86	68	M75	18	Existed

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

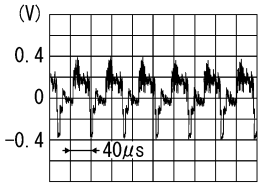
AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M86	68		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK AUX COMPOSITE SIGNAL

1. Connect AV control unit connector and front display unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between auxiliary input jacks harness connector and ground.

(+) AV control unit		(-)	Condition	Reference value
Connector	Terminal			
M86	68	Ground	At DVD image is displayed.	 <p>(V)</p> <p>0.4</p> <p>0</p> <p>-0.4</p> <p>40µs</p> <p>SKIB2251J</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace front display unit. Refer to [AV-343. "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-341. "Removal and Installation"](#).

AUX IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

AUX IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000011739527

- Transmits the image signal of AUX device from auxiliary input jacks to AV control unit.
- AV control unit transmits the image signal that is input to the front display unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739528

1. CHECK CONTINUITY AUX IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect auxiliary input jacks connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between auxiliary input jacks harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Auxiliary input jacks		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M258	7	M85	26	Existed

4. Check continuity between auxiliary input jacks harness connector and ground.

Auxiliary input jacks		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M258	7		Not existed

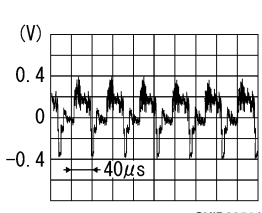
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK AUX IMAGE SIGNAL

1. Connect auxiliary input jacks connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check signal between auxiliary input jacks harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value
Connector	Terminal			
M258	7	Ground	At AUX image is displayed.	 <p>(V)</p> <p>0.4</p> <p>0</p> <p>-0.4</p> <p>40µs</p> <p>SKIB2251J</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-341, "Exploded View"](#).

NO >> Check that there is no malfunction in the external device.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

DISK EJECT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

DISK EJECT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000011739529

The eject signal is output to AV control unit when the eject switch of multifunction switch is pressed.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739530

1. CHECK CONTINUITY DISK EJECT SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect multifunction switch connector and AV control unit connector.
3. Check continuity between multifunction switch harness connector and AV control unit harness connector.

Multifunction switch		AV control unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M72	14	M85	29	Existed

4. Check continuity between multifunction switch harness connector and ground.

Multifunction switch		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M72	14		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect multifunction switch connector and AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
AV control unit				
Connector	Terminal			
M85	29	Ground	Pressing the eject switch	0 V
			Except for above	5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace preset switch. Refer to [AV-353, "Exploded View"](#).
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-341, "Exploded View"](#).

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000011739531

Supply power from AV control unit to microphone. The microphone transmits the sound/voice to the AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739532

1. CHECK CONTINUITY BETWEEN AV CONTROL UNIT AND MICROPHONE CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector and microphone connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and microphone harness connector.

AV control unit		Microphone		Continuity
Connector	Terminals	Connector	Terminals	
M86	71	R5	2	Existed
	72		4	
	87		1	

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminals		
M86	72		Not existed
	87		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK VOLTAGE MICROPHONE VCC

1. Connect AV control unit connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector.

(+)		(-)		Voltage (Approx.)
AV control unit		AV control unit		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M86	72	M86	71	5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-341, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3. CHECK MICROPHONE SIGNAL

1. Connect microphone connector.
2. Check signal between AV control unit harness connector.

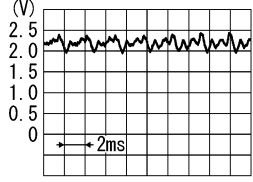
A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

MICROPHONE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

(+)		(-)		Condition	Reference value
AV control unit		AV control unit			
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal		
M86	87	M86	71	Give a voice.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">PKIB5037J</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-341. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Replace microphone. Refer to [AV-357. "Removal and Installation"](#).

CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000011739533

- The AV control unit supplies power to the rear view camera when receiving a reverse signal.
- The rear view camera transmits camera images to the front display unit when power is supplied from the AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739534

1. CHECK CONTINUITY CAMERA POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect AV control unit connector and rear view camera connector.
3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and rear view camera harness connector.

AV control unit		Rear view camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M85	22	B157	1	Existed

4. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M85	22		Not existed

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK VOLTAGE CAMERA POWER SUPPLY

1. Connect AV control unit connector and rear view camera connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Shift the selector lever to "R".
4. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Voltage (Approx.)
AV control unit				
Connector	Terminal			
M85	22	Ground	Shift position is "R".	6.0 V

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-341, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3. CHECK CONTINUITY CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect display unit connector and rear view camera connector.
3. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and rear view camera harness connector.

Front display unit		Rear view camera		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M75	8	B157	3	Existed

4. Check continuity between front display unit harness connector and ground.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Front display unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M75	8		Not existed

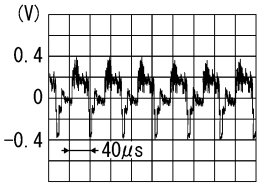
Is inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

4. CHECK CAMERA IMAGE SIGNAL

1. Connect front display unit connector and rear view camera connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Shift the selector lever to "R".
4. Check signal between display unit harness connector and ground.

(+)		(-)	Condition	Reference value
Front display unit				
Connector	Terminal			
M75	8	Ground	At rear view camera image is displayed.	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">SKIB2251J</p>

Is inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace front display unit. Refer to [AV-343, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Replace rear view camera. Refer to [AV-364, "Removal and Installation"](#).

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000011739535

Transmits the steering switch signal to AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739536

1. CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and spiral cable harness connector.

AV control unit		Spiral cable		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M84	6	M36	24	Existed

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M84	6		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check spiral cable.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to [SR-16. "Removal and Installation"](#).

3. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector.

(+)		(-)		Voltage (Approx.)
AV control unit		AV control unit		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M84	6	M84	15	5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-341. "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check steering switch. Refer to [AV-321. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace steering switch. Refer to [AV-354. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000011739537

Measure the resistance between the steering switch connector terminals 14 to 17 and 15 to 17.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL A CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

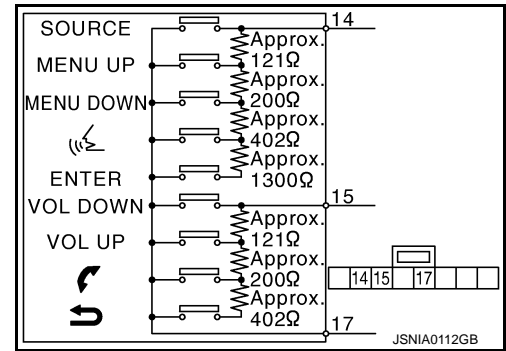
Standard

Between terminals 14 and 17

ENTER switch ON	: 2003 – 2043 Ω
⏪ switch ON	: 716 – 730 Ω
MENU DOWN switch ON	: 318 – 324 Ω
MENU UP switch ON	: 120 – 122 Ω
SOURCE switch ON	: 0 Ω

Between terminals 15 and 17

↻ switch ON	: 716 – 730 Ω
↺ switch ON	: 318 – 324 Ω
VOL UP switch ON	: 120 – 122 Ω
VOL DOWN switch ON	: 0 Ω



STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000011739538

Transmits the steering switch signal to AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739539

1. CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and spiral cable harness connector.

AV control unit		Spiral cable		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M84	16	M36	31	Existed

3. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M84	16		Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check spiral cable.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to [SR-16. "Removal and Installation"](#).

3. CHECK AV CONTROL UNIT VOLTAGE

1. Connect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between AV control unit harness connector.

(+)		(-)		Voltage (Approx.)
AV control unit		AV control unit		
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M84	16	M84	15	5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-341. "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check steering switch. Refer to [AV-323. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Replace steering switch. Refer to [AV-354. "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000011739540

Measure the resistance between the steering switch connector terminals 14 to 17 and 15 to 17.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL B CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

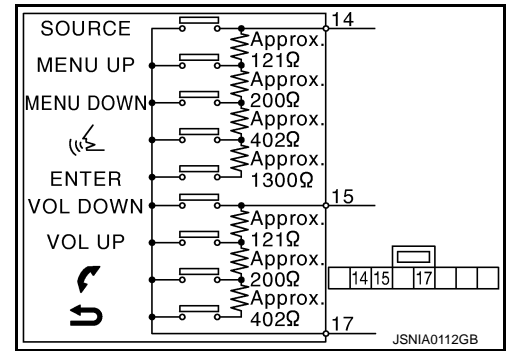
Standard

Between terminals 14 and 17

ENTER switch ON	: 2003 – 2043 Ω
⏪ switch ON	: 716 – 730 Ω
MENU DOWN switch ON	: 318 – 324 Ω
MENU UP switch ON	: 120 – 122 Ω
SOURCE switch ON	: 0 Ω

Between terminals 15 and 17

↻ switch ON	: 716 – 730 Ω
↺ switch ON	: 318 – 324 Ω
VOL UP switch ON	: 120 – 122 Ω
VOL DOWN switch ON	: 0 Ω



STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000011739541

Transmits the steering switch signal to AV control unit.

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000011739542

1. CHECK STEERING SWITCH SIGNAL GND CIRCUIT

1. Disconnect AV control unit connector and spiral cable connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and spiral cable harness connector.

AV control unit		Spiral cable		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M84	15	M36	33	Existed

3. Connect AV control unit connector.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair harness or connector.

2. CHECK SPIRAL CABLE

Check spiral cable.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Replace spiral cable. Refer to [SR-16, "Removal and Installation"](#).

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

1. Connect AV control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between AV control unit harness connector and ground.

AV control unit		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M84	15		Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace AV control unit. Refer to [AV-341, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK STEERING SWITCH

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Check steering switch. Refer to [AV-325, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace steering switch. Refer to [AV-354, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000011739543

Measure the resistance between the steering switch connector terminals 14 to 17 and 15 to 17.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

STEERING SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

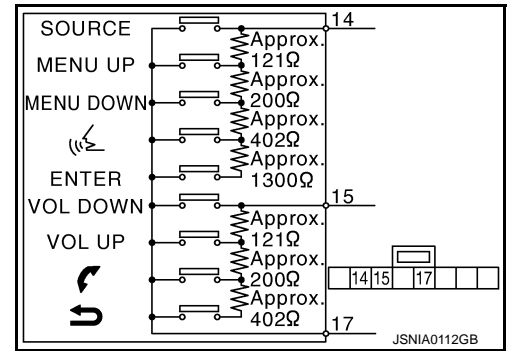
Standard

Between terminals 14 and 17

ENTER switch ON	: 2003 – 2043 Ω
☞ switch ON	: 716 – 730 Ω
MENU DOWN switch ON	: 318 – 324 Ω
MENU UP switch ON	: 120 – 122 Ω
SOURCE switch ON	: 0 Ω

Between terminals 15 and 17

↶ switch ON	: 716 – 730 Ω
↷ switch ON	: 318 – 324 Ω
VOL UP switch ON	: 120 – 122 Ω
VOL DOWN switch ON	: 0 Ω



MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

Symptom Table

INFOID:0000000011739544

RELATED TO NAVIGATION

Trouble Diagnosis Chart by Symptom

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Multifunction switch and preset switch operation does not work.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All switches cannot be operated. "MULTI AV" is displayed on system selection screen when the CONSULT is started. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Multifunction switch power supply and ground circuit. AV communication circuit between AV control unit and multifunction switch. Perform CONSULT self-diagnosis. Refer to AV-203, "CONSULT Function" .
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> All switches cannot be operated. "MULTI AV" is not displayed on system selection screen when the CONSULT is initialized. 	AV control unit power supply and ground circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-310, "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure" .
	Only specified switch cannot be operated.	Multifunction switch or preset switch malfunction. Perform multifunction switch and preset switch self-diagnosis function. Refer to AV-192, "On Board Diagnosis Function" .
Fuel economy display is abnormal.	There is malfunction in the CONSULT self-diagnosis result.	Perform detected DTC self-diagnosis. Refer to AV-203, "CONSULT Function" .
	There is no malfunction in the self-diagnosis results.	Ignition signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-310, "AV CONTROL UNIT : Diagnosis Procedure" .
Guide sound is not heard or too low.	On the setting display select "system sound (guide sound volume, etc.)," and confirm that guide sound is ON.	Voice guidance signal circuit malfunction.

RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)

- Before performing diagnosis, confirm that the cellular phone being used by the customer is compatible with the vehicle.
- It is possible that a malfunction is occurring due to a version change of the phone even though the phone is a compatible type. This can be confirmed by changing the cellular phone to another compatible type, and checking that it operates normally. It is important to determine whether the cause of the malfunction is the vehicle or the cellular phone.

Check Compatibility

- Make sure the customer's Bluetooth® related concern is understood.
- Verify the customer's concern.

NOTE:
The customer's phone may be required, depending upon their concern.
- Write down the customer's phone brand, model, and service provider.

NOTE:
It is necessary to know the service provider. On occasion, a given phone may be on the approved list with one provider, but may not be on the approved list with other providers.
- Go to "www.nissanusa.com/bluetooth/".
 - Using the website's search engine, find out if the customer's phone is on the approved list.
 - If the customer's phone is NOT on the approved list:

Stop diagnosis here. The customer needs to obtain a Bluetooth® phone that is on the approved list before any further action.
 - If the feature related to the customer's concern shows as "N" (not compatible):

Stop diagnosis here. If the customer still wants the feature to function, they will need to get an approved phone showing the feature as "Y" (compatible) in the "Basic Features" list.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

- d. If the feature related to the customer's concern shows as "Y" (compatible):
Perform diagnosis as per the following table.

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Does not recognize cellular phone connection. (no connection is displayed on the display at the guide.)	Repeat the registration of cellular phone.	AV control unit malfunction. Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-341. "Removal and Installation" .
Hands-free phone cannot be established.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hands-free phone operation can be made, but the communication cannot be established. Hands-free phone operation can be performed, however, voice between each other cannot be heard during the conversation. 	AV control unit malfunction. Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-341. "Removal and Installation" .
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	Check the "microphone speaker" in Inspection & Adjustment Mode if sound is heard.	AV control unit malfunction. Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-341. "Removal and Installation" .
Originating sound is not heard by the other party with hands-free phone communication.	Sound operation function is normal.	AV control unit malfunction. Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-341. "Removal and Installation" .
	Sound operation function does not work.	Microphone signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-317. "Diagnosis Procedure" .
The system cannot be operated.	Coupe models <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The voice recognition can be controlled. Steering switch's "VOL UP", "VOL DOWN", "↶" switch works, but "↷" it does not work. Roadster models <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The retractable soft top is fully closed. The voice recognition can be controlled. Steering switch's "VOL UP", "VOL DOWN", "↶" switch works, but "↷" it does not work. 	Steering switch malfunction.
	Coupe models <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The retractable soft top is fully closed. The voice recognition can be controlled. Steering switch's "↷", "VOL UP", "VOL DOWN", "↶" switches do not work. Roadster models <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The retractable soft top is fully closed. The voice recognition can be controlled. Steering switch's "↷", "VOL UP", "VOL DOWN", "↶" switches do not work. 	Steering switch signal B circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-323. "Diagnosis Procedure" .
	All steering switches do not work.	Steering switch ground circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-325. "Diagnosis Procedure" .

RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE (FOR MEXICO)

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location	
Does not recognize cellular phone connection. (no connection is displayed on the display at the guide.)	Repeat the registration of cellular phone.	AV control unit malfunction. Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-341, "Removal and Installation" .	A
Hands-free phone cannot be established.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Hands-free phone operation can be made, but the communication cannot be established. Hands-free phone operation can be performed, however, voice between each other cannot be heard during the conversation. 	AV control unit malfunction. Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-341, "Removal and Installation" .	B
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	Check the "microphone speaker" in Inspection & Adjustment Mode if sound is heard.	AV control unit malfunction. Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-341, "Removal and Installation" .	C
Originating sound is not heard by the other party with hands-free phone communication.	Sound operation function is normal.	AV control unit malfunction. Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-341, "Removal and Installation" .	D
	Sound operation function does not work.	Microphone signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-317, "Diagnosis Procedure" .	E
The system cannot be operated.	Coupe models <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The voice recognition can be controlled. Steering switch's "VOL UP", "VOL DOWN", "↶" switch works, but "↷" it does not work. Roadster models <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The retractable soft top is fully closed. The voice recognition can be controlled. Steering switch's "VOL UP", "VOL DOWN", "↶" switch works, but "↷" it does not work. 	Steering switch malfunction.	F
	Coupe models <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The retractable soft top is fully closed. The voice recognition can be controlled. Roadster models <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The retractable soft top is fully closed. The voice recognition can be controlled. 		G
	All steering switches do not work.	Steering switch signal B circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-323, "Diagnosis Procedure" .	H
	Steering switch ground circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-325, "Diagnosis Procedure" .	I	

RELATED TO RGB IMAGE

Trouble Diagnosis Chart by Symptom

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location	
RGB image is not shown.	—	RGB digital image signal circuit malfunction.	J

RELATED TO VOICE CONTROL

Trouble Diagnosis Chart by Symptom

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
The voice cannot be controlled even if the voice control screen is displayed.	Voice sounds at "Voice Microphone Test" of Confirmation/Adjustment mode.	AV control unit malfunction. Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-341, "Removal and Installation" .
	Voice does not sound at "Voice Microphone Test" of Confirmation/Adjustment mode.	Microphone circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-317, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
The voice cannot be controlled (Voice control screen is not displayed).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Steering switch's "SOURCE", "MENU UP", "MENU DOWN", "ENTER" switch works, but "⏏" it does not work. Hands-free phone system cannot be operated. 	Roof status signal circuit malfunction.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Steering switch's "SOURCE", "MENU UP", "MENU DOWN", "ENTER" switch works, but "⏏" it does not work. Hands-free phone system can be operated. 	Steering switch malfunction.
	Steering switch's "SOURCE", "MENU UP", "MENU DOWN", "⏏", "ENTER" switches do not work.	Steering switch signal A circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-321, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
	All steering switches do not work.	Steering switch ground circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-325, "Diagnosis Procedure" .

RELATED TO AUDIO

Coupe Models

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
The disk cannot be removed.	—	Disk eject signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-316, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
No sound comes out or the level of the sound is low.	No sound from all speakers.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> BOSE amp. ON signal circuit malfunction. BOSE amp. power supply and ground circuits malfunction. Refer to AV-311, "BOSE AMP. : Diagnosis Procedure" .
	Sound is not heard from woofer.	Sound signal (woofer) circuit malfunction.
	Only a certain speaker (front right, front left, rear right, or rear left) does not output sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Poor connector connection of speaker. Sound signal circuit malfunction between AV control unit and BOSE amp. Sound signal circuit malfunction between BOSE amp. and speaker. Malfunction in speaker. Malfunction in AV control unit. Malfunction in BOSE amp.
Noise is mixed with audio.	Noise comes out from all speaker.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Malfunction in AV control unit. Malfunction in BOSE amp.
	Noise comes out only from a certain speaker (front right, front left, rear right, or rear left).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Poor connector connection of speaker. Sound signal circuit malfunction between AV control unit and BOSE amp. Sound signal circuit malfunction between BOSE amp. and speaker. Malfunction in speaker. Poor installation of speaker (e.g. backlash and looseness) Malfunction in AV control unit. Malfunction in BOSE amp.
	Noise is mixed with radio only (when the car hits a bump or while driving over bad roads).	Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder.

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Radio is not received or poor reception.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Other audio sounds are normal. Any radio cannot be received or poor reception is caused even after moving to a service area with good reception (e.g. a place with clear view and no obstacles generating external noises). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Antenna amp. ON signal circuit malfunction. Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder.
Satellite radio is not received.	There is malfunction in the CONSULT self-diagnosis result. Refer to AV-203, "CONSULT Function" .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Malfunction in antenna, antenna feeder, or AV control unit. Perform DTC diagnosis. Refer to AV-215, "DTC Index". Poor continuity in antenna feeder. Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder.
	There is no malfunction in the CONSULT self-diagnosis result. Refer to AV-203, "CONSULT Function" .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Poor continuity in antenna feeder. Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder. Loose satellite radio antenna mounting nut. Refer to AV-363, "Exploded View".

Roadster Models

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
The disk cannot be removed.	—	Disk eject signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-316, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
No sound comes out or the level of the sound is low.	No sound from all speakers.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> BOSE amp. ON signal circuit malfunction. BOSE amp. power supply and ground circuits malfunction. Refer to AV-311, "BOSE AMP. : Diagnosis Procedure".
	Sound is not heard from rear woofer.	Sound signal (woofer) circuit malfunction.
	Only a certain speaker (front right, front left, rear right, or rear left) does not output sound.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Poor connector connection of speaker. Sound signal circuit malfunction between AV control unit and BOSE amp. Sound signal circuit malfunction between BOSE amp. and speaker. Malfunction in speaker. Malfunction in AV control unit. Malfunction in BOSE amp.
Noise is mixed with audio.	Noise comes out from all speaker.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Malfunction in AV control unit. Malfunction in BOSE amp.
	Noise comes out only from a certain speaker (front right, front left, rear right, or rear left).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Poor connector connection of speaker. Sound signal circuit malfunction between AV control unit and BOSE amp. Sound signal circuit malfunction between BOSE amp. and speaker. Malfunction in speaker. Poor installation of speaker (e.g. backlash and looseness) Malfunction in AV control unit. Malfunction in BOSE amp.
	Noise is mixed with radio only (when the car hits a bump or while driving over bad roads).	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder. Loose antenna base mounting nut. Refer to AV-351, "Exploded View".
Radio is not received or poor reception.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Other audio sounds are normal. Any radio cannot be received or poor reception is caused even after moving to a service area with good reception (e.g. a place with clear view and no obstacles generating external noises). 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Antenna amp. ON signal circuit malfunction. Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder. Loose antenna base mounting nut. Refer to AV-351, "Exploded View".

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Satellite radio is not received.	There is malfunction in the CONSULT self-diagnosis result. Refer to AV-203, "CONSULT Function" .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Malfunction in antenna, antenna feeder, or AV control unit. Perform DTC diagnosis. Refer to AV-215, "DTC Index". Poor continuity in antenna feeder. Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder.
	There is no malfunction in the CONSULT self-diagnosis result. Refer to AV-203, "CONSULT Function" .	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Poor continuity in antenna feeder. Poor connector connection of antenna or antenna feeder. Loose antenna base mounting nut. Refer to AV-351, "Exploded View".

RELATED TO USB

NOTE:

Check that there is no malfunction of USB equipment main body before performing a diagnosis.

Trouble Diagnosis Chart by Symptom

Symptoms	Check items	Possible malfunction location / Action to take
iPod® or USB memory can not be recognized.	—	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> USB harness malfunction. USB connector malfunction.

iPod® is a trademark of Apple inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.

RELATED TO DVD MODE

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
The DVD cannot be removed.	—	Disk eject signal circuit malfunction between AV control unit and preset switch. Refer to AV-316, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
DVD image is not displayed.	—	Perform CONSULT self-diagnosis. Refer to AV-203, "CONSULT Function" . When detecting no malfunction in those components, the following items are a possible cause. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Composite image signal circuits malfunction. Refer to AV-314, "Diagnosis Procedure".
Audio sound is not heard.	No sound from all speakers.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> BOSE amp. ON signal circuit. BOSE amp. power supply and ground circuit. Refer to AV-311, "BOSE AMP. : Diagnosis Procedure".
	Sound is heard only from specific places.	Sound signal circuit of suspect system.

RELATED TO CAMERA

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
Camera image is not shown. (Vehicle width and predictive course line are displayed.)	—	Camera image signal circuit. Refer to AV-319, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
Camera image does not switch.	Select "Camera Cont." of Confirmation/ Adjustment mode, Reverse Sensor is not turned ON at "Connection Confirmation".	Reverse signal circuit malfunction.
	Select "Camera Cont." of Confirmation/ Adjustment mode, Reverse Sensor is turned ON at "Connection Confirmation".	AV control unit malfunction. Replace AV control unit. Refer to AV-341, "Removal and Installation" .

RELATED TO STEERING SWITCH

Trouble Diagnosis Chart by Symptom

MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOMS

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

Symptoms	Probable malfunction location
None of the steering switch operations work.	Steering switch ground circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-325, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
Only specified switch cannot be operated.	Steering switch malfunction.
Steering switch's "SOURCE", "MENU UP", "MENU DOWN", "⏪", "ENTER" switches do not work.	Steering switch signal A circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-321, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
Steering switch's "⏩", "VOL UP", "VOL DOWN", "⏸" switches do not work.	Steering switch signal B circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-323, "Diagnosis Procedure" .

RELATED TO AUXILIARY INPUT

NOTE:

Check that there is no malfunction of AUX equipment main body before performing a diagnosis.

Trouble diagnosis chart by symptom

Symptoms	Check items	Probable malfunction location
No voice sound is heard when AUX mode is selected.	Voice sound is heard when other modes are selected.	AUX sound signal circuit.
Image is not displayed when AUX mode is selected.	DVD image is displayed.	AUX image signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-315, "Diagnosis Procedure" .
	DVD image is not displayed.	Composite image signal circuit malfunction. Refer to AV-314, "Diagnosis Procedure" .

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

O
P

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

Description

INFOID:000000011739545

NOTE:

For Navigation system operation information, refer to Navigation system Owner's Manual.

BASIC OPERATIONS

Symptom	Possible cause	Possible solution
No image is displayed.	The brightness is at the lowest setting.	Adjust the brightness of the display.
	The systems in the video mode.	Press "DISC-AUX" to change the mode.
	The display is turned off.	Press "☀/☾" to turn on the display.
	The interior of the vehicle becomes the a little less than 80°C (176°F) or high temperature, and the protection of the display acts, and a display is turned off.	Wait until the interior of the vehicle has cooled down.
Screen not clear.	Contrast setting is not appropriate.	Adjust the contrast of the display.
No voice guidance is available. Or The volume is too high or too low.	The volume is not set correctly, or it is turned off.	Adjust the volume of voice guidance.
	Voice guidance is not provided for certain streets (roads displayed in gray).	This is not a malfunction.
No map is displayed on the screen.	A screen other than map screen is displayed.	Press "MAP".
The screen is too dim. The movement is slow.	The temperature in the interior of the vehicle is high.	Wait until the interior of the vehicle has cooled down.
Some pixels in the display are darker or brighter than others.	This condition is an inherent characteristic of liquid crystal displays.	This is not a malfunction.
Some menu items cannot be selected.	Some menu items become unavailable while the vehicle is driven.	Park the vehicle in a safe location, and then operate the navigation system.

NOTE:

Locations stored in the Address Book and other memory functions may be lost if the vehicle's battery is disconnected or becomes discharged. If this occurs, service the vehicle's battery as necessary and re-enter the information in the Address Book.




RELATED TO VOICE RECOGNITION

Related to Basic Operation

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Symptom	Possible cause	Possible solution
The system does not recognize your command. or The system recognizes your command incorrectly	The interior of the vehicle is too noisy.	Close the windows or have other occupants quiet.
	The volume of your voice is too low.	Speak louder.
	The volume if your voice is too loud.	Speak softer.
	Your pronunciation is unclear.	Speak clearly.
	You are speaking before the voice recognition is ready	Press and release “  ” switch on the steering switch, and speak a command after the tone sounds.
	8 seconds or more have passed after you pressed and released “  ” switch on the steering switch.	Make sure to speak a command within 8 seconds after you press and release “  ” switch on the steering switch.
	Only a limited range of voice commands is usable for each screen.	Use a correct voice command appropriate for the current screen.
The fan of the air conditioner is too loud.	Lower the fan speed as necessary as voice commands can be recognized more easily.	
The system cannot be operated. (roadster models)	The retractable soft top is not closed properly.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Close the retractable soft top. • Open and close the retractable soft top before operating the system. • Check if the retractable soft top warning lamp is lit in combination meter.

Related to Item Choice

The system should respond correctly to all voice commands without difficulty. If problems are encountered, follow the solutions given in this guide for the appropriate error.

Where the solutions are listed by number, try each solution in turn, starting with number one, until the problem is resolved.

Symptom/ error message	Solution
Displays “COMMAND NOT RECOGNIZED” or the system fails to interpret the command correctly.	1. Ensure that the command format is valid.
	2. Speak clearly without pausing between words and at a level appropriate to the ambient noise level.
	3. Ensure that the ambient noise level is not excessive, for example, windows open or defrost on. NOTE: If it is too noisy to use the phone, it is likely that voice commands will not be recognized.
	4. If optional words of the command have been omitted, then command should be tried with these in place.
The system consistently selects the wrong voicetag	1. Ensure that the voicetag requested matches what was originally stored. This can be confirmed by giving the “Addressbook” Directory or Phone Directory command.
	2. Replace one of the voicetags being confused with a different voicetag.

Related to Telephone

The system should respond correctly to all voice commands without difficulty. If problems are encountered, try the following solutions.

Where the solutions are listed by number, try each solution in turn, starting with number 1, until the problem is resolved.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Symptom	Solution
System fails to interpret the command correctly.	1. Ensure that the command is valid.
	2. Ensure that the command is spoken after the tone.
	3. Speak clearly without pausing between words and at level appropriate to the ambient noise level in the vehicle.
	4. Ensure that the ambient noise level is not excessive (for example, windows open or defroster on). NOTE: If it is too noisy to use the phone, it is likely that the voice commands will not be recognized.
	5. If more than one command was said at a time, try saying the commands separately.
	6. If the system consistently fails to recognize commands, the voice training procedure should be carried out to improve the recognition response for the speaker. See "Speaker adaptation (SA) mode" earlier in this section. Refer to "OWNER'S MANUAL".
The system consistently selects the wrong voicetag	1. Ensure that the phone book entry name requested matches what was originally stored. This can be confirmed by using the "List Names" command.
	2. Replace one of the names being confused with a new name.

RELATED TO AUDIO

- The majority of the audio malfunctions are the result of outside causes (bad CD, electromagnetic interference, etc.). Check the symptoms below to diagnose the malfunction.
- The vehicle itself can be a source of noise if noise prevention parts or electrical equipment is malfunctioning. Check if noise is caused and/or changed by engine speed, ignition switch turned to each position, and operation of each piece of electrical equipment, and then determine the cause.

NOTE:

- CD-R is not guaranteed to play because they can contain compressed audio (MP3, WMA, AAC, M4A) or could be incorrectly mastered by the customer on a computer.
- Check if the CDs carry the Compact Disc Logo. If not, the disc is not mastered to the "red book" Compact Disc Standard and may not play.

Symptom	Cause and Counter measure
Cannot play	Check if the CD was inserted correctly.
	Check if the CD is scratched or dirty.
	Check if there is condensation inside the player, and if there is, wait until the condensation is gone (about 1 hour) before using the player.
	If there is a temperature increase error, the player will play correctly after it returns to the normal temperature.
	If there is a mixture of music CD files (CD-DA data) and MP3/WMA/AAC/M4A files on a CD, only the music CD files (CD-DA data) will be played.
	Files with extensions other than ".MP3", ".WMA", ".AAC", ".M4A", ".mp3", ".wma", ".aac" or ".m4a" cannot be played. In addition, the character codes and number of characters for folder names and file names should be in compliance with the specifications.
	Check if the disc or the file is generated in an irregular format, This may occur depending on the variation or the setting of MP3/WMA/AAC/M4A writing applications or other text editing applications.
	Check if the finalization process, such as session close and disc close, is done for the disc.
Poor sound quality	Check if the CD is scratched or dirty.
	Check if the CD is protected by copyright.
It takes a relatively long time before the music starts playing.	If there are many folder or file levels on the MP3/WMA/AAC/M4A CD, or if it is a multisession disc, some time may be required before the music starts playing.
Music cuts off or skips	The writing software and hardware combination might not match, or the writing speed, writing depth, writing width might not match the specifications. Try using the slowest writing speed.
Skipping with high bit rate files	Skipping may occur with large quantities if data such as for high bit rate data.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Symptom	Cause and Counter measure
Move immediately to the next song when playing	When a non-MP3/WMA/AAC file has been given an extension of “.MP3”, “.WMA”, “.AAC”, “.M4A” “.mp3”, “.wma”, “.aac” or “.m4a” or when play is prohibited by copyright protection, the player will skip to the next song.
The songs do not play back in the desired order.	The playback order is the order in which the files were written by the software, so the files might not play in the desired order.
Poor reception only from a certain radio broadcast station.	Check incoming radio wave signal strength of applicable broadcast station.
Buzz/rattle sound from speaker	The majority of rattle sounds are not indicative of an issue with the speaker, usually something nearby the speaker is causing the rattle.

Noise resulting from variations in field strength, such as fading noise and multi-path noise, or external noise from trains and other sources, is not a malfunction.

NOTE:

- Fading noise: This noise occurs because of variations in the field strength in a narrow range due to mountains or buildings blocking the signal.
- Multi-path noise: This noise results from a time difference between the broadcast waves directly from the station arriving at the antenna and the waves reflected by mountains or buildings.

RELATED TO DVD

Symptom	Possible cause	Possible solution
Not working as operated	Some operations may be rejected or may not function as intended because of the manufacturer's intent, depending on DVD.	This is not a malfunction.
Operation not accepted	If a requested operation is prohibited, then a message is displayed on the screen. (Message display depends on DVD.)	This is not a malfunction.
DVD can not be played	Check that the DVD is inserted in the right place.	Upturn the DVD (facing the title upward).
	Check if there is condensation inside the player.	wait until the condensation is gone (about 1 hour) before using the player.
	DVD menu is displayed.	Select item to touch “ENTER”
	Insertion of a DVD with a different region code.	DVDs with a different region code can not be played. Check DVD.
	Some DVD softwares may not be played because not all DVD softwares fully comply in the standard.	This is not a malfunction.
DVD-AUDIO can not be played	DVD-AUDIO may not be playable depending on the vehicle specifications	This is not a malfunction.
Interruption during playback or flicker in the display	Check that the DVD has no scratches and dirt.	Errors may not be corrected depending on the size of scratches.
Low sound quality		Wipe and clean the dirt on the disc.
Distortion in picture	In the process of fast-forward or fast-reverse.	This is not a malfunction.
Subtitles not shown	Subtitle setting is OFF.	Set subtitle.
	Subtitle is not included in the software.	Check DVD.
Not played in set language	If a language is not included in the DVD, then the DVD is played in a recommended language.	Check DVD.
Not played with set subtitle	If a set subtitle is not included in the DVD, then the DVD is played with a recommended subtitle.	Check DVD.
Subtitle and language not selectable (not played with set subtitle or in set language)	The DVD is not multilanguage-capable.	The inclusion of the number of languages depends on DVD. Languages may be selectable on the Menu screen. Check DVD.
	The DVD has a priority language or setting.	If the DVD has a priority language or settings, then settings changed with this device are not reflected.
Angle unchangeable	Plural angles are not recorded in the software.	Check if the DVD is multi-angle-capable.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Symptom	Possible cause	Possible solution
Unusual screen display	Display mode to the output aspect ratio for the DVD software is inappropriate.	Switch to the appropriate display mode.
Playback time is indicated, but no sound comes out.	Playback of Mix mode Truck 1. (Mix mode: Format including Truck 1 with data other than music and Trucks from Truck 2 with music data.)	Play music data included in trucks from Truck 2.

RELATED TO VEHICLE ICON

Symptom	Possible cause	Possible solution
Names of roads differ between Plan View and Birdview®.	This is because the quantity of the displayed information is reduced so that the screen does not become too crowded. There is also a chance that names of the roads may be displayed multiple times, and the names appearing on the screen may be different because of a processing procedure.	This is not a malfunction.
The vehicle icon is not displayed in the correct position.	The vehicle was transported after the ignition switch was pressed off, for example, by a ferry or car transporter.	Drive the vehicle for a while on a road where GPS signals can be received.
	The position and direction of the vehicle icon may be incorrect depending on the driving environments and the levels of positioning accuracy of the navigation system.	This is not a malfunction. Drive the vehicle for a while to automatically correct the position and direction of the vehicle icon.
When the vehicle is traveling on a new road, the vehicle icon is located on another road nearby.	Because the new road is not stored in the map data, the system automatically places the vehicle icon on the nearest road available.	Updated road information will be included in the next version of the map data.
The screen does not switch to the night screen even after turning on the headlights.	The daytime screen was set the last time the headlights were turned on.	Set the screen to the night screen mode using <Day/Night> when you turn on the headlights.
The map does not scroll even when the vehicle is moving.	The current location map screen is not displayed.	Press "MAP".
The vehicle icon is not displayed.	The current location map screen is not displayed.	Press "MAP".
The location of the vehicle icon is misaligned from the actual position.	When using tire chains or replacing the tires, speed calculations based on the speed sensor may be incorrect.	Drive the vehicle for a while [at approximately 30 km/h (19 MPH) for about 30 minutes] to automatically correct the vehicle icon position. If this does not correct the vehicle icon position, contact an NISSAN (INFINITI) dealer.
	The map data has a mistake or is incomplete (the vehicle icon position is always misaligned in the same area).	Updated road information will be included in the next version of the map data.

RELATED TO ROUTE CALCULATION AND VISUAL GUIDANCE

Symptom	Possible cause	Possible solution
Waypoints are not included in the auto reroute calculation.	Waypoints that you have already passed are not included in the auto reroute calculation.	If you want to go to that waypoint again, you need to edit the route.
Route information is not displayed.	Route calculation has not yet been performed.	Set the destination and perform route calculation.
	You are not driving on the suggested route.	Drive on the suggested route.
	Route guidance is set to off.	Turn on route guidance.
	Route information is not provided for certain types of roads (roads displayed in gray).	This is not a malfunction.

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Symptom	Possible cause	Possible solution
The auto reroute calculation (or detour calculation) suggests the same route as the one previously suggested.	Route calculations took priority conditions into consideration, but the same route was calculated.	This is not a malfunction.
A waypoint cannot be added.	Five waypoints are already set on the route, including ones that you have already passed.	A maximum of 5 waypoints can be set on the route. If you want to go to 6 or more waypoints, perform route calculations multiple times as necessary.
The suggested route is not displayed.	Roads near the destination cannot be calculated.	Reset the destination to a main or ordinary road, and recalculate the route.
	The starting point and destination are too close.	Set a more distant destination.
	The starting point and destination are too far away.	Divide your trip by selecting one or two intermediate destinations, and perform route calculations multiple times.
	There are time restricted roads (by the day of the week, by time) near the current vehicle location or destination.	Set [Use Time Restricted Roads] to off.
The part of the route that you have already passed is deleted.	A route is managed by sections between waypoints. If you passed the first waypoint, the section between the starting point and the waypoint is deleted. (It may not be deleted depending on the area.)	This is not a malfunction.
An indirect route is suggested.	If there are restrictions (such as one-way streets) on roads close to the starting point or destination, the system may suggest an indirect route.	Adjust the location of the starting of the starting point or destination.
	The system may suggest an indirect route because route calculation does not take into consideration some areas such as narrow streets (gray roads.)	Reset the destination to a main or ordinary road, and recalculate the route.
The landmark information does not correspond to the actual information.	This may be caused by insufficient or incorrect map data.	Updated information will be included in the next version of the data.
The suggested route does not exactly connect to the starting point, waypoints, or destination.	There is no data for route calculation closes to these locations.	Set the starting point, waypoints and destination on a main road, and perform route calculation.

RELATED TO VOICE GUIDANCE

Symptom	Possible cause	Possible solution
Voice guidance is not available	Voice guidance is only available at certain intersections marked with? In some case, voice guidance is not available even when the vehicle should make a turn.	This is not a malfunction.
	The vehicle has deviated from the suggested route.	Go back to the suggested route or request route calculation again
	Voice guide is set to off.	Turn on voice guidance.
	Route guidance is set to off.	Turn on voice guidance.
The guidance contact does not correspond to the actual condition.	The contact of voice guidance may vary, depending on the types of intersections at which turn are made.	Follow all traffic rules and regulations.

RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE (EXCEPT FOR MEXICO)

NORMAL OPERATING CONDITION

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

Symptom	Cause and Counter measure
Does not recognize cellular phone connection. (No connection is displayed on the display at the guide.)	Some Bluetooth® enabled cellular phones may not be recognized by the in-vehicle phone module. Refer to "RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE (Check Compatibility)" of MULTI AV SYSTEM SYMPTOM.
Cannot use hands-free phone	Customer will not be able to use a hands-free phone under the following conditions. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The vehicle is outside of the telephone service area. • The vehicle is in an area where it is difficult to receive radio waves; such as in a tunnel, in an underground parking garage, near a tall building or in a mountainous area. • The cellular phone is locked to prevent it from being dialed. NOTE: While a cellular phone is connected through the Bluetooth® wireless connection, the battery power of the cellular phone may discharge quicker than usual. The Bluetooth® Hands-Free Phone System cannot charge cellular phones.
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	When the radio wave condition is not ideal or ambient sound is too loud, it may be difficult to hear the other person's voice during a call.
Poor sound quality	Do not place the cellular phone in an area surrounded by metal or far away from the in-vehicle phone module to prevent tone quality degradation and wireless connection disruption.

RELATED TO HANDS-FREE PHONE (FOR MEXICO)

Symptom	Cause and Counter measure
Cannot use hands-free phone	Customer will not be able to use a hands-free phone under the following conditions. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The vehicle is outside of the telephone service area. • The vehicle is in an area where it is difficult to receive radio waves; such as in a tunnel, in an underground parking garage, near a tall building or in a mountainous area. • The cellular phone is locked to prevent it from being dialed. NOTE: While a cellular phone is connected through the Bluetooth® wireless connection, the battery power of the cellular phone may discharge quicker than usual. The Bluetooth® Hands-Free Phone System cannot charge cellular phones.
The other party's voice cannot be heard by hands-free phone.	When the radio wave condition is not ideal or ambient sound is too loud, it may be difficult to hear the other person's voice during a call.
Poor sound quality	Do not place the cellular phone in an area surrounded by metal or far away from the in-vehicle phone module to prevent tone quality degradation and wireless connection disruption.

AV CONTROL UNIT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

AV CONTROL UNIT

Exploded View

INFOID:000000011739546

CAUTION:

- Before replacing AV control unit, perform "Read/Write Configuration" to save or print current vehicle specification. For details, refer to [AV-252, "Description"](#).
- Remove battery terminal and AV control unit after a lapse of 30 seconds or more after turning the ignition switch OFF.

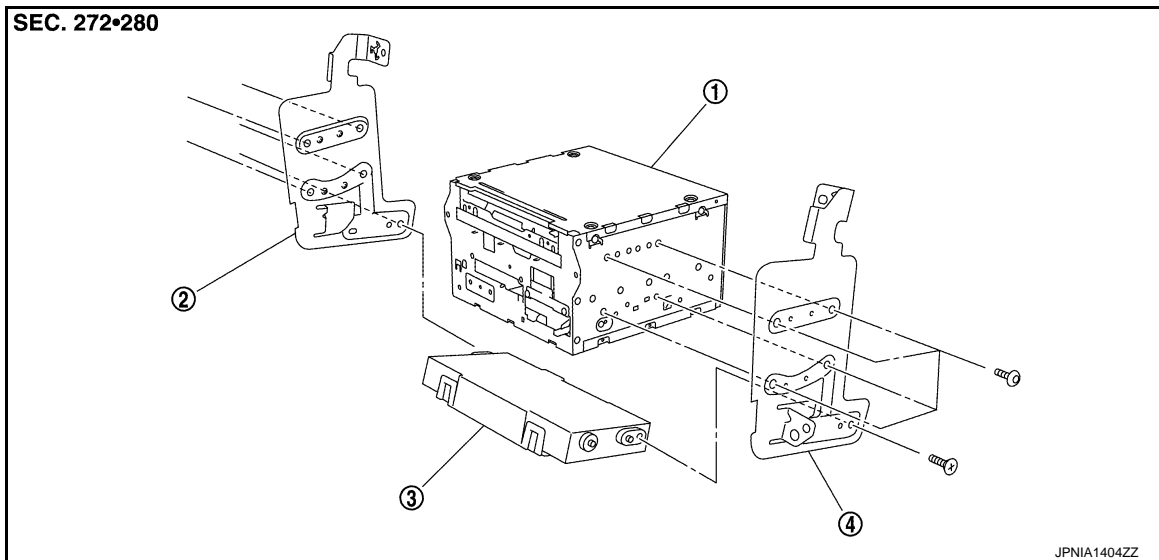
NOTE:

After the ignition switch is turned OFF, the AV control unit continues operating for approximately 30 seconds. Therefore, data corruption may occur if battery voltage is cut off within 30 seconds.

REMOVAL

Refer to [IP-13, "Exploded View"](#).

DISASSEMBLY



1. AV control unit
2. Bracket LH
3. A/C auto amp.
4. Bracket RH

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011739547

REMOVAL

CAUTION:

- Before replacing AV control unit, perform "Read/Write Configuration" to save or print current vehicle specification. For details, refer to [AV-252, "Description"](#).
- Remove battery terminal and AV control unit after a lapse of 30 seconds or more after turning the ignition switch OFF.

NOTE:

After the ignition switch is turned OFF, the AV control unit continues operating for approximately 30 seconds. Therefore, data corruption may occur if battery voltage is cut off within 30 seconds.

1. Remove preset switch. Refer to [AV-353, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove AV control unit with A/C auto amp. as a single unit from the body.
3. Remove bracket screws, and then remove AV control unit.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

AV CONTROL UNIT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

- Since AV control unit connector and unified meter and A/C amp. connector have the same form, be careful not to insert them wrongly.
- Be sure to perform “Read/Write Configuration” when replacing AV control unit. For details, refer to [AV-252, "Description"](#).

FRONT DISPLAY UNIT

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

FRONT DISPLAY UNIT

Exploded View

INFOID:000000011739548

Refer to [IP-13, "Exploded View"](#).

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011739549

REMOVAL

1. Remove cluster lid D. Refer to [IP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove front display unit with bracket as a single unit.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

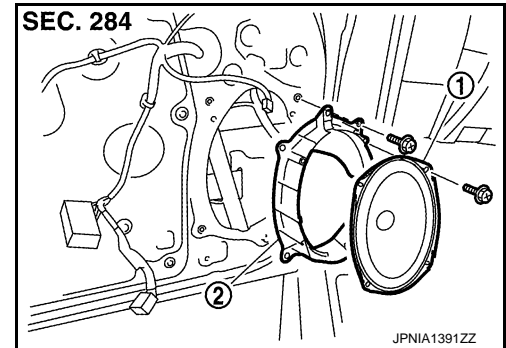
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

FRONT DOOR SPEAKER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000011739550



1. Front door speaker
2. Speaker bracket

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011739551

REMOVAL

1. Remove door finisher. Refer to [INT-15. "Removal and Installation"](#) (coupe models) or [INT-48. "Removal and Installation"](#) (roadster models).
2. Remove front door speaker screws, then disconnect front door speaker connector and remove front door speaker.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

TWEETER

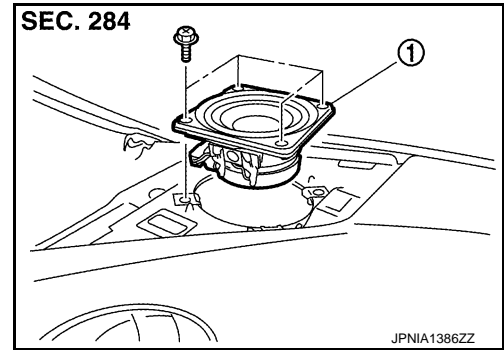
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

TWEETER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000011739552



1. Tweeter

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011739553

REMOVAL

1. Remove speaker grille. Refer to [JP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove tweeter screws, then lift up tweeter, disconnect connector and remove tweeter.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

REAR SPEAKER

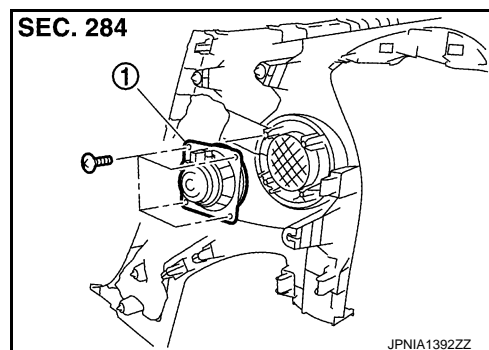
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

REAR SPEAKER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000011739554



1. Rear speaker

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011739555

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear side finisher. Refer to [INT-21. "REAR SIDE FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#) (coupe models) or [INT-54. "REAR SIDE FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#) (roadster models).
2. Remove rear speaker screws, then remove rear speaker.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

WOOFER

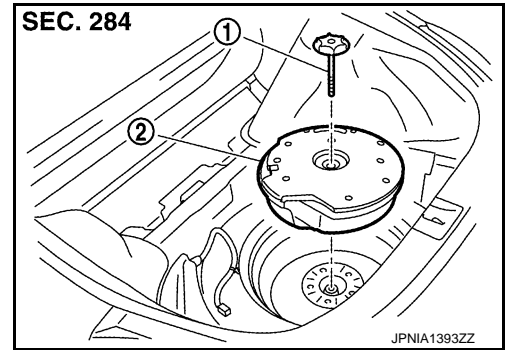
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

WOOFER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000011739556



1. Clamp
2. Woofer

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011739557

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage spacer. Refer to [INT-32. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove clamp, then disconnect woofer connector and remove the woofer.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

REAR WOOFER

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011739558

REMOVAL

1. Remove the mounting clip on the front side of the storage room finisher and the soft top bumper rubber. Refer to [RF-234, "STORAGE ROOM FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Turn up the storage room finisher to obtain work space.
3. Remove rear woofer bracket.
4. Remove the screw and disconnect the connector to remove the rear woofer.

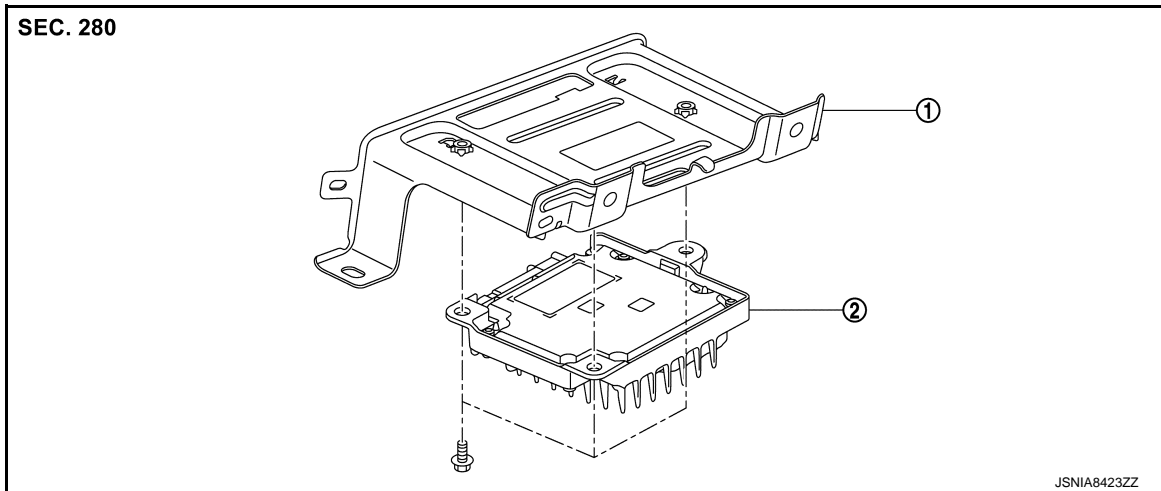
INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

**BOSE AMP.
COUPE**

COUPE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000011739559



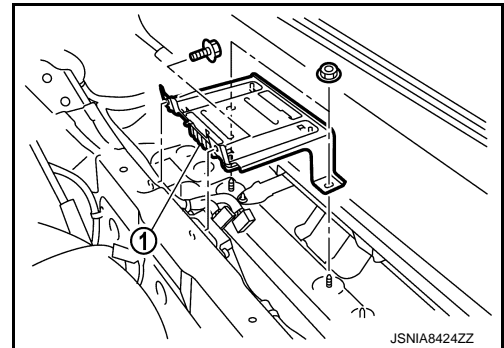
- ① Bracket
- ② BOSE amp.

COUPE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011739560

REMOVAL

1. Remove luggage floor spacer front. Refer to [INT-32, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect BOSE amp. connector, remove BOSE amp. with bracket ① as a single unit from body.
3. Remove BOSE amp. bracket screws to remove BOSE amp.



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

ROADSTER

ROADSTER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011739561

REMOVAL

1. Remove the mounting clip on the front side of the storage room finisher and the soft top bumper rubber. Refer to [RF-234, "STORAGE ROOM FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Turn up the storage room finisher to obtain work space.
3. Remove storage room spacer. Refer to [RF-234, "STORAGE ROOM FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Disconnect BOSE amp. connector, remove BOSE amp. with bracket as a single unit from body.
5. Remove BOSE amp. bracket screws to remove BOSE amp.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M

AV

ANTENNA AMP.

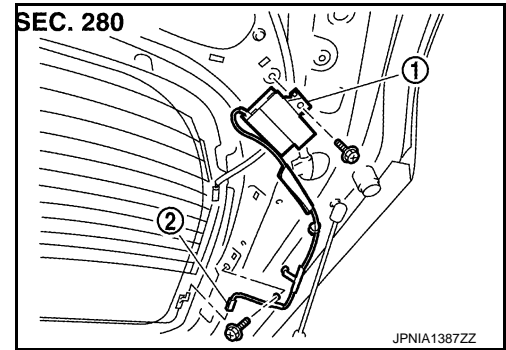
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

ANTENNA AMP.

Exploded View

INFOID:000000011739562



1. Antenna amp.
2. Connector

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011739563

REMOVAL

1. Remove back door finisher side. Refer to [INT-33, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect connector and remove screw, then remove antenna amp.

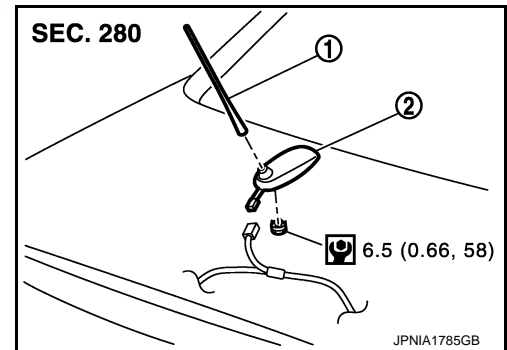
INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

ANTENNA BASE

Exploded View

INFOID:000000011739564



1. Antenna rod
2. Antenna base

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011739565

REMOVAL

1. Remove trunk lid finisher inner. Refer to [INT-79, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove antenna base mounting nut, disconnect the antenna base connector.
3. Remove antenna base.

INSTALLATION

Installation is the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Be careful about tightening torque. Antenna sensitivity becomes poor, and when it is excessive, trunk lid panel may be deformed, when antenna base mounting nut tightening torque is loose.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

MULTIFUNCTION SWITCH

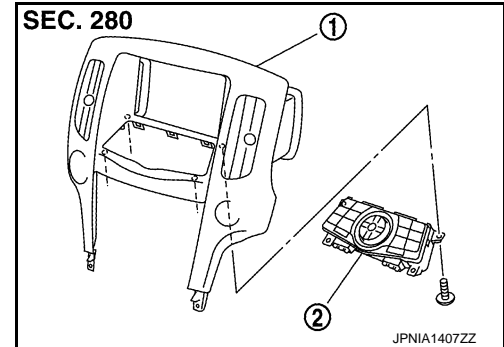
Exploded View

INFOID:000000011739566

REMOVAL

Refer to [IP-13, "Exploded View"](#).

DISASSEMBLY



1. Cluster lid C
2. Multifunction switch

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011739567

REMOVAL

1. Remove cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-14, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove multifunction switch screws, then remove multifunction switch from cluster lid C.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

PRESET SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

PRESET SWITCH

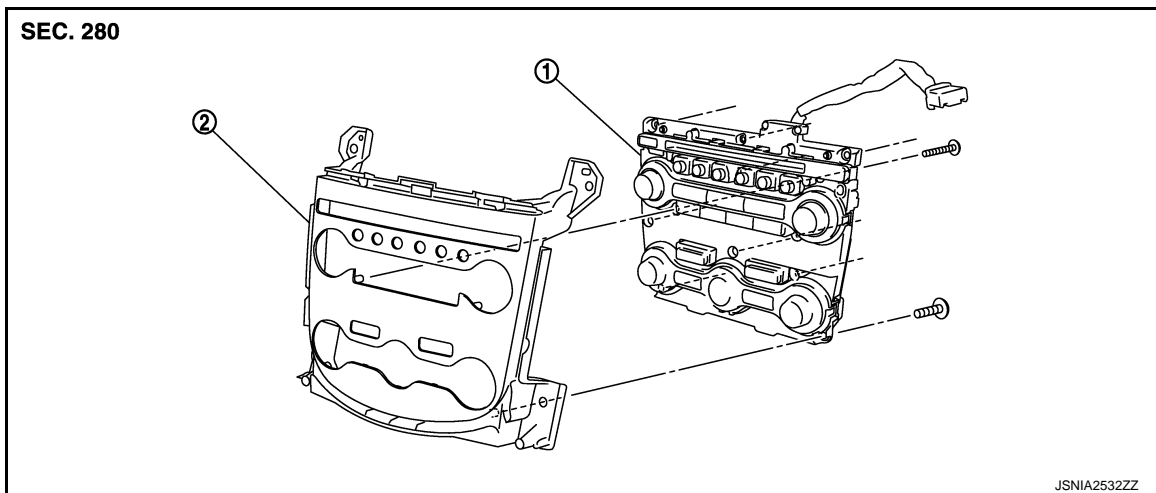
Exploded View

INFOID:000000011739568

REMOVAL

Refer to [IP-13. "Exploded View"](#).

DISASSEMBLY



1. Preset switch

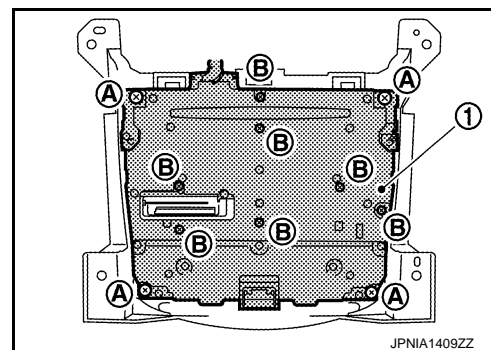
2. Cluster lid C finisher

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011739569

REMOVAL

1. Remove cluster lid C. Refer to [IP-14. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove preset switch with cluster lid C finisher as a single unit from the body.
3. Remove preset switch screws (A) (B) to remove preset switch (1) from cluster lid C finisher.



INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
AV
O
P

STEERING SWITCH

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

STEERING SWITCH

Exploded View

INFOID:000000011739570

Refer to [SR-13. "Exploded View"](#) .

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011739571

REMOVAL

Refer to [SR-13. "Removal and Installation"](#).

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

USB CONNECTOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011739572

REMOVAL

1. Remove center console. Refer to [IP-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Push the pawl from the back of center console to remove USB connector.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

AUXILIARY INPUT JACKS

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

AUXILIARY INPUT JACKS

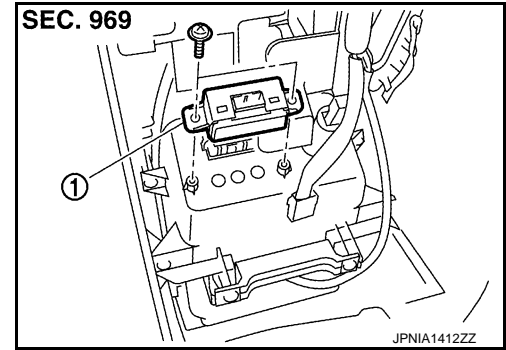
Exploded View

INFOID:000000011739573

REMOVAL

Refer to [IP-25, "Exploded View"](#).

DISASSEMBLY



1. Auxiliary input jacks

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011739574

REMOVAL

1. Remove center console. Refer to [IP-26, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove screws to remove auxiliary input jacks from the center console.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

MICROPHONE

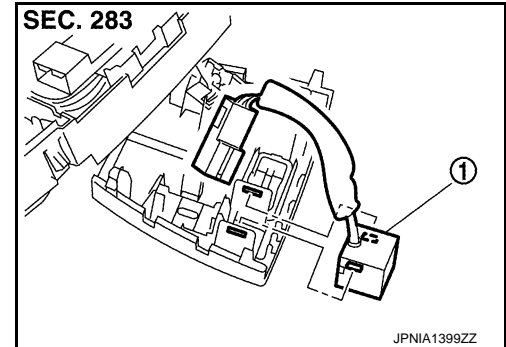
Exploded View

INFOID:000000011739575

REMOVAL

Refer to [INL-58. "Exploded View"](#) (Coupe models) or [INL-122. "Exploded View"](#) (Roadster models).

DISASSEMBLY



1. Microphone

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011739576

REMOVAL

1. Remove map lamp. Refer to [INL-58. "Removal and Installation"](#) (coupe models), or [INL-122. "Removal and Installation"](#) (roadster models).
2. Press the pawl to remove microphone from map lamp.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

FRONT MICROPHONE (ACTIVE NOISE CONTROL SYSTEM)

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

FRONT MICROPHONE (ACTIVE NOISE CONTROL SYSTEM)

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011956724

REMOVAL

1. Remove the headlining assembly. Refer to [INT-28, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the front microphone connector and release the front microphone pawls, then remove the front microphone.

INSTALLATION

Installation is the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Securely fix the microphone. If the microphone is poorly installed, the active noise control system may generate an abnormal sound.

REAR MICROPHONE (ACTIVE NOISE CONTROL SYSTEM)

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

REAR MICROPHONE (ACTIVE NOISE CONTROL SYSTEM)

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011956725

REMOVAL

1. Remove the headlining assembly. Refer to [INT-28. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the rear microphone connector and release the rear microphone pawls, then remove the rear microphone.

INSTALLATION

Installation is the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Securely fix the microphone. If the microphone is poorly installed, the active noise control system may generate an abnormal sound.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

GPS ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

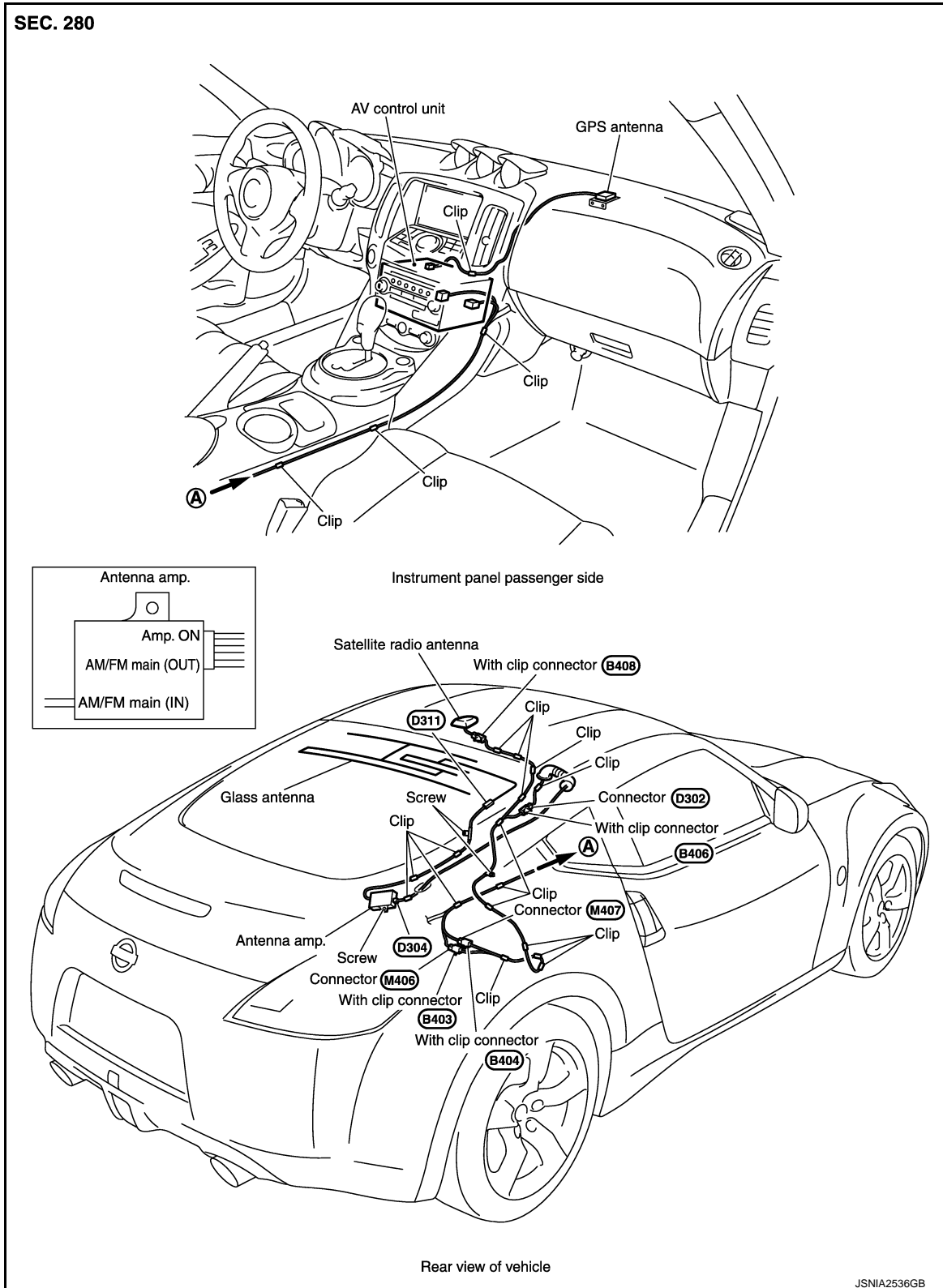
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

GPS ANTENNA

Feeder Layout

INFOID:000000011739577

COUPE MODELS

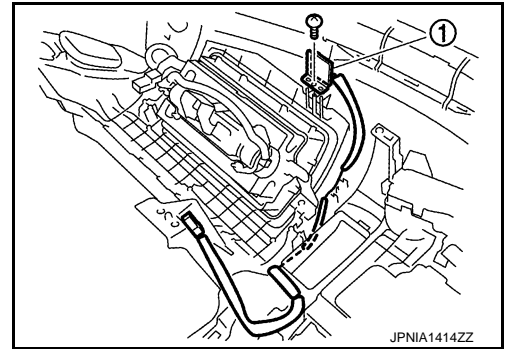


GPS ANTENNA

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

2. Remove screw to remove GPS antenna (1) from instrument panel.



JPNIA1414ZZ

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

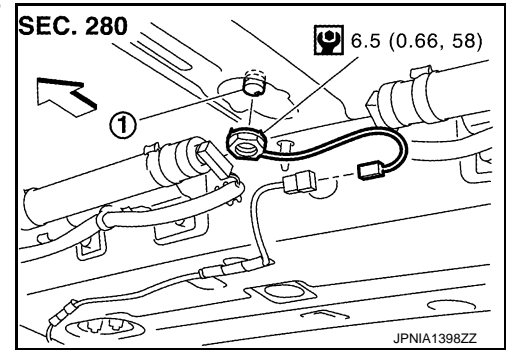
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

SATELLITE RADIO ANTENNA

Exploded View

INFOID:000000011739579



1. Satellite radio antenna

←: Vehicle front

Refer to [GI-4, "Components"](#) for symbols in the figure.

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011739580

REMOVAL

1. Remove rear pillar finisher (LH/RH). Refer to [INT-21, "REAR PILLAR FINISHER : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Pull down headlining (rear side) and obtain space for work between vehicle and headlining. Refer to [INT-28, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect satellite radio antenna connector.
4. Remove satellite radio antenna mounting nut, then remove satellite radio antenna from roof panel.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Never bend headlining when pull down headlining (rear side).
- When satellite radio antenna mounting nut tightening torque is loose, be careful about tightening torque. Antenna sensitivity becomes poor, and when it is excessive, roof panel may become deformed.

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
O
P

AV

REAR VIEW CAMERA

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011739581

REMOVAL

1. Remove license plate lamp bracket. Refer to [EXT-23. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove rear camera mounting screws to remove rear camera.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

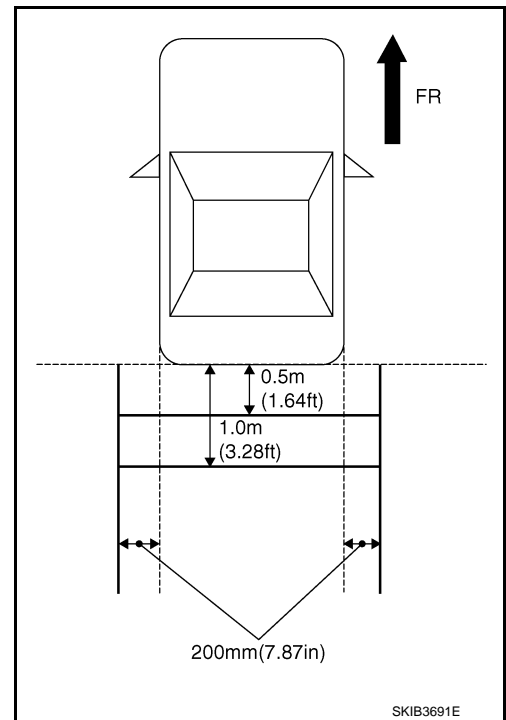
Adjust the guide line position if the guide line position is shifted after installing the rear view camera. Refer to [AV-364. "Adjustment"](#).

Adjustment

INFOID:000000011739582

Adjust the guide line position if the guide line position is shifted after installing the rear view camera.

1. Draw lines on rearward area of the vehicle passing through the following points: 200 mm (7.87 in) from both sides of the vehicle, and 0.5 m (1.64 ft), 1.0 m (3.28 ft) from the rear end of the bumper.
2. Set into "Adjust offset of rear view camera" mode of Confirmation / Adjustment mode.



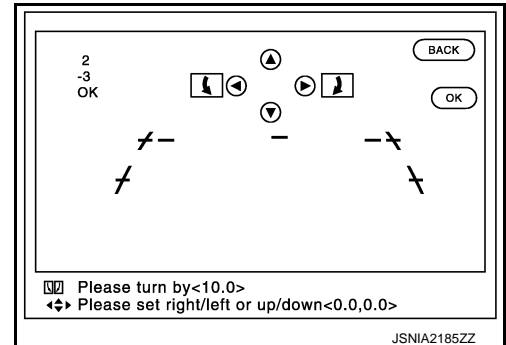
3. Rotate the center dial, and then select the guiding line pattern so that its angle is aligned with the correction line of the rear of the vehicle.

Selected pattern : $(-10^\circ) - (10^\circ)$

4. Make fine adjustment to the correction line of the rear of the vehicle with up/down/left/right switches so that its position is aligned with the guiding line. Press "OK" switch and record the adjusted guiding line position to the camera control unit.

Up/Down adjustment range : $(-10^\circ) - (10^\circ)$

Left/Right adjustment range : $(-10^\circ) - (10^\circ)$



CAUTION:

Never operate other function such as pressing BACK while writing index data.

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

STEERING ANGLE SENSOR

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000011739583

REMOVAL

1. Remove the spiral cable. Refer to [SR-16. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the screws to remove the steering angle sensor from the spiral cable.

INSTALLATION

Install in the reverse order of removal.

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

AV

O

P

ANTENNA FEEDER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

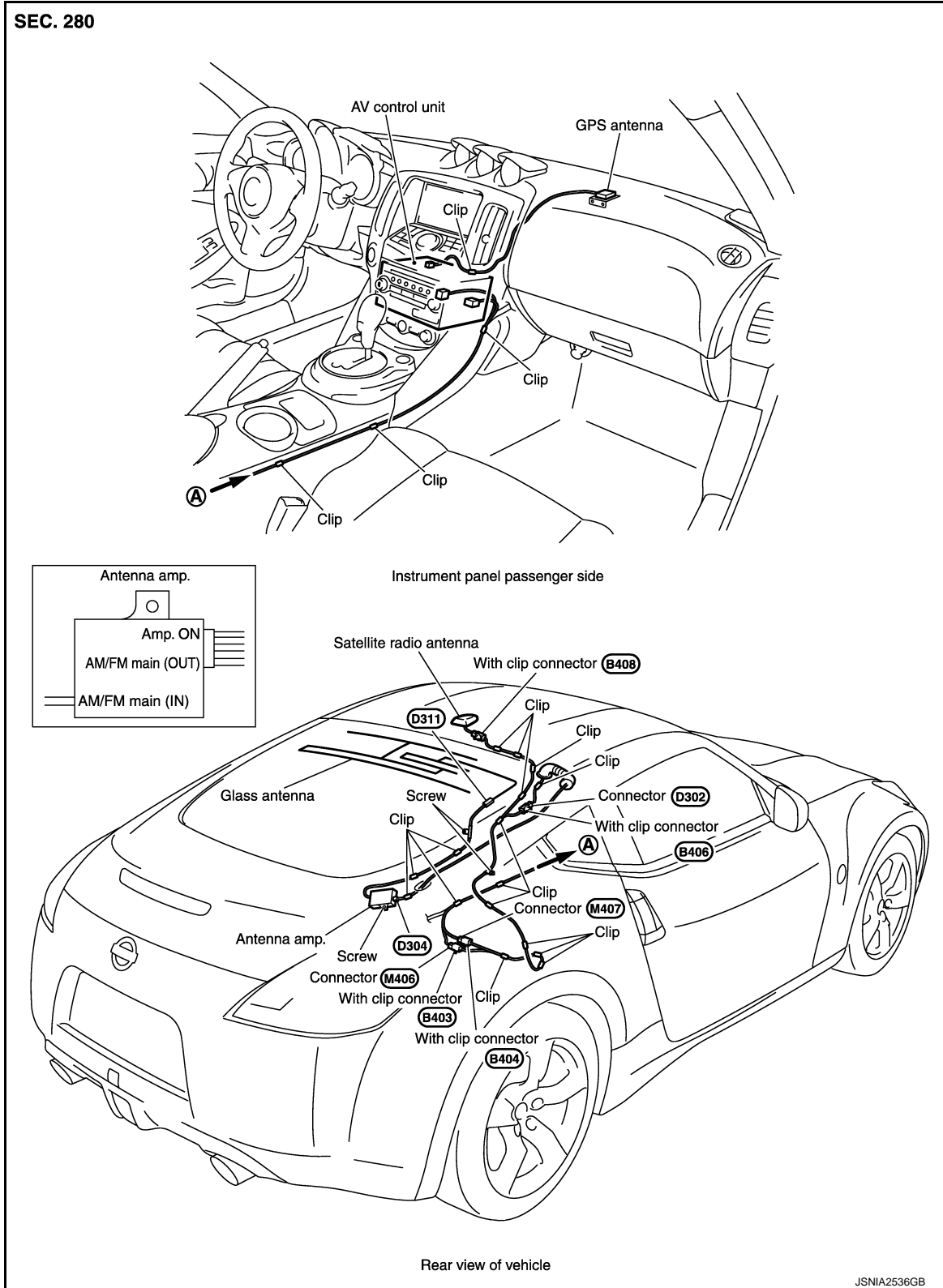
[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

ANTENNA FEEDER

COUPE

COUPE : Feeder Layout

INFOID:000000011739584



ROADSTER

ANTENNA FEEDER

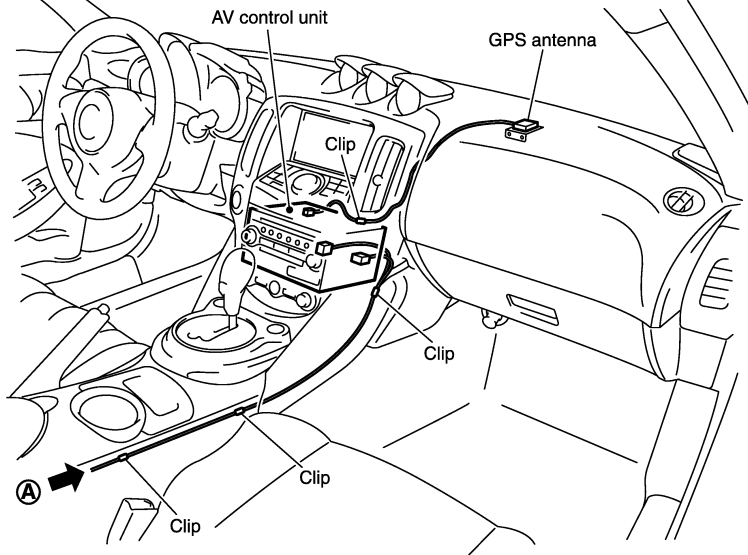
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[BOSE AUDIO WITH NAVIGATION]

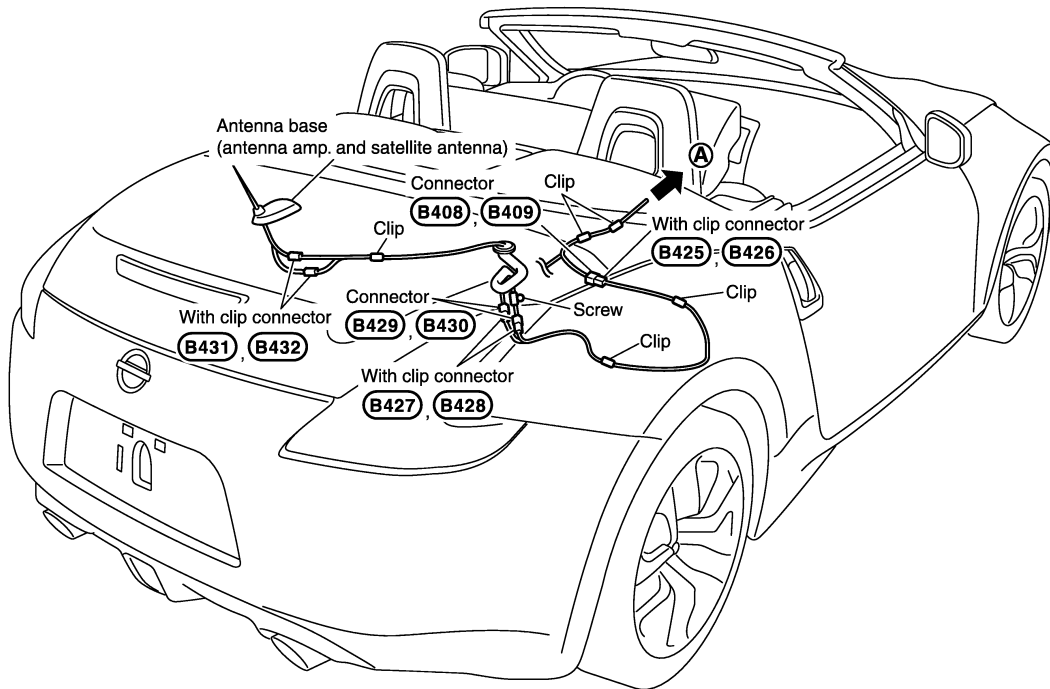
ROADSTER : Feeder Layout

INFOID:000000011739585

SEC. 280



Instrument panel passenger side



Rear view of vehicle

JPNIA1839GB

A
B
C
D
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

AV